

Popular Electronics

INCLUDING **Electronics World**

UNDERSTANDING NEW FM TUNER SPECS

CRYSTALS FOR CB

BUILD:

- A Low-Cost Digital Clock
- The Light Probe
- Stage Lighting for the Amateur

ROCK MUSIC AND NOISE POLLUTION

HOW WE HEAR THE WAY WE DO

TEST REPORTS:

- Dynaco FM-5 Tuner
- Wharfedale W60E Speaker System
- SSI 4-Channel Adapter
- Courier "Gladiator" CB Transceiver
- B & K 501A Semiconductor

302572 DRK 0028A095 AUG73 1 10
 L DARKNEL JR
 28 ARDEN CT
 REDWOOD CITY CA 94061

firsts

make learning
Electronics at home
fast and fascinating—
give you priceless
confidence.

Some NRI **firsts** in training equipment



first to give solid state 25" color TV, 5" wide band oscilloscope, color bar generator and other professional equipment engineered specifically for education. You work directly on the receiver as you build it, discovering the practical aspects of TV servicing as you create a handsome new color console. Only NRI includes an attractive woodgrain cabinet without extra charge.



first to give you a unique, exciting digital computer *with memory* built especially for home training. You learn organization, trouble shooting, operation, programming as you build and use it. Performs the same functions as commercial computers. Lessons stress computer repair. You conduct a hundred experiments, build hundreds of circuits. A solid-state VTVM is included among ten training kits.

NRI's "discovery" method is the result of over half a century of leadership simplifying and dramatizing training at home

The FIRSTS described below are typical of NRI's half century of leadership in Electronics home training. When you enroll as an NRI student, you can be sure of gaining the in-demand technical knowledge and the priceless confidence of "hands-on" experience sought by employers in Communications, Television-Radio Servicing and Industrial and Military Electronics. Everything about NRI training is designed for your education . . . from the much-copied, educator-acclaimed Achievement Kit sent the day you enroll, to "bite-size" well-illustrated, easy to read texts programmed with designed-for-learning training equipment.

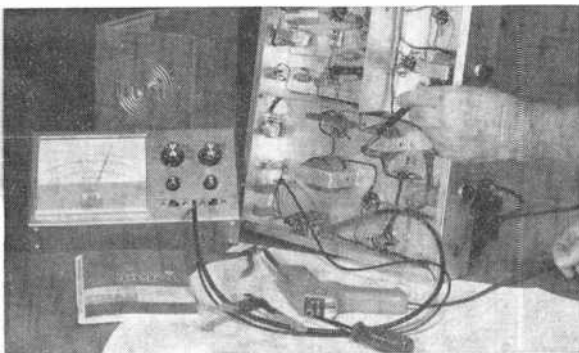
YOU GET YOUR FCC LICENSE OR YOUR MONEY BACK

There is no end of opportunity for the trained man in Electronics. You can earn \$6 or more an hour in spare time, have a business of your own or qualify quickly for career positions in business, industry, government. And if you enroll for any of five NRI courses in Communications, NRI prepares you for your FCC License exams. *You must pass* or NRI refunds your tuition in full. No school offers a more liberal money-back agreement. The full story about NRI leadership in Electronics training is in the new NRI Catalog. Mail postage-free card today. No salesman is going to call.

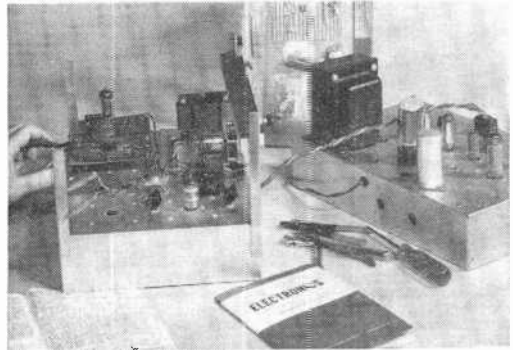
NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Washington, D.C. 20016 (In Canada write: NRI Rep., 330 Progress Ave., Scarborough, Ont.)

APPROVED UNDER NEW GI BILL If you have served since January 31, 1955, or are in service, check GI line on postage-free card.

designed from chassis up for your education



first to give you true-to-life experiences as a communications technician. Every fascinating step you take in NRI Communications training, including circuit analysis of your own 25-watt, phone/cw transmitter, is engineered to help you prove theory and later apply it on the job. Studio equipment operation and troubleshooting become a matter of easily remembered logic.



first to give you completely specialized training kits engineered for business, industrial and military Electronics. Shown above is your own training center in solid state motor control and analog computer servo-mechanisms. Telemetering circuits, solid-state multi-vibrators, and problem-solving digital computer circuits are also included in your course.

Popular Electronics

WORLD'S
LARGEST-SELLING
ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE

INCLUDING **Electronics World**

FEATURE ARTICLES

- 28 ROCK MUSIC AND NOISE POLLUTION** *Sidney L. Silver*
Can it cause permanent hearing damage?
- 37 THE NEXT COMMUNICATIONS SATELLITE?**
- 47 SOLDER & SOLDERING** *Clifford L. Barber*
- 60 ANATOMY OF A LIGHTNING BOLT** *David L. Heiserman*
All about that spectacular electrical show.
- 64 ELECTRONICS CROSSWORD PUZZLE** *John D. Richard*
- 65 UNDERSTANDING UPDATED FM TUNER SPECS** *Leonard Feldman*
- 88 ZENITH'S 1973 COLOR LINE** *John T. Frye*
- 100 CRYSTALS FOR CB & HAM COMMUNICATION** *R. R. Freeland*
- 103 HOW WE HEAR THE WAY WE DO** *Frank M. Kenney*
Auditory perception and stereo perspective.

CONSTRUCTION STORIES

- 33 HEADLIGHT OPERATED GARAGE DOOR OR LIGHT SWITCH**
- 34 LOW-COST IC SIGNAL GENERATOR** *Emerson M. Hoyt*
- 35 STAGE LIGHTING FOR THE AMATEUR** *Steven E. Margison*
- 42 BUILD A LIGHT PROBE** *Forrest Mims*
- 44 MILLIVOLTER** *Ralph Tenny*
- 46 MAKE A SQUAWK BOX TOY FOR \$3** *Bennett A. Loftsgaard*
- 50 STOPPING ENGINE RUN-ON** *Karl O. and Richard K. Johnson*
Does your car keep running after the ignition is off?
- 51 LOW-COST DIGITAL CLOCK** *Earl Larsen*

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Editorial and Executive Offices
One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016
212 679-7200

William Ziff, President
W. Bradford Briggs, Executive Vice President
Hershel B. Sarbin, Senior Vice President and Secretary
Philip Sine, Financial Vice President and Treasurer
Phillip T. Heffernan, Vice President, Marketing
Frank Pomerantz, Vice President, Creative Services
Arthur W. Butzow, Vice President, Production
Edward D. Muhlfield, Vice President, Aviation Division
Irwin Robinson, Vice President, Travel Division
George Morrissey, Vice President
Sydney H. Rogers, Vice President
Sidney Holtz, Vice President
Lawrence Sporn, Circulation Director

POPULAR ELECTRONICS Including ELECTRONICS WORLD, March, 1973, Volume 3, Number 3. Published monthly at One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. One year subscription rate for U.S., U.S. Possessions and Canada, \$6.00; all other countries, \$7.00. Second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. and at additional mailing offices. Authorized as second class mail by the Post Office Department, Ottawa, Canada and for payment of postage in cash. Subscription service and Forms 3579: P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80302. Editorial offices for manuscript contributions, reader inquiries, etc.: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

POPULAR ELECTRONICS Including ELECTRONICS WORLD is indexed in the Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature.

Copyright © 1973 by ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY. All rights reserved.

EDGAR W. HOPPER
Publisher
WM. A. STOCKLIN
Editorial Director
MILTON S. SNITZER
Editor
LESLIE SOLOMON
Technical Editor
JOHN R. RIGGS
Managing Editor
EDWARD I. BUXBAUM
Art Director

ALEXANDER W. BURAWA
Associate Editor
ANDRE DUZANT
Technical Illustrator
JUDITH L. HOGAN
Editorial Assistant:
JOHN T. FRYE
J. GORDON HOLT
RICHARD HUMPHREY
WALTER G. JUNG
Contributing Editors

JOSEPH E. HALLORAN
Advertising Director
JOHN J. CORTON
Advertising Sales
MADELEINE LITTMAN
Advertising Service Manager
STANLEY NEUFELD
Associate Publisher
FURMAN H. HEBB
Group Vice President
Electronics and Photographic

THE SCENES

- 12 STEREO SCENE** *J. Gordon Holt*
70 TEST EQUIPMENT SCENE *Leslie Solomon*
96 SOLID-STATE SCENE *Walter G. Jung*
114 HOBBY SCENE
118 SURPLUS SCENE *Alexander W. Burawa*

PRODUCT TEST REPORTS

- 78 DYNACO FM-5 STEREO FM TUNER**
80 SSI QUADRASIZER IV 4-CHANNEL ADAPTER
82 WHARFEDALE W60E SPEAKER SYSTEM
84 COURIER GLADIATOR AM/SSB CB TRANSCEIVER
86 B&K MODEL 501A SEMICONDUCTOR CURVE TRACER

DEPARTMENTS

- 6 EDITORIAL** *Milton S. Snitzer*
The Transistor—After 25 Years
8 LETTERS
25 NEWS HIGHLIGHTS
106 NEW PRODUCTS
115 NEW LITERATURE
116 ELECTRONICS LIBRARY

COMING NEXT MONTH

Basic Hi-Fi Speaker Systems
Recommended TV Antennas
Using CB for Emergencies
Build Electronic Wind Chimes

Midwestern Office
The Pattis Group, 4761 West Touhy Ave.,
Lincalwood, Illinois 60644, 312 679-1100
GERALD E. WOLFE, DICK POWELL
DICK GOVATSKI, MANLEY LUDWIG

Western Office
9025 Wilshire Boulevard, Beverly Hills, California 90211
213 273-8050; BRADSHAW 2-1161
Western Advertising Manager, BUD DEAN

Japan: James Yagi
Oji Palace Aoyama; 6-25, Minami Aoyama
6 Chome, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 407-1930/6821

Ziff-Davis also publishes Boating, Car and Driver, Cycle, Flying, Modern Bride, Popular Photography, Skiing, and Stereo Review.

Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence should be addressed to POPULAR ELECTRONICS Including ELECTRONICS WORLD, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, CO 80302, Please allow at least eight weeks for change of address. Include your old address, as well as new—enclosing, if possible, an address label from a recent issue.

Editorial contributions must be accompanied by return postage and will be handled with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for return or safety of art work, photographs or manuscripts.



Member Audit Bureau of Circulations



Editorial

By Milton S. Snitzer, Editor

THE TRANSISTOR—AFTER 25 YEARS

A little over 25 years ago, three scientists at the Bell Laboratories invented a device that would revolutionize the world of electronics. These three are John Bardeen, Walter H. Brattain, and William Shockley. Later, in 1956, they were named Nobel laureates in physics for the invention of the transistor.

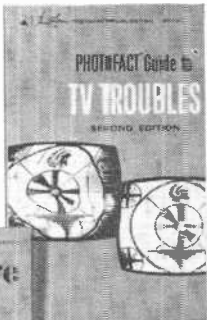
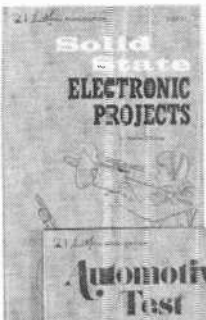
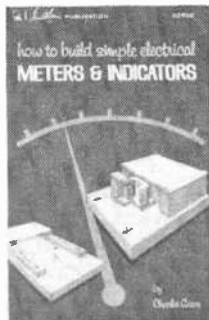
A recent issue of the "Bell Laboratories Record" recalled and celebrated the event by asking the three to give their recollections of the transistor's invention and to assess its impact on science, technology, and society. Some of what they had to say is worth a larger audience.

Bardeen wrote about all the technical breakthroughs that have followed from the invention—single crystals, zone refining, diffusion, oxide masking, planar technology, integrated circuits of greater and greater complexity, semiconductor rectifiers that have revolutionized the electric power industry, light emitting diodes and lasers, microwave oscillators and charge-transfer devices. Though based on some previously observed facts, he continued that there had to be a close interaction between theory and experiment: "At each stage we tried to have at least a qualitative understanding of what was going on."

Brattain also credited basic research and experimentation in order to try to understand what was really going on. He then wrote "The technological use that society makes of the understanding that science gives is not always what the scientist would recommend or condone. I feel strongly, however, that the scientist has no right to dictate how his understanding is used. He does have the right to advise and to act as any other citizen when it comes to deciding what society should do, and all citizens are equally responsible for what is done." He goes on to state: "The use of the transistor of which I am proudest is the small battery-operated radio. This has made it possible for even the most underprivileged peoples to listen . . . The thing I deplore most is the use of solid-state electronics by rock and roll musicians to raise the level of sound to where it is both painful and injurious."

William Shockley recalled that exploiting the transistor's potential caused many headaches. He continued: "A colleague branded it a 'persistor', because persistence was what it took to make it—several years and improved experimental facilities were needed before really good ones were fabricated. But three years later, the first microwatt junction transistors were what really inaugurated the transistor era."

Bell Labs' most important policy was not to keep the new transistor information a secret. The semiconductor industry's almost overnight growth was due in large measure to the relatively open information exchanges. Continuing research and development are still underway today. Charge-coupled semiconductor devices are being fabricated which will lead to solid-state flat TV pickup and picture tubes; new types of MOS (metal oxide semiconductors) are being worked on to improve switching techniques; new devices are being researched for use in the microwave frequencies and beyond. In short, the last 25 years of transistor history have been remarkable but we expect that the next 25 years will be even more so.



Sams brings you the latest in 10 areas of electronics.

Here are ten new or newly revised books from Sams, dealing with specific areas of electronics. All are informative, instructive, and as current as today. One or more of them may be exactly what you've been looking for.

1-2-3-4 SERVICING CASSETTES

by Forest H. Bell

A complete course in servicing the fast growing cassette market includes all you need to know about the cassette machines, how they work, and the easy 1-2-3-4 method of finding and curing their trouble, made as simple as 1-2-3... hence the name. 240 pages.

No. 20922\$5.25

ELECTRONICS FOR MEDICAL PERSONNEL

by Edward J. Bukstein

Explains the principles of electrocardiographs, pacemakers, defibrillators, patient-monitoring and telemetry systems used in hospitals. A valuable aid for paramedics and technicians who service this type of equipment. 144 pages.

No. 20931\$4.95

HOW TO BUILD SIMPLE ELECTRICAL METERS & INDICATORS

by Charles Green

A book for the hobbyist, starting with simple projects and progressing to the more complex. The projects include, among others, a voltaic cell, thermocouple, galvanometer, magnetometer, polarized-vane meter, and moving-coil meter. 128 pages.

No. 20930\$3.95

AUTOMOTIVE TEST EQUIPMENT YOU CAN BUILD

by A. Edward Evenson

How to build "professional level" instruments for diagnosing and servicing automotive electrical equipment. The first seven chapters describe separate test instruments which are combined into a multifunctional analyzer in chapter eight. 160 pages.

No. 20926\$4.95

SOLID-STATE ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

by Charles D. Rakes

Shows how to make a wide range of useful projects, such as burglar alarms, metal locators, and a long-range listening device. The use of the transistor—switching mode and unijunction—is emphasized. Circuit descriptions, schematics, and pictorial diagrams are all used. 128 pages.

No. 20921\$3.95

HI-FI STEREO HANDBOOK (Fourth Edition)

by William F. Boyce

A complete and profusely illustrated presentation of all stages of electronic sound reproduction. Covers the three major stages of hi-fi reproduction, and equipment for all modes of four-channel sound. Includes much new material on latest devices, products and equipment in the field. 400 pages.

No. 20918\$5.95

HI-FI PROJECTS FOR THE HOBBYIST

(Second Edition)

by Leonard Feldman

Detailed instructions for building 19 hi-fi projects, all completely practical. Includes how to design a printed circuit, how to etch the boards and mount the components. Projects are progressively more complex throughout the 20 chapters. 144 pages.

No. 20925\$3.95

QUESTIONS & ANSWERS ABOUT COLOR TV

(Second Edition)

by Leo G. Sands

The most important aspects of color TV explained in easy-to-understand question and answer format. Covers theory of operation, installation, servicing, and modification of equipment. Informative for both beginners and professionals. 95 pages.

No. 20928\$3.95

TRANSISTOR RADIO SERVICING COURSE

by Wayne Lemons

This complete course, covering all aspects of the transistor radio, is both a text for beginners and a useful reference for service technicians. It covers all a-m and fm transistor components and stages and summarizes each chapter with a question and answer review. 191 pages.

No. 20914\$6.95

PHOTOFAC[®] GUIDE TO TV TROUBLES

(Second Edition)

by Howard W. Sams Editorial Staff

Actual photographs show what you see on a picture tube when any component in the receiver becomes defective. With it as a guide, you'll save valuable time in determining just which part is faulty. 192 pages.

No. 20521\$4.50



HOWARD W. SAM'S & CO., INC.
4300 West 62nd Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46268 PE 033

Order from your Electronics Parts Distributor, or mail to Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.

Send books checked at right. \$_____ enclosed. Please 20922 20918
include sales tax where applicable. Canadian prices slightly higher.

Send FREE 1973 Sams Book Catalog 20931 20925

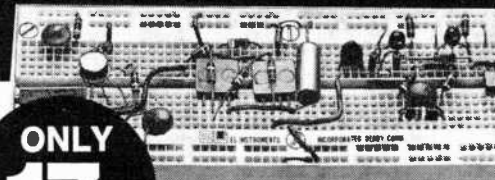
Name _____ (Please Print) 20930 20928

Address _____ 20926 20914

City _____ State _____ Zip _____ 20921 20521

CIRCLE NO. 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TEST NEW CIRCUIT IDEAS, I.C.'s, DISCRETE COMPONENTS WITHOUT RISK!



**ONLY
17²⁵
MONEY-BACK
GUARANTEE**

All you need are #4 mounting screws. Just plug-in 1/4 watt resistors, ceramic capacitors, diodes, I.C.s, transistors and more and your circuit is built! No special patch cords needed! Interconnect with any solid #22-26 gauge wire.

Try it with absolutely no risk for 5 days. If not satisfied, return your EL Socket and get a full refund. Trying is believing. How can you go wrong? **Send Check or M.O. today!**

- Nickel/silver plated terminals—low contact resistance
- Low Insertion force • Mounts with #4 screws
- Initial contact characteristics beyond 10M insertions
- Vertical, horizontal interconnecting matrices
- Handles wide range of wire, leads from .015"-.032"

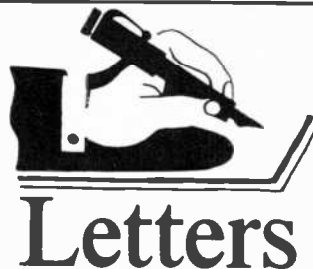
- Add 50c for postage, handling
- 25% deposit on C.O.D.s



**ASK FOR NEW
FREE
IDEA-PACKED,
ILLUSTRATED
CIRCUIT DESIGN
CATALOG!**

ELI EL INSTRUMENTS, INC.
61 First St., Derby, Conn. 06418
Telephone: 203/735-8774

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Letters

NEW WORLD'S DISTANCE RECORD

A new uhf communication record for distance was made between W6YFK and K4RJ on November 22, 1972 between 0619 and 0646 GMT. The terrestrial distance between W6YFK in California and K4RJ in North Carolina of 2080 miles (3347 km) was bridged on 2304 MHz CW via moon reflection. This breaks the record of 750 miles set in October 1970 by W4IIHK and W3GKP.

WILLIAM L. SMITH, K4RJ
Franklin, N.C.

MASKING TAPE IS BETTER THAN CLIPS

In J. Gordon Holt's "A Galaxy of Gadgets" (Stereo Scene, December 1972), mention is made of using tape reel clips to prevent unravelling. I would like to point out that masking tape is somewhat better to use for this job than is cellophane tape. Most clips tend to warp plastic reels when the latter are stored in boxes. I have not met a broadcaster yet who uses clips.

R.S. LEEK
U.S. Naval Base
Guantanamo Bay, Cuba

FOR SALE—COMPLETE SET OF PE

I have all issues of POPULAR ELECTRONICS dating from October 1954 to the present for sale for \$75. I'm letting them go to make room for future issues. All 205 issues for sale are in top condition.

D. SEIDLER
5827 S. Campbell Ave.
Chicago, IL 60629

Interested readers, please write directly to Mr. Seidler.

A 'LUMINATING RESPONSE

In "What's in a Color TV Signal?" (December 1972), Mr. Belt states: "Line 18 of field 1 carries the unfamiliar pattern at the top left (Fig. 3) . . . The purpose of this signal was not explained to either AT&T or the network's station engineers." The signal in question is a subcarrier-modulated luminance pedestal. As the enclosed application note states, this signal is for measuring luminance cross-modulation,

which is a shift in the luminance level due to rectification of the color subcarrier and is a function of the average picture level.

Other than neglecting an explanation of this useful signal, the article was very informative and concise. I would like to see more articles of this caliber in future issues.

JAMES D. BRAY
Service Center Supervisor
Tektronix, Inc.
Rockville, Md.

INFORMATION WANTED

Do you know where I can obtain an up-to-date roll chart for a Precise Model 111 tube tester?

ROBERT T. GOLEC
34123 Dryden Dr.
Sterling Heights, MI 48077

I recently acquired a USM-50 oscilloscope through the MARS Program (it was made by Sentiuel Electronics, Inc.). Now I find that I need a technical manual to make full use of the scope. Can you help me?

H.F. HOOVER
4227 S. Dorset Rd.
Spokane, WA 99204

I am in dire need of a wiring diagram and instruction manual for a Precision Model 912 tube tester. Can you or any of your readers help me?

F.M. TAYLOR
72 Anthony St.
East Providence, RI 02914

We cannot help, but perhaps our readers can; if so, please write directly to the above.

A NOTE OF CAUTION

Whenever you work with an unfamiliar apparatus or substance, especially chemicals, maximum precautions should at all times be exercised. This is particularly true when handling the nematic liquid crystal material discussed in "Liquid Crystals for Electronics" (January 1973). At no time should you allow this material to contact your flesh or clothing, nor should you under any circumstances breathe in its fumes. Do as professional chemists do: wear surgical rubber or polyethylene (throw-away) gloves at all times and have an exhaust fan going to draw away the fumes. Should the liquid spill on a workbench or counter top, immediately clean it up and thoroughly scrub the area with paper towels. If you are a student, seek the aid of a qualified laboratory instructor when fabricating and assembling a nematic liquid crystal cell.

—The Editors



**BASS
IS
BASIC**

FRED NICHOLS
Manager,
Consumer Products

*One of a
series of
brief
discussions
by
Electro-Voice
engineers*

Creating truly fundamental bass with an acoustic suspension speaker system is often an exercise in frustration. It requires substantial power, plus a speaker that can move extreme distances without distortion. And as the woofer cone area is reduced the problem becomes more and more acute.

Luckily the typical distribution of energy in the lowest octaves for most music is usually modest, so that speakers are called upon to produce deep bass much less often than commonly supposed, even when reproducing organ and orchestral music. Nevertheless, the capability to accurately reproduce the lowest octaves is one greatly sought after and highly prized.

A re-examination of audio basics, primarily inspired by research by A. N. Thiele, has led E-V to develop new speakers based not on the ubiquitous sealed box concept, but rather on a sophisticated analysis of the vented enclosure. The first new system using this basic approach is the Interface:A. Unlike small sealed systems, the woofer excursion for this system actually diminishes as the system approaches resonance, thus permitting an extension of low frequency response without major penalties in efficiency or increased size.

To achieve the low frequency limit of 32 Hz (3 dB down point) from this 6th Order Butterworth-tuned system, research results suggested the use of an 8-inch woofer, matched to the enclosure volume with the equivalent of a 10-inch diameter, 20-foot long vent. But examination of the system reveals neither vent nor duct! Instead a vent-substitute is employed. This takes the form of a 12-inch cone assembly that is controlled in mass and compliance to be the mechanical analogue of the desired acoustic vent system. It has no voice coil or magnet but moves solely in response to the motion of the 8-inch woofer. It is fascinating to watch the 12-inch vent-substitute moving vigorously at 32 Hz in response to the woofer whose motion is barely detectable!

In combination with an active equalizer that adds a modest 6 dB boost at 35 Hz, Interface:A extends low frequency response well below that of a sealed system of equivalent size and efficiency, yet without increasing woofer excursion.

The same principles of vented system design have also been applied by Ray Newman, E-V Senior Engineer, in creating the new Sentry III monitor system. In this instance, high efficiency for studio use was a major design goal, and it is achieved with a larger enclosure, a 15-inch woofer and a "real" vent. The result is a system capable of low frequency performance uncommon in past high level monitor systems.

For reprints of other discussions in this series, or technical data on any E-V product, write: ELECTRO-VOICE, INC., Dept. 333P, 630 Cecil St., Buchanan, Michigan 49107

Electro-Voice

A SUBSIDIARY OF GULTON INDUSTRIES, INC.

CIRCLE NO. 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

25 technical careers you can learn in 2 years or less.



How far can you go without four years of college? Here's what the U.S. Government says about it in a booklet published by the U.S. Office of Education:

"A lot of people think that careers are meant for college graduates—jobs are for everybody else.

"Ten years ago, they may have had a point.

"But something's happened recently to change all that. A revolution in science and technology...

"You no longer need four years of college to start out on a scientific or technical career.

"You can break into any field—from medicine to computers to engineering

to the space program—with only a year or two of education. Just become a technician."

Free Guidance Materials

To help you select the technical career field that's right for you, we've listed opportunities in the special coupon, at right. And you can find out what you should know about the field you like best by simply checking off your choice and mailing the coupon today.

Free Guidance Booklet

By return mail, you will receive a free ICS Career Guidance Booklet that describes the opportunities, income and job security you might expect in your newly chosen field. It will also explain how ICS can help you get the

training you need to break into this new career field...right in your home...during your spare time...without losing a single day's pay from your present job...and without ever setting foot in a classroom.

Free "Demonstration Lesson"

In addition, you'll receive a free "Demonstration Lesson" that lets you see for yourself why picking up the job skills you need—the ICS way—may be easier than you think.

More than 8,500,000 men and women have turned to ICS for career training since 1890. Some 2,000 American firms and government agencies are using ICS training programs to upgrade their employees. (Among these firms are such names as Ford, U.S. Steel, Chrysler, Mobil, 3M Company,

Take advantage of this U.S. Government booklet and get started in a big-income career.

“...you no longer need four years of college to start out on a scientific or technical career.

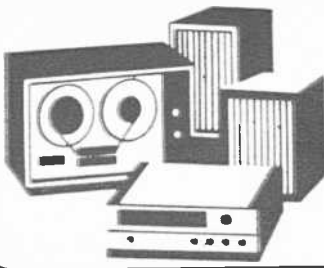
“You can break into any field—from medicine to computers to engineering to the space program—with only a year or two of education. Just become a technician.” *U.S. Office of Education*

Alcoa, Pan Am, GE, Motorola and RCA.)

ICS career training is approved for veterans training, and is Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council. Just mail the coupon for your free guidance materials to: ICS, Scranton, Pa. 18515.



ICS International Correspondence Schools Scranton, Pennsylvania 18515		RA711P	
Please send me free ICS Career Guidance Booklet and a free "Demonstration Lesson" for the field I have checked below. I understand I am under no obligation.			
<input type="checkbox"/> Architecture	<input type="checkbox"/> Communications, Broadcasting Technician	<input type="checkbox"/> Surveying & Mapping	<input type="checkbox"/> Engineering Technician
<input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning, Refrigeration & Heating	<input type="checkbox"/> Computer Servicing	<input type="checkbox"/> Drafting (Mechanical)	<input type="checkbox"/> FCC Licensing (Electronics)
<input type="checkbox"/> Automotive Mechanics	<input type="checkbox"/> Diesel, Gas Mechanic	<input type="checkbox"/> Electrician	<input type="checkbox"/> TV Servicing & Repair
<input type="checkbox"/> Auto Body Rebuilding Specialist	<input type="checkbox"/> Check here for special information, if age 16 or under.	<input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Technician	<input type="checkbox"/> CATV Tech.
<input type="checkbox"/> Engineering (Civil, Electrical, Mechanical, Chemical)	MR., MRS., MISS	AGE	
	ADDRESS	APT	
	CITY	STATE	ZIP



Stereo Scene

By J. Gordon Holt

EVER SINCE the first hissing, fluttering, wowing cassettes appeared on the stereo scene, it has been an article of faith among serious audiophiles that the cassette medium was simply not worthy of consideration. Yes, they would admit, cassettes are getting better, and they probably have the *potential* of producing really good audio quality, but they'll never really compete with discs or open-reel tapes in terms of frequency range and freedom from noise, distortion and other audible bothers.

Well, times have changed and so have cassettes—so dramatically in fact that some critical audiophiles are even suggesting that today's cassette performance is the equal of or maybe even better than that of discs or open-reel tapes. Could this possibly be true? Well, let's see how the three media compare in performance.

Background Noise. Until fairly recently, a cassette recorder was considered to be doing exceedingly well if it could attain a signal/noise ratio of 45 dB, which means that hiss is quite audible at even moderately high listening levels. This compared with a little over 50 dB for a good 4-track open-reel machine, and 60 dB or more from a new disc recording. Then, two things happened to change the relative standing of the

cassette, the Dolby B noise-reduction system, and chromium-dioxide tape.

Built-in Dolbys have allowed most cassette machines to achieve subjective signal-to-noise ratio figures of over 55 dB—better than 4-track open-reel tape (without its own Dolby), and almost the equal of a disc. And tapes will not accumulate noise with use, as will discs (unless the tape machine's heads are allowed to get magnetized). With a topnotch pickup and routine attention to cleaning, a disc will remain tolerably quiet for several hundred plays, but there is an inevitable gradual increase, not of hiss, but of ticks and pops due to dust particles.

DuPont's chromium-dioxide tape, although requiring higher bias current than iron-oxide tapes, has a much greater capacity for storing high frequencies, and even when used on a recorder that can provide (via a tape selector switch) the necessary higher bias, chromium dioxide will play back with a markedly rising high-frequency response. This suggested to designers a way of getting even lower hiss from cassettes: by reducing the treble during playback by the amount necessary to provide linear over-all high-end response. The result was an additional subjective increase in S/N ratio of around 5 dB, making a Dolbyed chromium-dioxide tape very nearly as hiss-free as a disc. (Note that *all* of the figures cited here for the tape media are for recordings that you make yourself, from program material that is *quieter* than your own recorder's capability. Commercially pre-recorded tapes are typically about 5 dB hissier than your own tapes can be.)

Chromium-dioxide tape would of course improve the S/N of an open-reel recorder too, but as of this writing, CrO₂ tape is not available on open reel except in the special widths and coating thicknesses needed for videotape recording.

Cassettes for Perfectionists

The right Pickering cartridge for your equipment is the best cartridge money can buy.

<p>XV-151200E DCF 1200</p>  <p>MANUAL TRANSCRIPTION TURNTABLE AUTOMATIC TRANSCRIPTION TURNTABLE</p>	<p>XV-15750E DCF 750</p>  <p>MANUAL TRANSCRIPTION TURNTABLE AUTOMATIC TRANSCRIPTION TURNTABLE</p>	<p>XV-15400E DCF 400</p>  <p>MANUAL MANUAL/AUTOMATIC</p>	<p>XV-15350 DCF 350</p>  <p>MANUAL MANUAL/AUTOMATIC</p>
<p>XV-15200E DCF 200</p>  <p>MANUAL/AUTOMATIC</p>	<p>XV-15150 DCF 150</p>  <p>MANUAL/AUTOMATIC</p>	<p>XV-15140E DCF 140</p>  <p>CHANGER</p>	<p>XV-15100 DCF 100</p>  <p>CHANGER</p>

There's a "right" Pickering cartridge for every record player, and only Pickering has developed a way for you to be absolutely certain you select the "right" cartridge for your high fidelity music system.

It is a simple way for you to precisely match one of our XV-15 (100% Music Power) cartridges to whatever kind of record player you have or plan to buy. It's called Dynamic Coupling Factor—DCF for short.

We have taken virtually every record player and pre-analyzed the vital variables affecting cartridge design and those related to the engineering features

of the various turntables and changers. So, no matter what equipment you own or plan to purchase, there is a Pickering XV-15 cartridge exactly "right" for it. The DCF number enables you to select the proper Pickering XV-15 cartridge in relation to a particular type of playback equipment to achieve maximum performance.

If you're ready to buy your next cartridge, be certain you end up with the Pickering XV-15 cartridge that's best for your system. *Have your Pickering high fidelity dealer show you our DCF Chart, or write Pickering & Co., Inc., Dept. E, 101 Sunnyside Boulevard, Plainview, N. Y. 11803.*

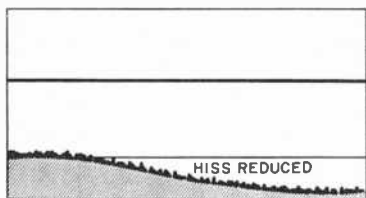
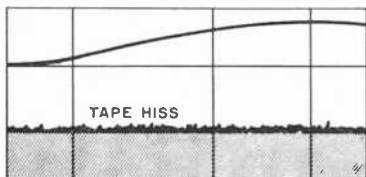
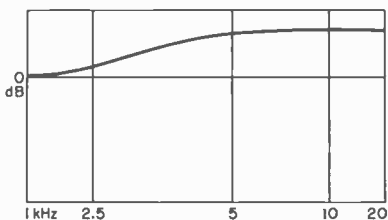
 **PICKERING**

"for those who can hear the difference"

The **100%** Music Power Cartridges

All Pickering cartridges are designed for use with all two and four-channel matrix derived compatible systems.

CIRCLE NO. 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD



How noise reduction works in Dolby B and with chromium dioxide tape. Top: treble boost while recording; center: playback adds tape hiss; bottom: reducing treble restores the flat response and lessens the hiss in tape.

Frequency Response. While a stereo disc has the potential of yielding flat frequency response from below 30 to around 15,000 Hz, most commercial discs released in the US are purposely restricted to a range of 50 to 12,000 Hz, for reasons that make sense only to the record companies. The better open-reel recorders are essentially flat from 30 to beyond 18,000 Hz at 7½ ips, while the best cassette reproduction (via chromium-dioxide tape) is pretty flat out to beyond 14,000 Hz, which is still well beyond that on most discs. Thus, while open-reel has the potential for better high-end range than a cassette, either can more than do justice to a disc. Only when recording live, from very good microphones, is the open-reel tape likely to have audibly superior high end. (This is not however true of pre-recorded tapes, where the open-reel ones usually have conspicuously more-extended high ends than the cassettes.)

At the low-frequency end, cassettes and open-reel tapes have comparable ranges, but

the response is usually smoother from open reel. The physical dimensions of a cassette recorder's head tend to cause partial cancellation of certain parts of the bass range, resulting in a rather bumpy response.

Speed Regulation. Although there are disc turntables available with a totally inaudible wow and flutter spec of 0.05% or better, the limiting factor in speed regulation from discs is usually the discs themselves. They are, after all, made from tape masters, and the best open-reel tape machines rarely have less than 0.08% wow and flutter, which is still inaudible. Actually, most of the speed variation from discs is slow-speed wow, due to eccentricity of the pressing, and figures of 0.5% wow are not uncommon. Fortunately, our ears are much more forgiving of slow wow than of flutter.

Only during the last year or so have cassettes and cassette machines been able to compete with the other media in this respect. The most stable machines, the majority of which use dual-capstan drive, can deliver less than 0.15% speed variation (assuming the cassette is good), and it takes a very good ear indeed to hear this in music. Most cassette reproduction, though, does well to stay below a definitely audible 0.3% variation.

Much of the really gross speed variation that is often blamed on the cassette medium is due to a dirty capstan drive or fatigued batteries (in portables).

Distortion. Any comparison between the recording media on this basis requires a definition of terms. To the person who has never been able to afford an excellent tone arm, cartridge and preamp, there is no doubt that discs have the most distortion of any home-music medium. This is because the particular kind of distortion that comes from mistracking discs is perhaps the most offensive kind to our ears, and it is aggravated to the point of torture by any distortion in the associated electronics, particularly by the earliest stages of the preamp. But given very good, although not necessarily ideal, conditions, disc mistracking distortion can be so low, even from a worn disc, as to be virtually inaudible, in which case the disc's superiority in other respects comes through. Tape duplicating, particularly at high speeds (used in production of commercial pre-recorded tapes), introduces its own particular varieties of distortion—



this is
a
6AK5

FETRODE

a solid state device
that replaces a
vacuum tube for:

STEREO TUNER • AMPLIFIERS/OSC
• CITIZEN BAND RECEIVERS/TRANS-
MITTERS • RADIO/TV • MANY MORE . . .

FEATURES:

- Greater longevity
- No warm up
- No filaments to burn out
- No rewiring
(direct replacement)
- Internally R. F. shielded
- Low dissipation: 1.3 watts
(nominal)
- Plus 500 MHz operation
- Absolute low noise/distortion

SPECIAL OFFER

During this introduction, you can purchase one (1) from us direct: Remit \$5.00 plus 5% California state sales tax (Residents only), or if further information is required, please fill out the following coupon.

\$5.00

Solitron DEVICES, INC.

Solitron Devices, Inc.
P.O. Box 23157, San Diego, Calif. 92123
Phone 714/278-8780. TWX 910-335-1221

YES, please send me:

- _____ (quantity) 6AK5 C.O.D.
 more information only

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

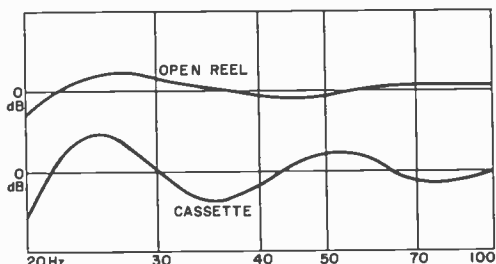
Solitron DEVICES INC.

Solitron Devices, Inc., P.O.
Box 23157, San Diego, Calif.
92123, Phone 714/278-8780.
TWX 910-335-1221

CIRCLE NO. 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

usually audible as a muddying of bass and a fuzzing of treble. Thus, no tape copy of a previous recording, on tape or disc, can be as free from these distortions as the original.

Generally, the higher the tape speed, the lower are both of these kinds of distortion, and this holds right down the line when it comes to comparisons between open-reel recordings without a Dolby and cassette recordings also without having a Dolby. Dolbyization has no effect on a cassette's (or open-reel tape's) low-end, but it works wonders with the top. A Dolby'd cassette, as long as it isn't actually being overloaded by treble material, has less high-end fuzz than a non-Dolby'd open-reel recording, and that plus the lower noise makes it sound generally clearer and cleaner than the non-Dolby'd open-reel tape. With a Dolby on both, the cassette will tend to have somewhat muddier bass, but the high-end differences are relatively slight and not likely to be picked up by any but the most educated ears.



Low-end response of typical 4-track open reel and of cassette recorders.

Consistency and Dependability. This hardly applies to discs at all. You don't make 'em, you just play 'em, and it all depends on your playback equipment. With tapes, you have the advantage of a separate play head to allow you to monitor from an open-reel machine, and thus tell while you're recording what is going on the tape. With most cassette recorders (exceptions are appearing now), the record head is the play head, and you don't know what's gone on the tape until you play it back. With a good cassette machine and good cassettes, this is rarely a shortcoming (except insofar as it makes adjusting the machine for a particular tape more tedious). But, because of the cassette's slow speed and narrow tracks, tiny surface irregularities on the tape, that would have no perceptible effect on an

open-reel tape, can cause monstrous drop-outs (momentary signal losses); and you never know it until you play back the tape. This is why, if you value a cassette recording, you should use nothing but the very best cassette tape you can get. Ideally, cassettes give little such trouble. But open-reel machines give virtually no such trouble, even with cheap tapes.

Life Expectancy. As far as discs are concerned, this is obviously a matter of what you play them with and how well you care for them. With very good equipment and excellent care, you can expect upwards of several hundred plays from a disc before surface noise or mistracking distortion become annoying. There is no known limit on open-reel tapes, unless you have been recording an acetate-backed tapes, which tend to dry out and become brittle with age. But there are definite limits to the life of a cassette.

Recent studies have shown that the high-end response of most cassettes falls off progressively with each play. Researchers at Memorex Corporation (among others) found that ordinary iron-oxide cassette coatings lose more than 2 dB of output at 15 kHz after only 5 plays, although this tends to stabilize at 2½ dB after 15 plays. (Iron oxide, remember, is what is used for all pre-recorded cassettes.) The cobalt-doped iron-oxide coatings, which are advertised as high-potency or high-output tapes, may lose 5½ dB of 15-kHz output after 5 plays and as much as 8 dB after 25 plays! At 10,000 Hz, which is well within the audible range, this translates into 2½ dB of loss after 5 plays and 4½ dB after 25 plays, and indications are that the loss increases with each play of the cobalt-doped tape.

Chromium dioxide, however, was found to lose only 1 dB of 15-kHz output after 5 plays, and less than 1½ dB after 30 plays.

The physical phenomena that cause these high-end losses actually occur to some extent in all tapes, but because they are wavelength-related, they are most pronounced at the slow cassette speed. Thus, although the same tendencies will be observable from open-reel tapes at higher speeds, the extent of the losses will be concomitantly less. At 7½ ips, even with cobalt-doped tape, the effects are so gradual as to be imperceptible unless direct comparisons are made between the originals and the frequently played copies. ♦

We enjoy telling you how each aspect of the 12 year basic research program on sound reproduction contributed to the unconventional features found in the Bose 901 and 501 DIRECT/REFLECTING® loudspeakers.* We also take pride in quoting from the unprecedented series of rave reviews because to us they are like awards won for the best design. †

However, it is important to realize that the research and the reviews are of only academic interest unless the speakers really are audibly superior. It is equally important to realize that YOU are in every sense the ultimate judge, for you are the one who lives with the sound you choose.

So—forget the rave reviews and the research and sit in judgement of two fascinating experiments. Take your most exacting records to any franchised BOSE dealer and:

1. Place the BOSE 901's directly on top of any other speakers, regardless of their size or price, and

make an A-B listening test with your records.

2. Place the BOSE 501's beside (with at least 2 feet clearance) any other speaker using woofers, tweeters and crossovers and perform the A-B listening test. (Don't ask the price of the 501 before the test)

Then, just enjoy your records. When you finish you will know why we get much more satisfaction from our work than could ever be derived from profits alone.

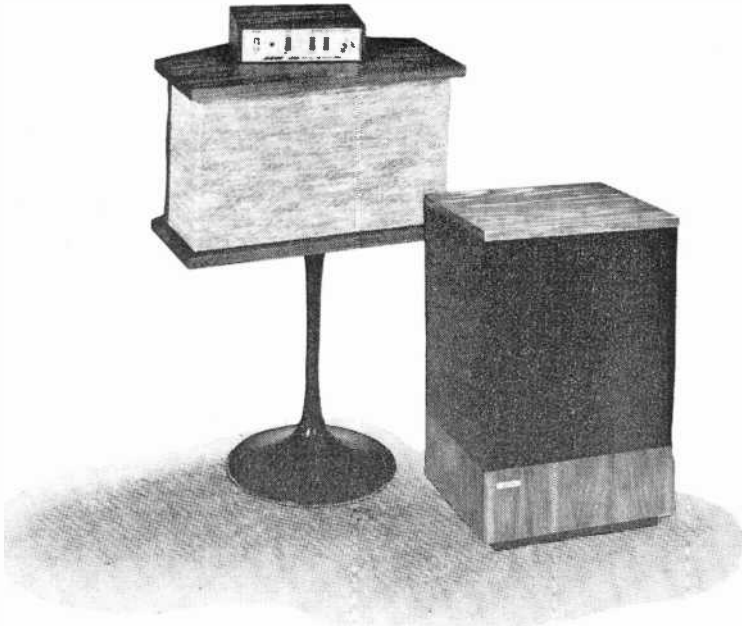
P.S. If you already own expensive speakers, many dealers will lend you a pair of BOSE 901's for an A-B in your living room, where the acoustics are generally far superior to those of the speaker-lined showroom.

* Copies of the Audio Engineering Society paper, 'ON THE DESIGN, MEASUREMENT AND EVALUATION OF LOUDSPEAKERS', by Dr. A. G. Bose, are available from the Bose Corp. for fifty cents.

† For copies of the reviews, circle our number on your reader service card.

You can hear the difference now. **BOSE**®

Unless they're audibly superior it's all academic.



The BOSE 901 and BOSE 501 are covered by
patent rights, issued and pending.

CIRCLE NO. 1 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIE graduate builds two-way radio service business into \$1,000,000 electronics company!

How about YOU? Growth of two-way transmitters creates demand for new servicemen, field and system troubleshooters. Licensed experts can make big money. Be your own boss, build your own company. And you don't need a college education.

Two-way radio is booming. There are already nearly seven million two-way transmitters for police cars, fire department vehicles, taxis, trucks, boats, planes, etc., and Citizens Band uses. And the number keeps growing by the thousands every month. Who is going to service them? You can — if you've got the know-how!

Why You'll Earn Top Pay

One reason is that the United States Government doesn't permit anyone to service two-way radio systems unless he's *licensed* by the FCC (Federal Communications Commission).

Another reason is that when two-way radio men are needed, they're *really* needed! A two-way radio *user* must keep those transmitters operating at all times. And, they *must* have their frequency modulation and plate power input checked at regular intervals by licensed personnel to meet FCC requirements.

As a licensed man, working by the hour, you would usually charge at least \$5.00 per hour. \$7.50 on evenings and Sundays, plus travel expenses.

Or you could set up a regular monthly retainer fee with each customer. Your fixed charge might be \$20 a month for the base station and \$7.50 for each mobile station. Studies show that one man can easily maintain at least 135 stations — averaging 15 base stations with 120 mobiles! This would add up to at least \$12,000 a year.



Edward J. Dulaney, Scottsbluff, Nebraska, (above and at right) earned his CIE Diploma in 1961, got his FCC License and moved from TV repairman to lab technician to radio station Chief Engineer. He then founded his own two-way radio business. Now, Mr. Dulaney is also President of D & A Manufacturing, Inc., a \$1,000,000 company building and distributing two-way radio equipment of his own design. Several of his 25 employees are taking CIE courses. He says: "While studying with CIE, I learned the electronics theories that made my present business possible."

Be Your Own Boss

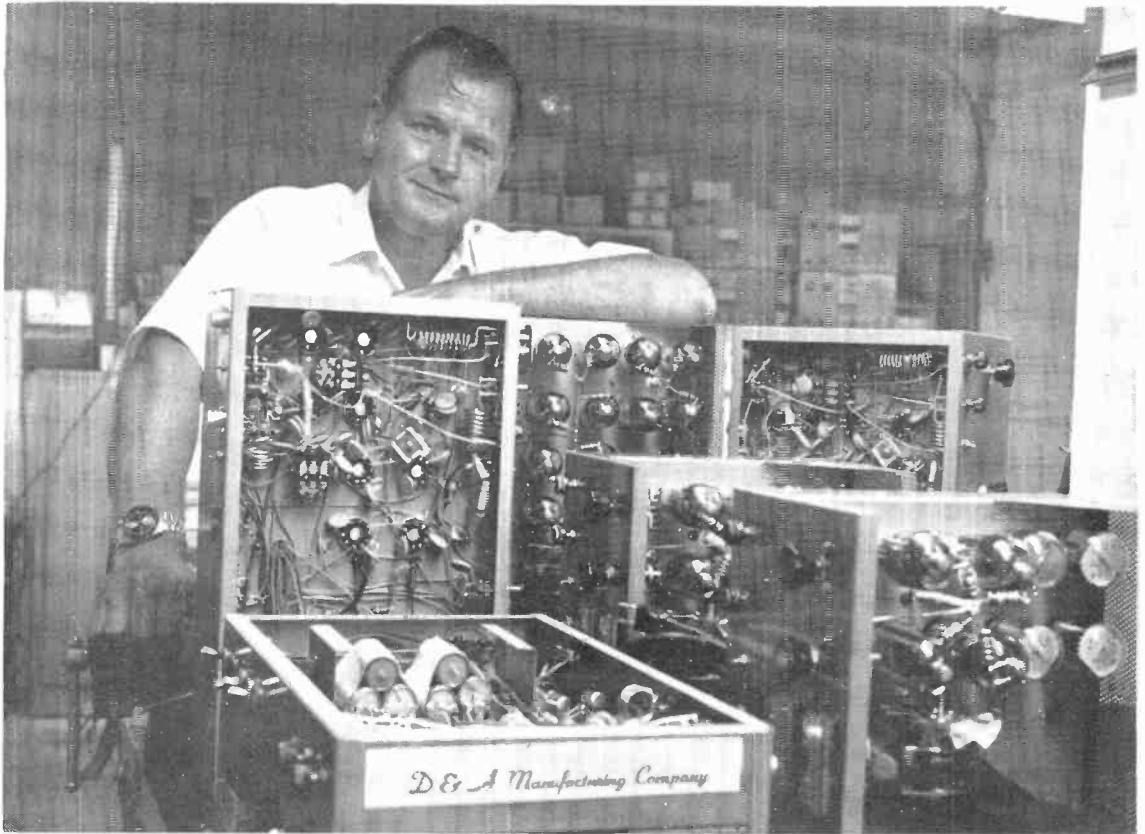
There are other advantages, too. You can become your own boss — work entirely by yourself or gradually build your own fully staffed service company. Of course, we can't promise that you will be as successful as Ed Dulaney, or guarantee that you'll establish a successful two-way radio business of your own, but the opportunities for success are available to qualified, licensed men in this expanding field.

How To Get Started

How do you break in? This is probably the best way:

1. Without quitting your present job, learn enough about electronics fundamentals to pass the Government FCC exam and get your Commercial FCC License.
2. Then get a job in a two-way radio service shop and "learn the ropes" of the business.
3. As soon as you've earned a reputation as an expert, there are several ways you can go. You can move *out* and start signing up and servicing your own customers. You might become a franchised service representative of a big manufacturer and then start getting into two-way radio sales.

Cleveland Institute of Electronics has been successfully teaching Electronics for over 37 years. Right at home, in your spare time, you learn Electronics step by step.



CIE's AUTO-PROGRAMMED® Lessons remove the roadblocks by using simple, concise examples. You learn in small, compact steps — each one building on the other!

You'll learn not only the fundamentals that apply to all electronics design and servicing, but also the specific procedures for installing, troubleshooting, and maintaining two-way mobile equipment.

You Get Your FCC License... or Your Money Back!

By the time you've finished your CIE course, you'll be able to pass the FCC License exam. A recent survey of 787 CIE graduates reveals that better than 9 out of 10 CIE grads passed the FCC License exam. That's why we can offer our famous Money-Back Warranty: when you complete any CIE licensing course, you'll be able to pass your FCC exam or be entitled to a full refund of all tuition paid. This warranty is valid during the completion time allowed for your course. You get your FCC License — or your money back!

It's Up To You

Mail the reply card for two FREE books, "Succeed in Electronics" and "How To Get A Commercial FCC License." For your convenience, we will try to have a representative call. If card has been removed, mail coupon or write: Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc., 1776 E. 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

APPROVED UNDER G. I. BILL

All CIE career courses are approved for educational benefits under the G.I. Bill. If you are a Veteran or in service now, check box for G.I. Bill information.

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.

1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114
Accredited Member National Home Study Council

Please send me your two FREE books:

1. Your book on "How To Get A Commercial FCC License."
2. Your school catalog, "Succeed in Electronics."

I am especially interested in:

- | | |
|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Technology | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronic Communications |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Broadcast Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial Electronics |
| <input type="checkbox"/> First Class FCC License | <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Electronics Technology with Laboratory | |

Name _____ (Please Print)

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Age _____

Veterans & Servicemen: Check here for G. I. Bill information

PE-42



441

HERMAN

U.S. ARMY

GRAYSON

HEMLOCK

POWITT

ANDRUS

We've got over 300 good, steady jobs.

Jobs in construction, transportation, communications, computers.

Jobs for photographers, printers, truck drivers, teachers, typists, TV cameramen and repairmen. Cooks, electricians, medical aides, meteorologists. Motor and missile maintenance men.

Jobs for young men. And young women.

Jobs in Europe, Hawaii, Panama, Alaska. And just about any place in the States.

We'll train you to do the jobs. Train you well, in good schools, under excellent instructors, with the best equipment obtainable.

And you get full pay while you train.

You also get unusually good fringe benefits, including a chance to continue your education. In many cases at our expense. In all cases with at least 75% of your tuition paid.

And if you qualify we'll give you your choice of training. We'll put it in writing, before you sign up.

Today's Army wants to join you.

Army Opportunities	2PE 3-73-J
P.O. Box 5510, Philadelphia, PA 19143	
I'd like to know more about job-training and promotion in today's Army.	
Name _____	Date of birth _____
Address _____	
City _____	County _____
State _____	Zip _____ Phone _____
Education _____	Soc Sec No _____
(Please print all information)	

EVEN IF THEY NEVER SEE YOUR SLEEK NEW COBRA 135, THEY'LL KNOW YOU HAVE THE BEST.



They'll know by listening. Because you'll send with all the power allowed—15 watts P.E.P. input. Plus the extra authority of 100% modulation with Dynabooast speech compression.

You'll transmit on 23 AM and 46 SSB modes. Two separate transmitters give you the best of each, with overload protection.

Your own ears will confirm what we say. This Cobra has the crispest, cleanest

sound ever. Over 60 dB cross modulation interference rejection completely eliminates bleedover.

Cobra's drift-free Voice Lock lets you locate and lock-in sideband signals over a wide range. Three filters—one crystal, two ceramic—keep adjacent channels under wraps.

And Cobra's noise blanker really punches holes in noise, both AM and SSB.

The control console has everything. Adjustable AM/SSB RF gain control. Backlit RF output/SWR/S meter. 24-hour digital-leaf clock. Illuminated mode selector. And full-function controls.

Both talking and listening, it's the first base station to combine all the features you want in one package. And as for looks—wow!

Ask your CB dealer to show you the best. Cobra 135.

COBRA 135 **AM/SSB** **\$419⁹⁵**

microphone included

Product of Dynascan Corporation, 1801 West Belle Plaine Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60613

CIRCLE NO. 2 ON READER SERVICE CARD



News Highlights

Supreme Court Denies Patent for Computer Programs

In a 6 to 0 ruling, the Supreme Court recently ruled that computer programs are basically ideas rather than "things" and hence cannot be protected by patents. There had been a dispute between "hardware" companies, led by IBM, and smaller companies that provide the "software" or programs and routines without which the computer cannot be used. The ruling represents a victory for the hardware manufacturers who maintained that patents issued for programs would impede the development of future technology.

Video Tape Market Shows Signs of a Boom

Several straws in the wind are indicating a possible boom in the video tape field. One of these is the recent announcement by Sony of plans to produce 100,000 U-matic Videocassette machines during 1973 to meet world-wide demand for the equipment. Last year the company made 40,000 units for international marketing. In all, Sony has sold 181,000 video tape recorders. Along these same lines, Cartridge Television Inc. (maker of Cartrivision video tape system) has announced an order for immediate delivery of 5500 additional units by Warwick Electronics, manufacturer of equipment for Sears, Roebuck and by Teledyne Packard Bell. Such equipment is entirely for in-home use.

Cable TV Manpower Study

The cable television industry may need up to 50,000 additional technicians and engineers in the next five years. These figures come from a survey released by the U.S. Department of Commerce Office of Telecommunications. The prediction is based on DOC's analysis of a manpower requirement survey distributed by the National Cable TV Association in cooperation with DOC, IEEE, EIA, and others. DOC estimates that there are more than 2000 technical jobs now open in the CATV industry and that 7000 more positions will open up in the next 15 months.

More Engineering Graduates

The number of engineer graduates in a single school year has reached the highest level since 1950. However, freshman enrollments dropped again, according to data just compiled by the Engineers Joint Council. Those who graduated last June included 44,190 with bachelor's degrees, 17,356 with master's, and 3774 with doctor's degrees. These figures are marginally higher than the comparable figures for 1971. Note that the above figures include all engineering students and not just electronics engineers.

New Electro-optic Pen Reads Price Tags

A pen that "reads" price tags, then automatically totals the bill for a department store customer's purchases may make the present cash register obsolete. Instead of ringing up the price on a cash register of

each item being purchased, the check-out clerk merely passes the tip of the instrument across a printed code placed on the item. An optical image pickup in the tip "reads" the code which is transmitted to a miniature computer that records the amount, keeps a total of the purchases and updates the store's inventory records. Developed by Bendix, the instrument resembles a ball point pen or pencil and will operate with any type of black and white bar code printed either on a tag attached to the purchased product or on the product itself.

Forecast of Government Markets Indicates Growth for Electronics

Moderate growth in the Department of Defense budget is foreseen over the next eight years as well as a proportional increase in the electronics content. This prediction was made by the Electronic Industries Association. An outlook study predicts that DOD areas which will see the most growth will be surveillance, electronic warfare, communications, command and control equipment. Currently running at about \$74 billion, the EIA study sees the DOD budget growing to \$94.7 billion by fiscal 1980. The electronic content of this budget, now about 15 percent, will increase to about 16.6 percent by 1980, the forecasters believe.

Four-channel Disc System Patented

A U.S. patent has just recently been issued to the Victor Co. of Japan for the invention and development of the CD-4 discrete 4-channel disc system. The CD-4 system provides four independent audio channels for the recording and playback of four-channel program material on records. Note that the CD-4 is not a matrix system but employs four discrete channels on a multiplexed subcarrier. Sidebands of this subcarrier extend out to 45 kHz so that a special phono pickup cartridge is required with this sort of response. This announcement was made by JVC America which handles sales and distribution of the parent company's products in the U.S. RCA has released a few records employing the Victor Co. of Japan's system.

NATESA and NEA are Working Toward Merger

The two national associations of TV service dealers and technicians, NATESA (National Alliance of TV and Electronics Service Associations) and NEA (National Electronics Associations, Inc.) are continuing to work toward an eventual merger. Presidents of both groups met recently along with their merger committees and boards in order to iron out some of the problems that would occur as a result of the merger. Although the actual merger may not take place for many months, the two groups are working together on a number of mutual projects.

TV Receiver Ads Held Misleading

The Federal Trade Commission has been examining advertising claims made by the various TV set manufacturers and has found that nearly 70 percent of these have been misleading or false. Some of these were from the larger TV set manufacturers. On the other hand, there were substantiated advertisements of uniqueness from Sony for its Trinitron picture tube, from RCA for its solid-state modules and computer-designed picture tube, and from Motorola for its solid-state receivers. Copies of the report are available from the Institute for Public Interest Representation (which had the study made for the government), 600 New Jersey Ave. NW, Washington, D.C. 20001.

Build-It-Yourself SECURITY

With the **NEWEST**
MOTOROLA HEP
PROJECT BOOK



MOTOROLA
HEP SEMICONDUCTORS



and
CALECTRO
PARTS



ARE USED IN ALL PROJECTS TO MAKE THEM —

- EASY TO ASSEMBLE... from
- READILY AVAILABLE PARTS... at a
- REALISTIC COST!

CONTAINING:

Safety, Security and Protection projects with understandable circuit diagrams, simplified instructions and informative assembly tips for such projects as —

- MOISTURE DETECTORS
- AUTOMOBILE ALARMS
- INTRUSION ALARMS
- AND OTHER USEFUL AND UNIQUE HOME & CAR SECURITY SYSTEMS

INCLUDING:

a complete chapter of do's and don'ts, useful information about semiconductor applications and short-cuts in project building.



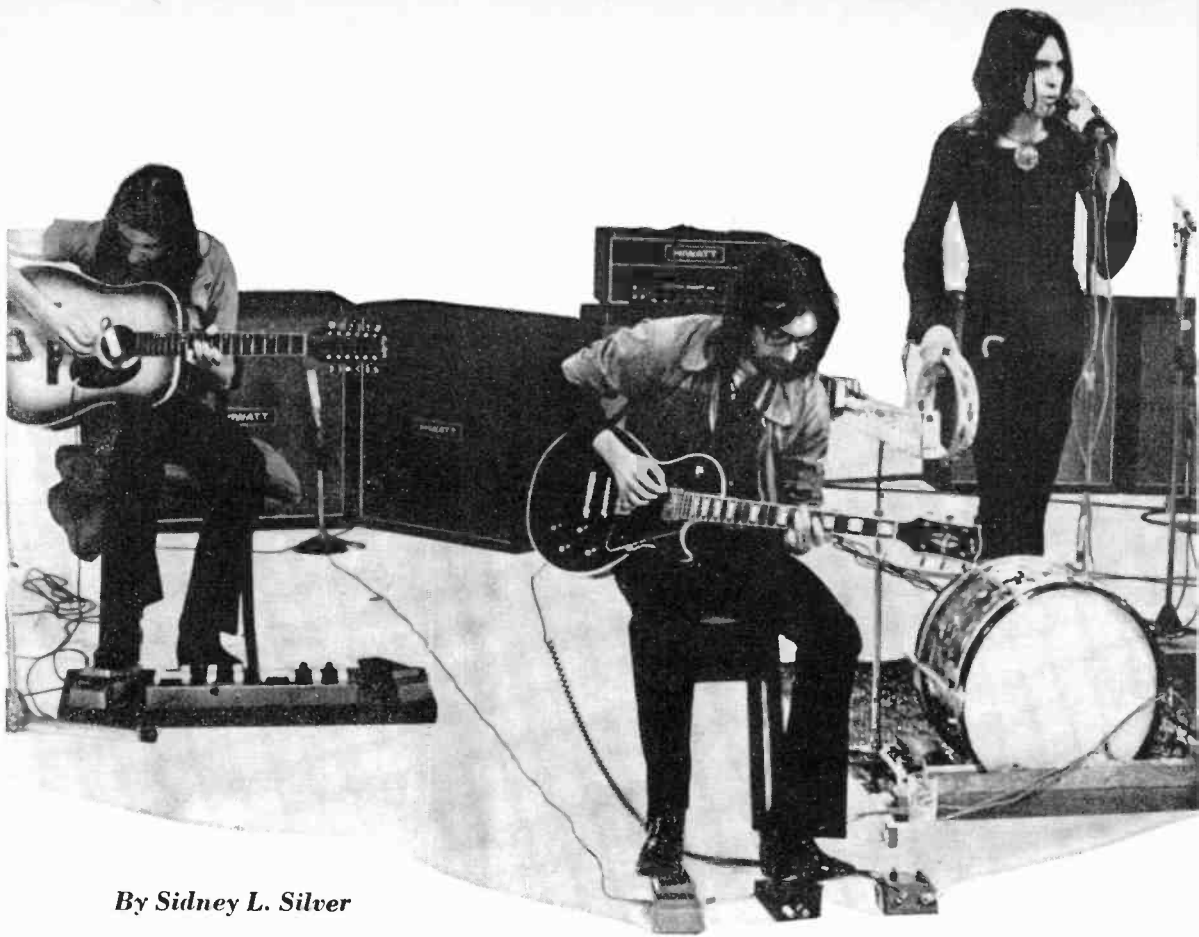
P. O. BOX 2953
PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85036

USE THIS COUPON FOR YOUR SECURITY PROJECT BOOK

or visit your nearest HEP distributor **TODAY**
for this and other HEP project books and brochures.

I have enclosed a check or money order for \$1.25. Please send my copy of the Motorola HEP "Build Your Own Home & Car Security" project book to:

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____



By Sidney L. Silver

THERE is a growing awareness of the problem of hearing loss among young people whose ears are constantly being subjected to more loud music than they can safely tolerate. Part of the difficulty comes from frequent attendance at live rock concerts where the intense sounds of electronically amplified musical instruments assault the ears of the audience. In addition there is the tendency of many youngsters to listen to recorded rock music at unreasonably high sound levels over long periods of time (especially on earphones) which can also contribute to impairment of the hearing mechanism. Members of rock groups experience still higher sound levels in both practice and performance sessions so they can be expected to face more significant hearing loss hazards.

It is now recognized that prolonged exposure to high-intensity sounds is a serious form of noise pollution which can lead to irreversible hearing damage. Unfortunately, there is a still widely held and erroneous belief that hearing loss sustained by

exposure to excessively loud music is insignificant, or at worst only temporary. The facts tell a different tale: the temporary hearing loss suffered by individuals exposed to intense sounds may become permanent after repeated exposure. Gradually, the noise-induced hearing loss accumulates over the years and usually goes unnoticed until it becomes great enough to offset the ability to understand speech. When this happens, the loss is permanent and cannot be corrected by any treatment known to medical science.

The fear exists that as more and more young people are exposed to intense sound levels, many of them will eventually suffer sufficient hearing damage to jeopardize their occupational potential. In addition to the problem of accelerated deafness, there is mounting evidence that excessive noise exposure can cause severe psychological and physiological damage as well.

Nature of the Problem. The term "noise" is usually applied to unwanted or undesir-



ROCK MUSIC & Noise Pollution

*Prolonged exposure to high-intensity sounds
can lead to irreversible hearing damage*

able sound. But this definition must allow for a very wide reaction by different people to the same sound. Depending upon the degree of pitch distribution, intensity, and persistence, certain sounds may be objectionable to some individuals but a source of pleasure to others. For example, the sound of modern pop music may be agony to some adults but ecstasy to most teenagers, the difference reflecting a conflict in musical tastes. In the case of hard rock, loudness is one of its identifying characteristics, and the acoustic noise produced is an element designed to heighten the aesthetic experience for the listener.

For many rock music fans, the ultimate listening pleasure is one in which sound intensity becomes so penetrating that it assumes complete control over mind and body. This demands a kind of total audience involvement in which the sensual impact of the ambient sound pressure levels is primarily intended to be felt rather than heard.

Unfortunately, repeated exposure to these

intense sounds has proven disastrous to sensitive ear drums and damaging to the nerve cells of the inner ear. At the present time, however, there is still no general agreement as to exactly how much noise and what duration of exposure constitute a health hazard.

Super-Amplified World of Rock. Imagine being exposed continuously to the sound pressure levels created by a 100-piece military band playing fortissimo passages at close quarters, or the crescendo of street noises produced by a team of jack hammers operating simultaneously, or even the incessant roar of jet airplanes at a busy airport. The acoustic power generated by any of these sources roughly corresponds to the ultra-high levels associated with live rock groups aided by powerful amplification systems. In Fig. 1 is shown how other environmental noises compare with the high-intensity sound of a typical electrified rock band.

One important aspect of noise pollution

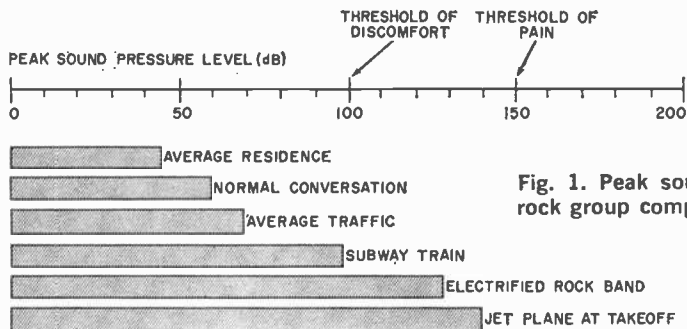


Fig. 1. Peak sound pressure level of typical rock group compared with other noise levels.

is the increase in rock music activity at leading concert halls which are primarily identified with classical music. Many of these halls were designed to provide programs of "natural" music without benefit of amplification, or in other cases, some degree of electronic enhancement to optimize the sound quality. These techniques range from simple sound reinforcement systems for providing uniform coverage throughout the hall to highly sophisticated systems for electronically controlling the total acoustical environment. But even a properly controlled system cannot compensate for the disturbing ringing and howling of hard rock music, so dominant that the sound level of a moderately loud rock band would be comparable with the screech of a jet fighter plane. With rock music, the delicate balance of hall size, reflecting surfaces, and instrument volume become grossly distorted by the crescendo of escalating decibels emitted by the high-powered electronic gear associated with rock groups.

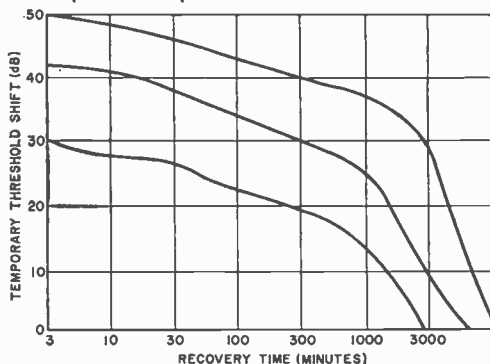
Today, almost any musical instrument, from the drum to the sitar, can be enhanced electronically either through new instrument design or by adding internal pickups to each instrument and feeding the audio signals to separate high-power amplifiers and speakers. The amplifying systems then become part of the program source, not only emphasizing the volume but also contributing an array of effects such as tremolo, vibrato, reverberation, etc., to modify the tonal color. In many cases, the individual instrument competes for the decibel by feeding its own amplifier system, each amplifier ranging up to 100 or even 300 watts output.

For live performances, these instrument amplifiers are usually reamplified by a public address system, thus pumping into the combined speaker systems totals of more than 1000 watts of electrical power.

Not to be left out, vocalists work close to their microphones and override the amplified instrument sounds with separate amplifiers. At outdoor concerts, it is not uncommon for rock groups to use huge amplifier systems that push more than 2000 watts through massive theater-type horn speakers.

Equipment produced for amplifying musical instruments should not be confused with entertainment hi-fi systems that are designed to faithfully reproduce sound from various program sources with an absolute minimum of distortion. Instrument amplifiers are noted primarily for their sophisticated electronic gadgetry which rock groups use to create an endless stream of controlled-distortion effects. The output power generated by these devices is considered unsafe for prolonged exposure. Manufacturers of this high-powered gear are well aware of the hearing hazards involved, else they would not put on their equipment such warnings as: *Caution: Repeated exposure to high sound levels (more than 80 dB) may cause permanent impairment of hearing.*

Fig. 2. Recovery times from temporary threshold shift for three listeners exposed to pressure level of 105 dB.



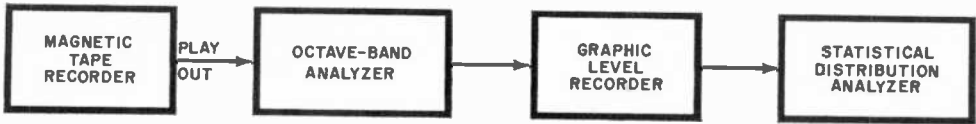


Fig. 3. Measurement system uses statistical approach for evaluation of musical sounds.

One of the effects in the rock music repertoire, known as "fuzz-tone," deliberately distorts the music by shunting the audio signal with a full-wave rectifier at a high-level stage in the amplifier. This eliminates the positive or negative portions of the audio waveform and completely "muddies" the original sound. Then there are the electric guitar "wah-wahs" used to synthesize tones similar to those of the trombone or trumpet. Cross-product distortion is also deliberately introduced by holding the instrument so that certain notes go toward the speaker system and regulating the feedback with a special gain control on the instrument so that several notes can be produced simultaneously, plus the sum and difference frequencies. Still another addition to the sonic boom consists of a pickup microphone attached to any wind instrument, with the amplifier adjusted for a number of tonal variations. Thus, one musician can produce up to four tones at the same time; one octave higher, one or two octaves lower, or any combination with the original tone at any relative sound level.

It must be emphasized at this point that it is not the electronically enhanced instruments themselves that pose the risk of hearing damage. The culprit is the excessive sound pressure levels produced by the electronic systems. At the other end of the scale, electronic modification of musical instruments can provide an almost unlimited variety and combination of effects to enhance the beauty of music. Creative musicians, both pop and progressive, are constantly searching for new sounds and are more concerned with exploring changes in harmonic overtone structures than the production of ear-splitting volume.

Human Response to Intense Sound.

High-intensity sound like that produced by rock groups may affect hearing in a number of ways that are broadly classified as temporary threshold shift (TTS), permanent threshold shift (PTS), and acoustic trauma, the order indicating the general degree of severity of the noise exposure.

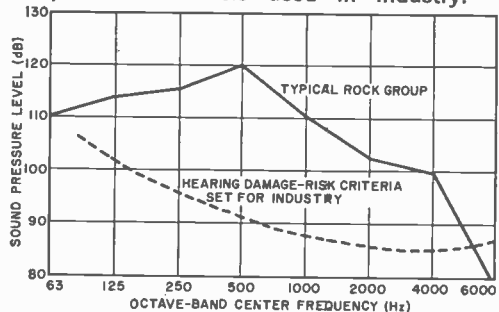
TTS is a relatively short-term effect in

which exposure to loud sounds raises the threshold of hearing. It temporarily reduces the ear's ability to hear faint sounds. The higher the level of sound and the longer the exposure, the greater the shift in threshold. For example, when individuals are continuously exposed to live rock music, the most common symptom is a prolonged dullness in hearing or in some cases a maddening "ring" in the ears (tinnitus). This is somewhat analogous to the temporary impairment in visual acuity following the triggering of a flashbulb.

Sound components with maximum energy concentrated in the low-frequency range produce less TTS than those sounds concentrated in the high frequencies. So, a loud rumbling sound is less dangerous to the ears than is a screeching sound. If the exposure to intense musical sound is brief, the TTS will gradually diminish until some of the acoustical fatigue disappears. But complete recovery may take hours or even days. As a general rule, sound levels below 80 dBA (80 dB on the A-weighted scale of a sound-level meter) do not produce significant TTS; higher levels may produce shifts as great as 50 dB.

The recovery patterns of several individuals exposed to mid-band noise at a 105-dB sound pressure level for a period of 90 minutes are shown in Fig. 2. Here 0 dB represents the normal hearing thresholds established by audiometric measurement prior to exposure. In each case, the hearing response after exposure was taken at 4000 Hz where the human ear is par-

Fig. 4. Octave-band levels of typical rock group compared to 8-hr maximum permissible levels used in industry.



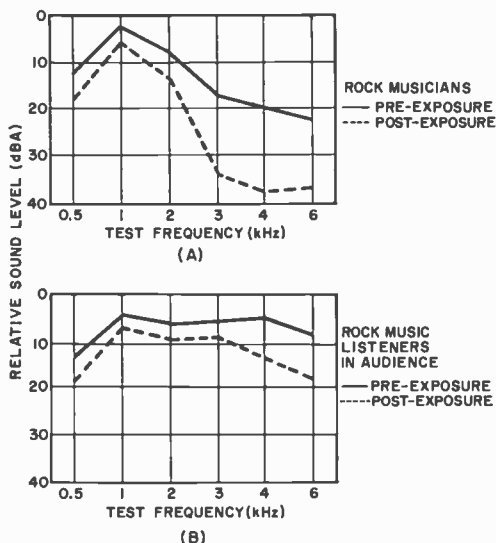


Fig. 5. Hearing levels after a 3-hr session; average sound level 112 dBA.

ticularly vulnerable to TTS. It can be seen that the initial hearing loss as well as complete recovery time varies widely among the listeners.

A point to consider is that, when intense musical sounds are interrupted, the ear can rest and partially recover from the effects of the noise. Due to the intermittent nature of most live rock music performances, the risk of hearing damage is somewhat reduced. These periodic interruptions, including intermission time, permit the ear to tolerate the sound for a longer duration and, hence, result in partial recovery from auditory fatigue. Nevertheless, repeated exposure to sound levels greater than 80 dBA over a prolonged time, not followed by adequate recovery time between exposures, will eventually lead to partial deafness or permanent threshold shift.

The onset of permanent damage is characterized by a fairly predictable sequence of events. Musicians, audiophiles, and other critical music enthusiasts would probably be the first to note a loss of hearing acuity for high-pitched sounds like the overtones produced by a violin or piccolo. The presence of these overtones gives character and quality to music and enables the listener to distinguish between instruments in the higher frequency range.

If the damaging exposure continues, permanent hearing loss will eventually be extended to the mid-frequency range that is

most important for understanding speech. At this stage, when the hearing loss affects the ability to conduct verbal conversations under everyday conditions, nothing can be done to reverse the condition. Profound deafness or total loss of hearing due to continuous exposure over many years must be regarded as unusual, but there is no reliable way to predict which musicians or listeners might suffer impairment.

Measurement Procedure. In measuring musical sound levels, instrumentation tape recorders provide a means of obtaining a large amount of data that can be analyzed in an acoustic laboratory. These recorders are usually provided with two input channels, one accepting the output of a sound level meter and the other feeding a separate voice track for marking and identification purposes. Included in the measuring system is a sound level meter calibrator that supplies a frequency of precisely known sound pressure level to the pickup microphone and makes possible the recording of a reference signal. To handle the wide range of signal levels encountered in noise measurement, an accurate step attenuator is incorporated in the tape recorder to shift the recorded calibration signal to any convenient level so that any differences in the setting of the attenuator can be related to various playback level adjustments.

In the lab, a sample of recorded music is played through an octave-band analyzer that electronically separates the acoustic energy into identifiable frequency bands. As shown in Fig. 3, the analyzed output is fed to a graphic level recorder to provide a continuous written record of the data as a function of time. It is often convenient to extend the graphic recording of the sound level by statistical techniques to evaluate the music sounds automatically in terms of duration of sound energy. For this purpose, a statistical distribution analyzer presents a numerical display of the recorded information simultaneously with the writing process in the level recorder.

A plot of the octave-band analysis of sound pressure levels produced by a typical live rock music group is shown in Fig. 4. For comparison, the octave-band levels are given for the maximum permissible exposure limit, equivalent to 90 dBA, specified by federal regulations for industrial noise exposure during an eight-hour workday.

Accordingly, the interval of exposure can be increased by 5 dB for each halving of the duration of exposure without increasing the risk of noise-induced hearing loss. Thus, for a sound level of 95 dBA, the exposure must not exceed four hours per day, and for a level of 115 dBA, it must not exceed more than 15 minutes per day. Clearly, the sound levels generated at live rock concerts are well above the hearing conservation limits set for industry.

Noise Exposure Tests. Unfortunately, the relationship between temporary and permanent hearing loss cannot be determined directly in humans because the inner ear is a delicate area that is almost totally inaccessible for examination. It is necessary, therefore, to use experimental animals. In a recent experiment, researchers at the University of Tennessee exposed guinea pigs to recorded rock music at the approximate peak sound pressure level of 120 dB likely to be encountered in a rock music hall. Listening sessions were spread over a period of three months at intervals designed to match the listening habits of the average rock music buff. At the end of this period, the inner ear cells were exposed to microscopic examination where they clearly revealed the effects of cell destruction in the cochlea which translates sound waves into nerve impulses.

The Public Health Service has been collecting data from sample observations of rock music levels in order to determine the effects on the hearing of rock group members and individuals attending rock sessions. In a typical sample taken during a teenage rock session (see Fig. 5), the sound levels averaged 112 dBA and were fairly uniform throughout the hall. The hearing levels of the musicians and a group of audience listeners were determined by audiometric measurements just before and immediately after the three-hour rock concert. According to Fig. 5A, the pre-exposure levels of the rock group members show a greater average hearing loss as compared to the listeners as shown in Fig. 5B, due no doubt to their more frequent exposure to high-level sound. Both cases, however, show significant temporary threshold shifts as indicated by marked differences between pre- and post-exposure hearing levels.

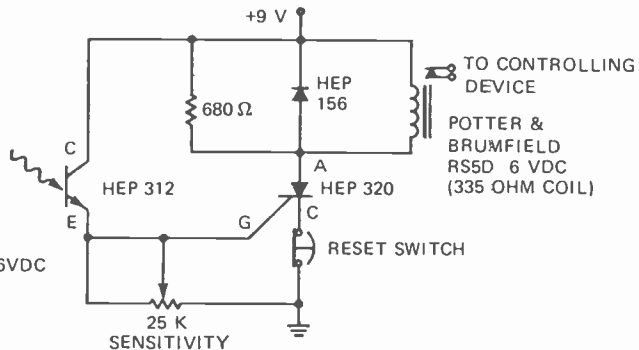
Repeated exposure to live rock music is only one aspect of over-stimulation of the human ear experienced by those people engaged in recreational activities. In assessing the risk of hearing damage, due consideration must be given to the accumulation of numerous other sources of noise pollution encountered in everyday modern living in both social and industrial environments. ♦

HEADLIGHT OPERATED GARAGE DOOR OR LIGHT SWITCH

- FEATURES:
- Relay contact will close when light hits photodiode.
 - Sensitivity adjustment to prevent false triggering.
 - Low battery drain

PARTS LIST:

- 1 HEP 312
- 1 HEP 320
- 1 HEP 156
- 1 Resistor, 680 ohms, 1/2 Watt
- 1 Potentiometer, 25K
- 1 Push Switch, Normally Closed
- 1 Relay, Potter-Brumfield RS5D, 6VDC
- 1 Battery, 9VDC



LOW-COST IC SIGNAL GENERATOR

AUDIO AND 455-KHz R-F FROM A SINGLE IC

BY EMERSON M. HOYT

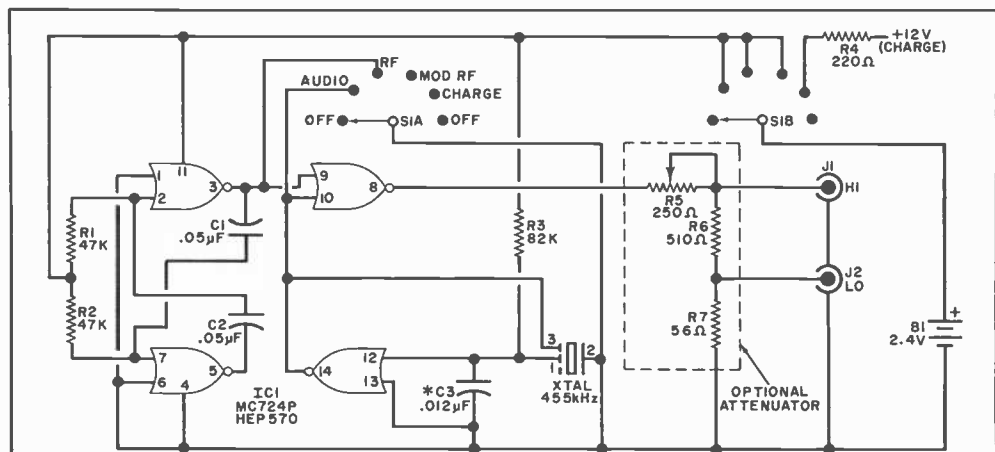
THE CIRCUIT shown below, using a readily available quad dual-input NOR gate IC and a ceramic "transfilter," makes an ideal tester of audio, r-f, and i-f stages in *BCB* receivers.

Two sections of the IC are cross-coupled through *C1* and *C2*, and, with *R1* and *R2*, they form an astable multivibrator operating at about 500 Hz. The third IC section (with *C3* and *R3*) operates as a "crystal" oscillator using the 455-kHz transfilter (*XTAL*). Some trimming of *C3* may be required to bring the output frequency to exactly 455 kHz. (A random selection of IC's and transfilters showed a capacitor range of 0.01 to 0.022 microfarads.) The two oscillator outputs (audio and r-f) are fed to the fourth section of the IC. This gate functions as a chopper or modulator—and as a buffer amplifier to isolate both oscillators from the output load.

Switch *S1* selects a 500-Hz square wave for audio testing, a 455-kHz continuous pulse train, or a 455-kHz pulse train chopped at a 500-Hz rate. This switch can also be used to recharge the nickel-cadmium batteries through *R4*. Output impedance without the attenuator is about 600 ohms.

Power is furnished by a pair of AA nickel-cadmium cells that provide about 2.4 volts over their useful life. The current drain of about 10 mA should yield a continuous operating life of 50 hours per charge. The batteries are charged from a +12-volt dc line through *R4* which limits current to about 50 mA.

The simple output attenuator uses *R5* to calibrate the output to 1 volt at *J1*. The two resistors associated with *J2* form a 10:1 divider and produce 0.1 volt at *J2*. If any other power source is preferred, any dc potential from 1.5 to 4 volts can be used. ♦



*SEE TEXT

PARTS LIST

B1—Two AA nickle-cadmium rechargeable cells
C1, C2—0.05- μ F capacitor
C3—0.012- μ F capacitor (see text)
IC1—MC724 or HEP570 quad two-input NOR gate
J1, J2—Phono jacks
R1, R2—47,000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor

R3—82,000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
R4—220-ohm, 1-watt resistor
R5—250-ohm linear potentiometer
R6—510-ohm, 5% resistor
R7—56-ohm, 5% resistor
S1—6-position, 2-pole rotary switch
XTAL—Transfilter, 455 kHz (Clevite TO-01A)
Misc.—Suitable chassis, battery clips, mounting hardware, etc.

BY STEVEN E. MARGISON

Stage Lighting for the Amateur

CONTROLS 1500 WATTS PER CHANNEL
WITH PRESET STORAGE,
CROSS FADING, AND SUBGROUPING

WHETHER it's the graveyard scene in "Our Town" or "June Is Busting Out All Over" in "Carrousel," one of the main concerns of the amateur (community, off-off-Broadway, etc.) producer is the lighting effects. Fortunately for everyone, the days of the cumbersome, creaky rheostats are gone—replaced by the era of silicon controlled rectifiers, Triacs, and other semiconductor devices.

Many little theatre groups now use the General Electric Triac modules, which are available in capacities of 6, 10 or 15 amperes. As in all things, however, there are improvements and circuit variations that can be made to enhance the overall effect. Here are some of the modifications that can be made.

The circuit in Fig. 1 shows the basic wiring of the GE Triac assembly (except that *R2*, *D1*, and *D2* have been added). The added components prevent the "snap on" effect which usually occurs when the dimmer is first energized.

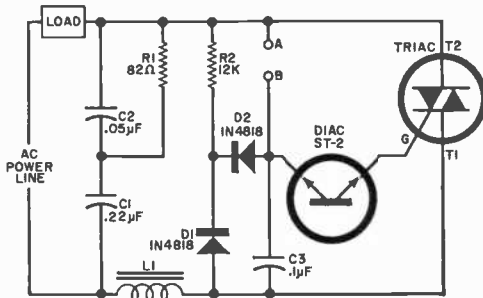
In Fig. 1, the usual potentiometer control has been removed from the circuit, and the circuit shown in Fig. 2 is connected to the terminals marked A and B. The use of the circuit in Fig. 2 provides a master control function and permits safe remote operation

since the controls are powered by low-voltage dc.

Master Control System. The heart of the control circuit is a photocell-lamp combination. When the lamp is illuminated, the resistance of the photocell goes down, and vice versa. Transistor *Q1* can handle up to 3 amperes so that it can control as many as 25 dimmers. Potentiometer *R4* is the master control while *R3* and *R6* are trimmers for initial setup. Switch *S1* is used to turn the control off and to select either independent or master control.

Potentiometer *R7* is the actual dimmer control, while *R8* and *R9* are trimmers. Potentiometers *R4* and *R7* are mounted on the front panel; other controls are within the cabinet. Transistor *Q2*, preset by *R1*, is used to set the voltage on the independent line to the same value as the voltage on the master line.

To insure long life, transformer *T1* and *RECT1* should be selected to give more power than required. For instance, a 10-dimmer system requires a 1-ampere transformer; but a 1.5-ampere unit is better. The current rating of the transformer (at 10 volts) can be found by multiplying the number of dimmers by 0.1.



PARTS LIST

- C1—0.22- μ F, 200-volt capacitor
 - C2—0.05- μ F, 200-volt capacitor
 - C3—0.1- μ F, 200-volt capacitor
 - D1, D2—1N4818 diode
 - DIAC—ST-2 (General Electric)
 - LI—2" x 1/4" ferrite core wound with double layer of #14 heavy Formvar magnet wire.
 - R1—82-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
 - R2—12,000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
 - TRIAC—To suit load current
- Note—All parts mounted on 1/8" thick aluminum, minimum area 12 sq in.

Fig. 1. Schematic of 1500-watt commercial dimmer module (except for R2, D1, and D2).

Construction. Most circuit breakers are not fast enough to protect the Triacs, so fast-acting fuses should be used. A good choice is the 3AB type, which is the ceramic version of the conventional 3AG. A better, though more expensive fuse, is the KAA rectifier fuse.

The two transistors must be mounted on heat sinks using mounting insulation. The photocell/lamp assembly should be mounted within the control cabinet with the long leads connected through R10 to points A and B on the Triac module.

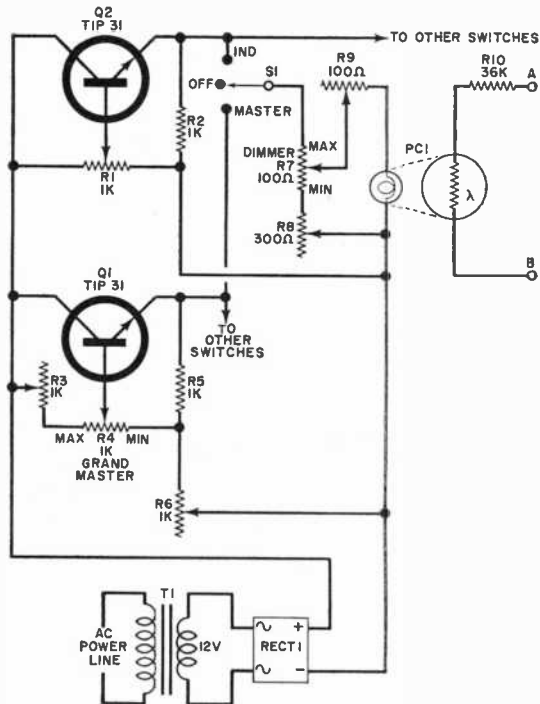
To avoid switching transients and radio frequency interference, use appropriate shielding and grounding in the modules and the associated wiring. Switching transients affect other dimmers in a manner called "tracking", which occurs only when several dimmers are operated at very low intensities. A slight change in the setting of one or more dimmers will correct the problem.

If there are problems with mechanical noise emanating from the dimmers, do not shock mount them to reduce the noise. This increases their internal heat and may result in early failure.

If the dimmers are not overloaded or short-circuited, the only damage they can suffer is from excessive heat. Make sure that the dimmer cabinet is well ventilated and that the modules are mounted on a

heavy aluminum plate. The addition of a small, quiet fan will also help. The fan should be mounted to exhaust air from the cabinet and should be connected so that it goes on as soon as T1 receives power.

If desired, a set of panel lights, operating on the 10-volt dc line and controlled by a 100-ohm potentiometer can be used. Treat each lamp as if it were a dimmer in determining transformer and rectifier capacity.



PARTS LIST

- PC1—Vactrol VT10150 photocell lamp module (do not substitute)
- Q1, Q2—Transistor (TIP31 or TIP31A)
- R1, R3, R6—1000-ohm, 1/4-watt trimmer potentiometer (Mallory MTC13L1)
- R2, R5—1000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
- R4—1000-ohm, linear taper, 1/2-watt potentiometer (Mallory U4)
- R7, R9—100-ohm, 5-watt potentiometer (Mallory VW-100)
- R8—300-ohm, 5-watt potentiometer (Mallory VW-300)
- R10—36,000-ohm, 1/2-watt resistor
- RECT1—50-100-volt rectifier module, current to match T1
- S1—Spdt switch (Switchcraft 3034L)
- T1—12-volt filament transformer (see text for current ratings)
- Misc.—Heat sinks (Wakefield NC-633-3B), knobs (National HRS-3), suitable chassis, line cord, mounting hardware, etc.

Fig. 2. Remote control circuit to operate the phase-shift network in the Triac module.

Initial Adjustment. Adjustment is not critical, but it does require some patience to get the best results. Always adjust one trimmer at a time, and use a lamp load equal to about 60% of the dimmer's rated capacity. Use the following procedure:

1. Turn off all *SI*'s and set all controls to zero.

2. Set *R3* and *R6* for maximum resistance and *R4* for full intensity.

3. Connect the positive lead of a dc voltmeter to the emitter of *Q1* and negative lead to ground. Apply power.

4. Adjust *R3* to get a voltage indication of 5.5.

5. Set *R4* to minimum and adjust *R6* to get a 2.5-volt indication. Repeat steps 4 and 5 until *R4* varies the voltage between 2.5 and 5.5.

6. Set *R4* for full intensity. Set *R9* for maximum resistance and *R8* at 50%. Connect load to dimmer under adjustment and *SI* to MASTER position.

7. Set *R7* to maximum and adjust *R9* until the lamp no longer increases in intensity.

8. Set *R7* slightly off zero and adjust *R8* until the dimmer just begins to hum. Leave this setting for about 30 seconds. If the

dimmer drifts either up or down, readjust *R8* until the humming is sustained, but as low as possible.

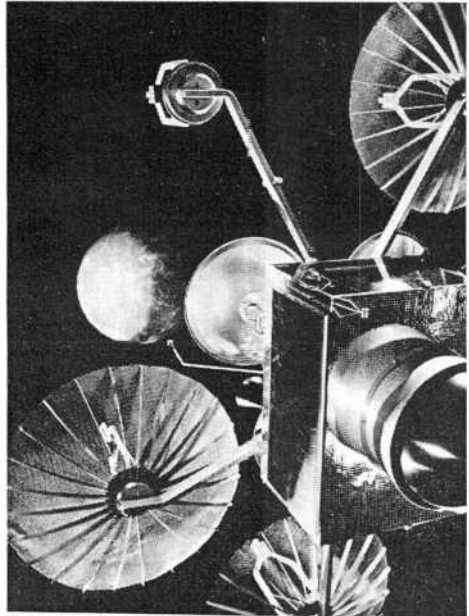
9. Repeat steps 7 and 8 for each of the other dimmers. Make sure that dimmers not being adjusted are off.

10. Set *R4* for maximum and any other dimmer to maximum (*SI* on MASTER) and read the voltage as in step 3. Move the positive voltmeter lead to the emitter of *Q2* and adjust *R1* for the same reading. Be sure to have one dimmer set to INDEPENDENT when making this adjustment.

Readjustments should not be necessary unless parts are replaced. However, if the unit receives a great deal of use, readjustment after the first 100 hours may be necessary to correct for component aging. On rare occasions, *R8* may not have enough resistance to bring the blackout point of the dimmer below 1 or 2 on the knob scale. If this happens, insert a 150-ohm, 1-watt resistor in series with *R8* and proceed with the adjustment. Since *PCI* never operates above 50% of its rated voltage, it should last many years, but a few spares should be kept on hand. The *R7* controls may get slightly warm during use, but this is normal. ♦

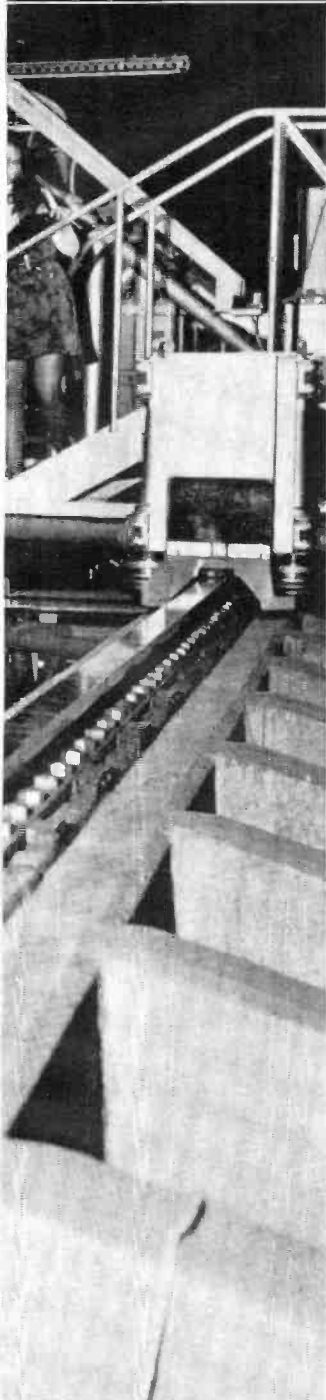
THE NEXT COMMUNICATIONS SATELLITE?

Next generation of international communications satellites may look like this one proposed by Lockheed Missiles & Space Co. Large flex-rib antennas, horn antennas and telemetry antennas flank a model of the earth (background) on this model. In the foreground is the apogee kick motor to put the spacecraft into circular geosynchronous orbit at 22,300 miles altitude. The rectangular box contains batteries, communication relay systems and station-keeping hardware. Lockheed has been studying the satellite configuration for the Communications Satellite Corp. (COMSAT) and the Interim Communications Satellite Committee of the International Telecommunication Satellite Consortium (INTELSAT).





If you're looking for a career instead of a job in electronics...



It costs millions of dollars to build modern ocean going vessels. The final design of such ships is based on extensive testing with sophisticated electronic measuring equipment using exact models as shown in the photo of the Naval Research and Development Center. The engineering technicians who check out, maintain and repair such equipment have to be experts. Their work is not only interesting and exciting, they also enjoy top pay in their field.

CREI offers Electronic Engineering Technology programs through home study. You have a choice of *eighteen* different program arrangements so you can specialize in exactly the area of electronics you want. All of the programs, except a brief introductory course, are college-level.

If you want to qualify for the highest paying level of technical employment in electronics, we invite you to consider the unique home study programs of CREI. Here is a list of just some of the CREI programs: *Communications Engineering • Computer Engineering • Missile & Spacecraft Guidance • Radar & Sonar • Television Engineering • Nuclear Instrumentation & Control • Digital Communications • Industrial Electronics • Electronic Systems Engineering • Microwave Communications • Satellite Communications • Cable Television Engineering*

For over 45 years, CREI programs have been recognized by leading technical organizations as effective home study training in advanced electronics.

Qualifications to Enroll. To qualify for enrollment in a CREI program, you must be a high school graduate (or equivalent). You should also be working in electronics or have previous training in this field.

Send for FREE book. If you are qualified, send for CREI's newly published book describing your career opportunities in advanced electronics. This full color book is filled with facts about career opportunities for you.

Capitol Radio Engineering Institute
A Division of McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Co.
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, Washington, D. C. 20016



Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

CREI, Dept. E1203D
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D. C. 20016

Rush me your FREE book describing my opportunities in advanced electronics. I am a high school graduate.

Name _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

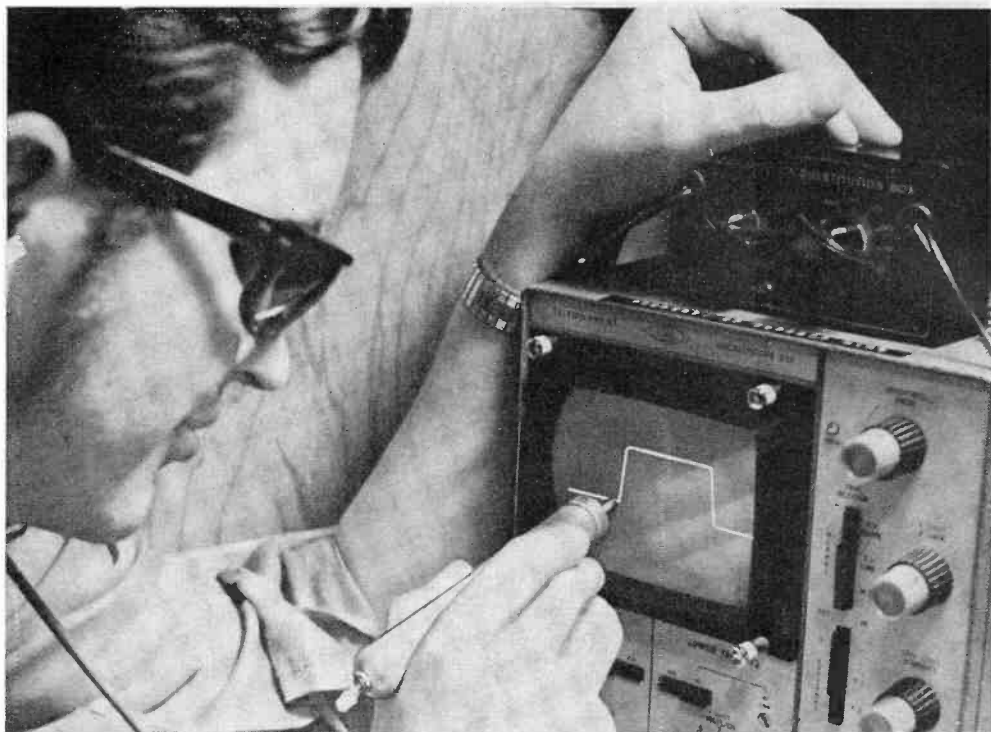
If you have previous training in electronics, check here

Employed by _____

Type of Present Work _____

Veterans and servicemen, check here for G. I. Bill information

CREI
CAPITOL
RADIO
ENGINEERING
INSTITUTE
WASHINGTON, D.C.



Build a LIGHT PROBE

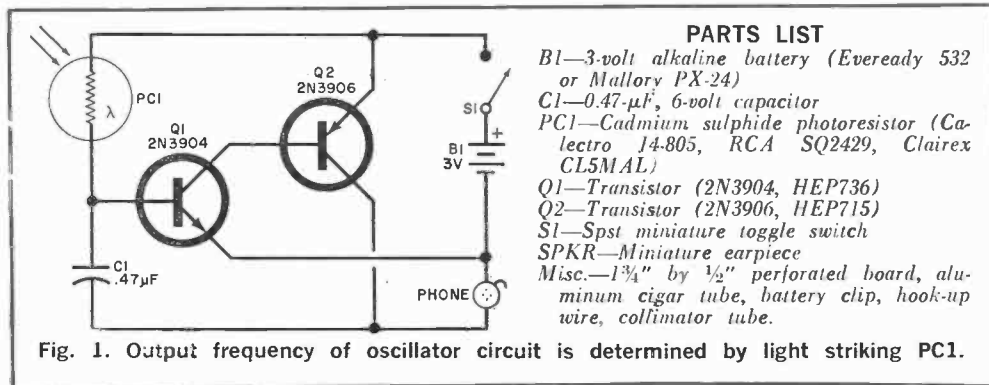
ELECTRONIC HELP FOR THE BLIND

BY FORREST MIMS

IF YOU have a blind relative or friend, here is a chance to provide him with a simple-to-use light probe that will enable rapid location of pilot lights on a panel, switchboard, or multi-extension telephone; orient his position with respect to the sun; or even "read" the hands on a conventional clock.

A blind person can use the probe to detect the presence or absence of artificial illumination within a room; and it could even be employed to read the waveforms on a scope.

The circuit (Fig. 1) consists of a simple two-transistor audio oscillator whose output frequency is dependent on the amount of



light striking the sensitive surface of a photoresistor (*PCI*). The prototype has a frequency range of up to 5500 Hz, depending on the amount of light striking *PCI*.

Construction. As shown in the photograph, all components except for the battery and on-off switch are mounted on a $1\frac{1}{2}$ " by $\frac{1}{2}$ " piece of perf board. The photoresistor is mounted at one end, at right angles to the board. Before mounting the miniature earphone which is to act as the speaker, remove the plastic sound guide (the part that goes in the ear), cut the leads to about one inch, and remove a small portion of the insulation. Push the leads through a hole in the board, press the earpiece close to the board and solder the two leads in place to secure the earpiece. A drop of cement may be used to form a secure mount.

The final assembly is best made in an aluminum cigar tube measuring $5\frac{1}{2}$ " by $\frac{3}{4}$ ". Lay the finished perf board assembly beside the tube and mount a battery clip (for the 3-volt alkaline battery) and switch *SI* so that *SI* will protrude through the round end of the cigar tube (see photograph). Use heavy wire for this installation so that the entire assembly can be easily inserted or removed from the tube.

Use a sharp punch and miniature file to form the mounting hole for *SI* at the round end of the tube. Do not use a drill for this hole, unless you have a small hobby-type drill, as the aluminum tube is very thin and can distort very easily. Another hole, this one about $\frac{1}{8}$ " in diameter, should be made in

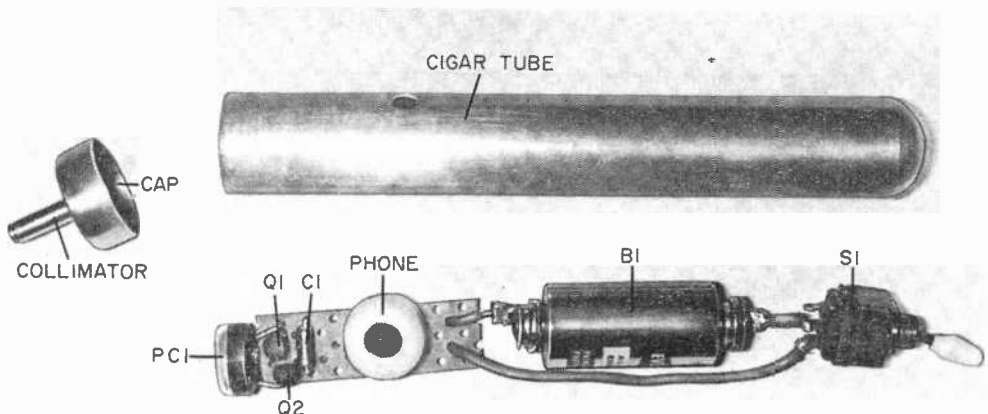
the wall of the tube, directly opposite where the speaker will be located when the assembly is in the tube.

The assembly must be made so that the sensitive surface of the photoresistor is close to the open end of the tube. You can either make a small hole in the cigar tube cap to allow the outside light to strike the photoresistor, or you can use a discarded clock gear wheel having a hollow axle as a light guide. The axle can be inserted from the inside of the cap and the gear wheel cemented to the cap as the support.

Operation and Use. To test the probe, turn on *SI* and aim the probe at different light sources around the room. There will be many different tones heard as the probe sweeps the room. If you find that the probe is too sensitive and cuts off at relatively low light levels, use a small piece of polarizing material on the interior of the light hole in the cap and another small piece covering the photoresistor. (Be sure that the cement does not cover the sensitive surface.) The light input can then be controlled by rotating the cap to cross the polarizers.

The light probe can be modified for special applications. For example, a miniature lamp mounted near the cap can be used to illuminate dark areas to improve the probe's ability to "read" clock hands or meter pointer positions. A blind electrical engineering student has successfully used the prototype with a narrow-bore light collimator (tube) to read the waveforms displayed on a CRT to read the panel lights on a computer board. ♦

Components, except for battery and switch, are mounted on a small piece of perf board and entire assembly is inserted in aluminum cigar tube with light collimator in cap.



LOW-COST MILLIVOLTER

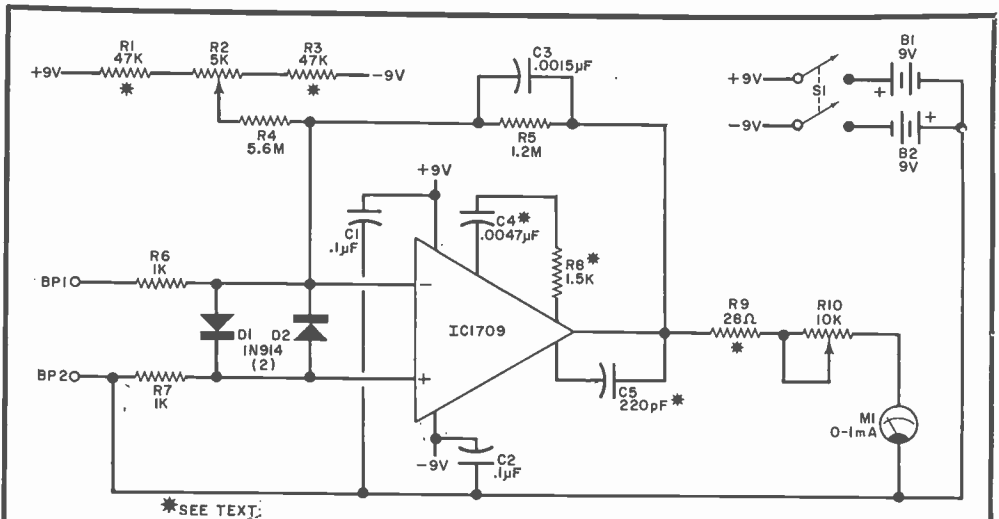
MEASURES BETWEEN 1 mV AND 1 VOLT FULL SCALE,
AND CAN BE USED AS AC VOLTMETER

BY RALPH TENNY

WITH the increasing trend toward the use of semiconductors and the necessity for measuring voltage in the range of 1 mV, it is apparent that the trusty old VOM has about reached its limit. However, if your VOM has a low-current range (preferably 1 mA full scale) or if you have a 1-mA meter, all you need are a few low-cost components to make a dc voltmeter having a range of 1 mV to 1 volt full scale with an input resistance of 10,000 ohms/mV.

Using the meter with a zero-center scale, accurate voltage settings, independent of the voltage level can be made. Or, if desired, the circuit can easily be converted into a handy ac voltmeter.

As shown in Fig. 1, op amp *IC1* is connected as a current amplifier; that is, a change in current at the input causes a change in voltage at the output. The combination of *R9* and *R10* regulates the circuit sensitivity. The network consisting of *R1*,



*SEE TEXT:

PARTS LIST

B1, B2—9-volt battery
BP1, BP2—5-way binding post
C1, C2—0.1- μ F, 25-volt ceramic capacitor
C3—0.0015- μ F ceramic capacitor
C4—0.0047- μ F ceramic capacitor*
C5—220-pF capacitor*
D1, D2—1N914 or 1N662 diode
IC1—709 or 741 op amp
M1—0-1-mA meter
R1, R3—47,000-ohm resistor (see text)

R2—5000-ohm potentiometer
R4—5.6-megohm resistor
R5—1.2-megohm resistor
R6, R7—1000-ohm resistor
R8—1500-ohm resistor*
R9—(see text)
R10—10,000-ohm potentiometer
S1—Dpdt switch

*Use for 709 op amp only.

Misc.—Suitable case, battery holders, mounting hardware, etc.

Fig. 1. Integrated circuit is connected as a current amplifier to drive 1-mA meter.

R_2 , R_3 , and R_4 furnishes an offset bias to balance out any static differential voltage in the input. This insures that the meter will indicate zero with no signal input. As an added feature, this network has sufficient range to set the meter for a zero indication at center scale. The final values of R_1 and R_3 can be between 18,000 and 68,000 ohms, depending on the op amp used.

Capacitors C_1 and C_2 are power supply filters and should be mounted as close to the op amp as possible. Resistor R_8 and capacitors C_4 and C_5 are used to compensate the 709 op amp used. If you use a 741 op amp, these three components are not required since the 741 is internally compensated.

Construction. The circuit can be assembled on perf board or on a small etched PC board. Do not use the chassis for a ground; the entire circuit should be "floating" with BP_2 as the common. Mount D_1 and D_2 as close to their op amp pins as you can. Check to make sure that you are using the correct pins on the IC and that both diodes are installed properly.

Checking. Set R_{10} at its maximum resistance. Then set R_2 to its electrical center. With the power turned on, the meter should deflect very little from zero. This can be compensated for by adjusting R_2 . If the meter should deflect very much in either direction, shut off the power and recheck the circuit.

If the meter behaves correctly, slowly reduce the value of R_{10} and adjust R_2 for meter zero. Repeat this procedure until R_{10} is at its minimum and the meter is set for zero.

Calibration. Connect the meter as shown in Fig. 2A. With the values shown, the meter should deflect just about full scale. Trim the value of R_9 for an exact indication.

Sensitivity is set by changing R_{11} as follows: 10,000 ohms produces 1 mV full scale; 100,000 ohms, 10 mV full scale; 1 megohm, 100 mV full scale; and 10 megohms, 1 volt. The meter scale can be calibrated accordingly.

Uses. To use the meter as a null indicator for setting a precise voltage, use the circuit shown in Fig. 2B. Set the meter for zero using R_2 . Then start with R_{12} at maximum resistance and adjust R_{13} for zero indica-

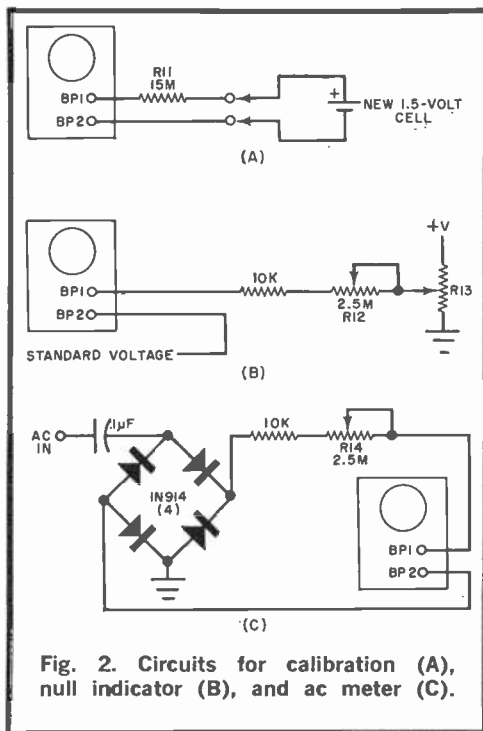
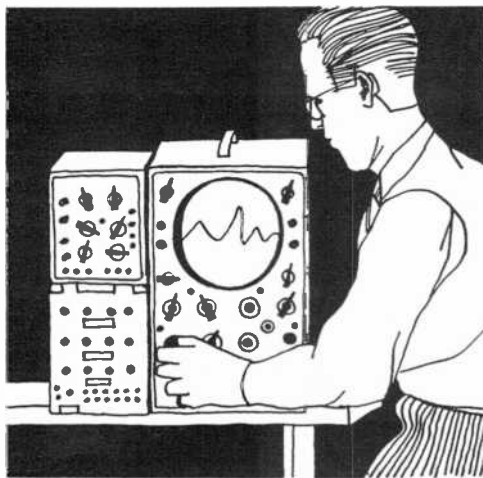


Fig. 2. Circuits for calibration (A), null indicator (B), and ac meter (C).

tion. Keep reducing the value of R_{12} , re-setting R_{13} for zero each time, until R_{12} is at minimum resistance. The voltage at the rotor of R_{13} will now be within a few microvolts of the standard voltage.

To make the meter function as an ac voltmeter, use the circuit in Fig. 2C. Apply the ac voltage and, starting with R_{14} at a high resistance, reduce it to get a more sensitive indication. Using an accurate source of ac, R_{14} can be calibrated in range. ♦



Make a Squawk Box Toy for \$3

IT WILL ENTERTAIN AND EDUCATE YOUR CHILDREN

BY BENNETT A. LOFTSGAARD

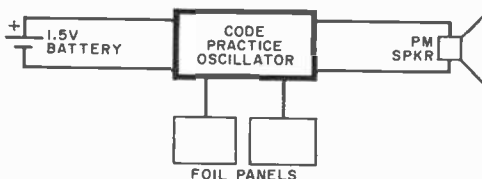
TOYS are the best aids for keeping children occupied and out from under foot. The Squawk Box circuit shown in the diagram, when assembled, will emit squealing, squawking, and other strange sounds which should keep any child of eight years old and less absorbed for hours. It even has a built-in secret which the small fry will soon discover.

The parts needed for the Squawk Box are readily available. They include a cigar box, aluminum foil, a battery with holder, a code practice oscillator kit (available from most electronics outlets), and a small PM speaker. The whole thing should not cost you more than about \$3.

The first thing to do is cut a piece of aluminum foil to a size so that it covers the entire cigar box lid and overlaps the front and both sides by about $1\frac{1}{2}$ ". Rub cement the foil to the lid, neatly tucking the foil around the edges of the lid and cementing it to the lid's inside surface. Use a sharp knife to remove a $\frac{1}{4}$ "-wide strip of the foil down the center of the lid, ending up with two electrically insulated foil panels. Insert a straight pin on a slant through each foil panel on the inside of the box lid. Solder an 8" length of hookup wire to each pin.

Using the circuit diagram which accompanies the code practice oscillator, locate and remove the feedback capacitor. Then wire the speaker and battery holder to the appropriate wires on the oscillator and the two wires coming from the straight pins to the points from which the feedback capacitor was removed. Mount the CPO, battery holder, and speaker to the floor of the cigar box. (Note: Before mounting the speaker, punch or drill a few holes through the bottom of the box so that the sound can get out.)

Insert a battery into the battery holder and close the cigar box, using a length of transparent or masking tape to keep the lid down. To test the Squawk Box, simply place one hand on each of the foil panels. In so doing, your body should complete the circuit and you should hear a "squawking" sound.



Parts necessary for the Squawk Box are a cigar box, aluminum foil, battery with holder, code practice kit, and small permanent magnet speaker. To assemble the Squawk Box, use the diagram that is provided with the CPO kit. The aluminum foil panels are substitutes for feedback capacitor.

Now, give the Squawk Box to the kids and let them figure out how it works. In a little while, they will learn that several of their friends can form a hand-holding chain to make it work. They will also find that the better the contact, the lower the tone. As a result, the toy tends to respond to the emotions of the person or persons playing with it.

The secret? Some ingenious child is sooner or later going to touch one panel with his hand and the other panel to a good earth ground (such as a water pipe), and—lo and behold—he is going to hear music or announcements. He will find that his Squawk Box is also an AM receiver capable of picking up nearby signals. ♦

Solder & Soldering

WHAT GOES INTO A GOOD ELECTRICAL CONNECTION

BY CLIFFORD L. BARBER

Research Director, Kester Solder Co., Div. of Litton Industries

SOLDER is one of civilization's oldest and most widely used alloys. Its many uses and applications readily lend themselves to relatively simple techniques and processes. Yet, this alloy is one whose properties are traditionally a subject of wide technical and scientific misunderstanding.

The somewhat limited technical knowledge many people have with reference to solder is even more pronounced in the case of soldering fluxes. In view of the fact that solder and its fluxes are fundamental to electronics, whether in industry or in the pursuit of a home hobby, it is not surprising to learn that a great deal of the difficulties found in electronic equipment can be traced to poor soldering and/or poor solders and fluxes. And that poor soldering can, in turn, be traced back to the operator's lack of

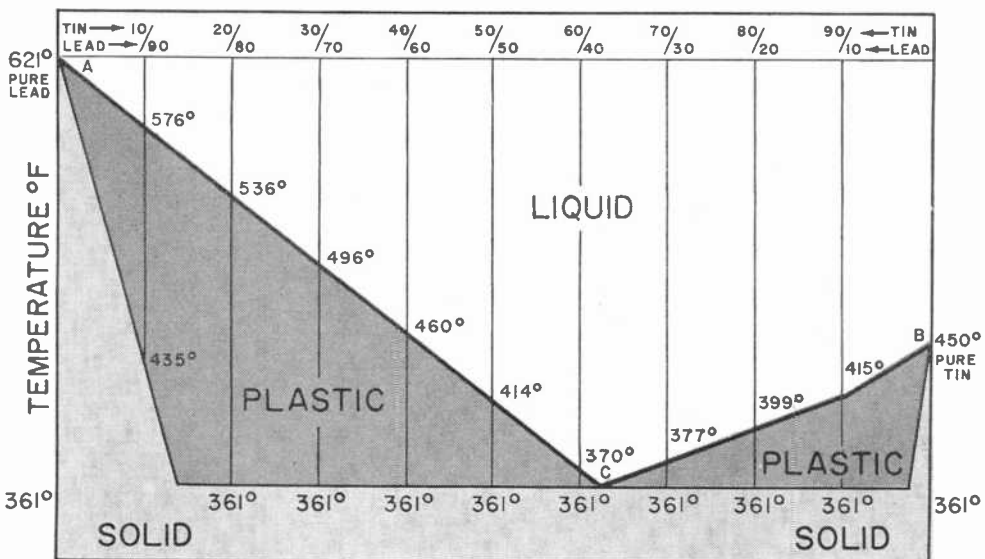
knowledge about the principles and practices required for good soldering.

Soft solder is a fusible alloy whose basic components are tin and lead. Occasionally, small amounts of such metals as silver, antimony, or bismuth are added to the tin and lead for one reason or another.

Solder is used to join two metals, in a metallic union, at temperatures well below the melting points of the metals being joined. Since soldering is exclusively an intermetallic proposition that takes place between metals only, it is important that the metals be free from all nonmetallic material. Chief among these materials are oxides which form to a greater or a lesser extent on the surfaces of all ordinary metals.

Oxides form an insulating barrier that prevents metal-to-metal contact. Such ox-

Fig. 1. Tin-lead fusion diagram shows eutectic point with alloy of 63% tin, 37% lead.



ides or any other inert or nonmetallic material on the surface of the metal to be soldered will foil any soldering attempt.

Metal "Solderability." When soldering, the first consideration to take into account is the "solderability" of the metal to be soldered. Solderability is a function of the natural chemical affinity of the metal for solder, the cleanliness of the soldering surface, and any applicable soldering aid, such as hot tinning or electroplating.

It should be understood that some metals are not solderable in their natural states. They simply do not have a metallurgical affinity for solder. Some examples are aluminum, silicon, magnesium, chromium, and tantalum. To solder such metals it is necessary first to plate their surfaces with metals that will readily take to solder. Plating metals to obtain solderability, it is interesting to note, is not confined to the unsolderable or difficult-to-solder metals only. It is also widely used on virtually all easily solderable metals to increase their solderability and prolong their shelf lives.

Nonmetals, too, such as glass or ceramics, can be made solderable by a process known as "firing." Here, powdered silver is mixed with a borate and heated to a point of incipient fusion with the base substance. The result is a physical entrapment of metallic silver on the surface of the nonmetal.

Soldering Problems. One of the most common faults in soldering is the application of insufficient heat. The solution or alloying action in soldering just cannot be achieved without a uniform distribution of heat between the solder and the metal being soldered. If hot solder, for example, is applied to cold metal, or cold solder is applied to a hot metal, there can be no soldering action. Proper soldering can take place only when the metal being soldered is hot enough to maintain the solder in a liquid state. Anything less results in a "cold" soldered joint.

It is important to recognize that soldering depends on the amount of heat absorbed by the metal being soldered. A common source of frustration is the attempt to solder a heavy piece of metal with a low-wattage soldering iron that has insufficient capacity to deliver the required amount of heat.

For most jobs, the ordinary soldering iron or pencil is most widely used and very effective. But care should be taken to select

an iron with a wattage capacity that is adequate for the job. The tip, usually a solid bulk of pure copper, should first be cleaned and tinned with solder before any attempt is made to use it in actual soldering. (Wear on soldering tips is not due to erosion or to the soldering flux. It results from the molten solder. Wear is often dealt with by plating the copper tip with iron, but such tips are less effective in transferring heat to the metal to be soldered.) Most important is that the applied heat be adequate to bring the metal being soldered to the alloying temperature.

Flux-core solder combines solder and flux, substances whose properties are physically and chemically very different. Taking into account this dissimilarity, flux-core solder is applied according to a technique that provides for the simultaneous liberation of both substances at a single point where the action of both is required. This application technique can be stated as follows: "Apply the flat surface of the adequately heated soldering iron directly against the assembly and simultaneously apply the cored solder strand at the exact point of iron contact."

Soldering Flux. Soldering is a solvent action that takes place between metals. This action does not take place if the metals are insulated from each other by any type of nonmetallic barrier. It is the function of the soldering flux to remove any such oxide film or barrier and to keep it away during the soldering operation so that the respective metals can make metallic contact and alloy with each other.

A soldering flux, then, is something that causes the liquid solder to make contact with the metal being soldered, or, in technical jargon, to "wet" the metal. Let it be understood, however, that the flux does not enter into chemical reaction with the metal and constitutes no part of the resultant alloy. After soldering, the flux residue and captured oxides, lie harmlessly and inertly on the surface of the solder.

There are three basic types of soldering fluxes: chloride, or acid; organic; and resin or rosin. Of the three, only the last is appropriate for use in electronic circuits and assemblies. The others are too corrosive, leading to difficulties shortly after soldering.

The rosin fluxes, although much less active than either the acid or organic types, possess two features that completely differentiate them from all other types: they

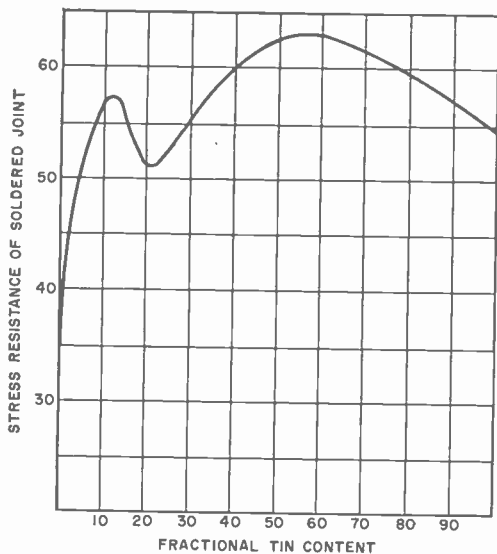


Fig. 2. Graph shows change in joining quality of tin-lead solders with increase in tin content, based on resistance of soldered joint to stress.

are non-corrosive and non-conductive. These two characteristics make the rosin fluxes very adaptable to electrical and electronic assembly.

Most active in the rosin group are the activated rosins, or resins. They are the same as the pure rosins except that they contain small amounts of a dissolved catalyzing substance that causes the rosin to be more active. Although considerably more active than straight rosin, the non-corrosive and non-conductive properties are comparable with those of pure rosin.

In more than 20 years of worldwide use, there has never been an authentic instance of corrosion attributable to the rosin flux residue.

The Solder Alloy. Solder secures attachment by virtue of a solvent or metallurgical action. But this alloy action will not take place unless the solder is of adequate quality with respect to composition and purity.

When tin is added to lead, the melting point of the lead decreases along a composition-temperature line. Similarly, when lead is added to tin, the melting point of tin is lowered along another composition-temperature line. The intersection of these two lines is the eutectic point (see Fig. 1). The composition is the eutectic alloy made up of 63 percent tin to 37 percent lead, and the temperature is the eutectic tem-

perature of 361°F. It will be observed that solder compositions other than the eutectic alloy do not have a sharp "melting point." Rather, they have a plastic range extending from the eutectic temperature of 361°F to the melting point of pure lead or of pure tin (621°F or 450°F, respectively).

The eutectic has a laminated microstructure characteristic of a single constituent. Other solders have a multicomponent microstructure showing high tin or high lead crystals imbedded in the eutectic.

Since tin possesses a higher metal solvent action than does lead, the alloy quality of solder is very closely related to its tin content. As can be seen in Fig. 2, solders containing 30 percent tin are markedly inferior in joining quality. There is an extremely abrupt decrease in alloy quality beginning at about 20 percent tin; solders in this alloy range are sluggish, immobile, and difficult to use.

Complicating the quality of these low-tin solders is a tendency to incorporate soldering fluxes that are inadequate from the standpoints of flux content and flux stability. When attempting to use a low-tin solder, it is particularly important to employ an adequate volume of good flux.

The alloy quality curve reaches its maximum at about 63 percent tin, corresponding to the composition of the eutectic alloy. These eutectic solders are the most mobile and free-flowing of all solder alloys. They are also used almost exclusively for such exacting requirements as printed circuit soldering.

It has been noted that the quality of solder is related to its purity as well as its composition. However, much confusion exists about solder impurities. This is due in part to a lack of definition. For instance, in tin-antimony solder, silver would be an impurity, whereas in tin-silver solder, antimony would be an impurity.

In estimating the quality of solder on the basis of a chemical analysis, it is important to consider not the total amount of the impurity, but the relative significance of each element instead.

Finally, it should be understood that having solder analyzed does not have any effect in solving a solder problem. If solder is causing a difficulty for any reason, the best way to solve the problem is *replace the solder!* ♦

Stopping Engine Run-On

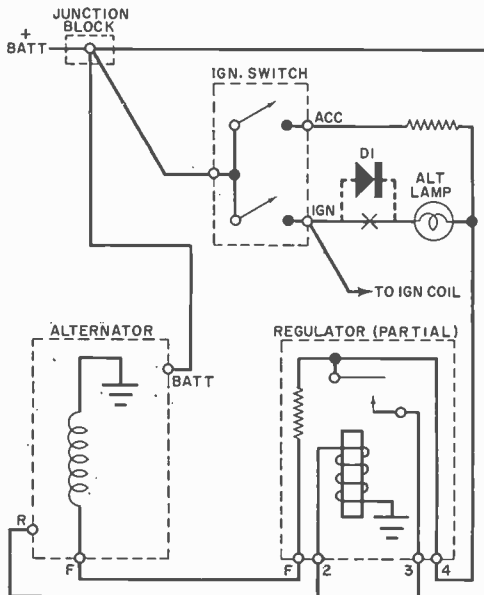
DOES YOUR CAR ENGINE KEEP RUNNING AFTER YOU TURN THE IGNITION OFF?

BY KARL O. AND RICHARD K. JOHNSON

ONE cause of run-on, or what is sometimes called "dieseling," in many modern cars may be the feeding of electrical power from the voltage regulator to the ignition coil after the ignition switch is turned off.

A portion of the charging circuit for many recent General Motors cars is shown in the diagram. When the ignition switch is turned on, 12 volts from the battery is applied to the ignition coil as well as to the alternator field through the alternator lamp (mounted on the dashboard) and a resistor located in the voltage regulator housing. This energizes the alternator field winding just enough for the alternator to start generating power when the engine runs. This initial flow of current also turns on the alternator lamp to provide a check on the lamp's condition and to indicate that the alternator is not producing power.

Addition of silicon diode to basic circuit (GM shown here) prevents the engine from running when key is off.



When the engine starts, the alternator produces enough power to energize the field relay in the voltage regulator to apply battery voltage directly to the field coil. With 12 volts on both sides of the lamp, it goes out, indicating that the alternator is operating.

When the ignition switch is turned off, inertia keeps the engine turning over for a couple of revolutions so that the alternator is still generating enough power to keep the field relay closed. Now, current (conventional) can flow from the battery through the closed field relay contacts and through the alternator lamp to the ignition coil. This current is limited by the resistance of the lamp (about $\frac{1}{4}$ ampere), and while it is not enough to produce a good spark from the coil, it may be sufficient to cause the engine to run roughly for some time after the ignition switch is off. With a transistor type of ignition system, this small current may be enough to keep the engine running for a considerable time.

One indication of this type of power feed-through is that the alternator lamp glows during the run-on. A simple way to determine if this is your problem is to remove the lamp from its socket. If the engine stops normally, with no run-on, then the cure is simple.

Locate the wire from the alternator lamp to the ignition switch and connect a 3-ampere, 50-PIV silicon rectifier diode (HEP-161 or similar) as shown in the diagram. Of course, you can connect the diode on the other side of the lamp if that lead is easier to get to.

Since you want current (conventional) to flow from the ignition switch to the regulator, but not backwards, the cathode end of the diode should be toward the voltage regulator. After cutting the correct wire, solder the diode in series and tape all exposed leads. This installation does not affect the normal operation of the ignition system, or the alternator lamp. ♦



BUILD A

LOW-COST DIGITAL CLOCK

PUTTING SURPLUS PARTS TO WORK

BY EARL LARSEN

NUMERIC readout devices and their associated digital IC's have dropped in price and increased in availability (from a number of suppliers and mail-order houses). You can put some of these modern TTL "chips" to work by building a digital clock having either a 12- or 24-hour display at a total price under \$40. (See Fig. 1.)

How It Works. The basic timing for the clock is derived from the 60-Hz power line. This signal is taken from the transformer secondary through *D5* and voltage divider *R4* and *R5*. After going through *S2*, *S3*, and *S4*, the signal is conditioned by Schmitt trigger *IC9* to produce a train of square waves to drive the countdown logic. When either *S3* or *S4* is operated, the 60-Hz signal is removed from *IC9*, which then oscillates at a frequency determined by the feedback resistor and capacitor. Two fast forward speeds are provided to permit setting the time.

The 60-Hz input is divided by 10 in *IC12* to produce 6 Hz which is fed to *IC15*. There it is divided by 6, resulting in one pulse per second. The latter drives *IC14*, a conventional decade counter that produces a BCD output to drive *IC13*, a BCD-to-seven-segment decoder. The output of *IC13* drives the appropriate segments of a low-power incandescent seven-segment digital display device. When the count at the D output of *IC14* changes from 9 to 0, a carry pulse is generated to toggle another counter—*IC11*, which is connected as a modulo-6 (counts to 5 and, at the next pulse, drops

back to zero). Unit *IC11* drives *IC10*, a seven-segment decoder and lamp driver. This accounts for the unit seconds and tens-of-seconds counters.

The unit minutes counter and readout (*IC8* and *IC7*) is another decade stage, while the tens-of-minutes counter and readout (*IC6* and *IC5*) form a modulo-6 stage. The unit hours stage (*IC4* and *IC3*) is a decade counter and, in conjunction with *IC1*, *IC2*, and *IC16*, determines whether a 12- or 24-hour display is made. Dual flip-flop *IC2* is connected in a divide-by-three configuration and its outputs are decoded by *IC1* to drive the tens-of-hours display. Unit *IC16* monitors the hours output and provides a reset pulse at either 12 or 24 hours, depending on the setting of *S1*.

The power supply uses an IC voltage regulator whose cost is offset by the elimination of additional filtering and isolation that would be necessary with a simpler supply.

Construction. The clock has two PC boards as shown in Figs. 2 and 3. Although parts layout is not critical, the use of the boards will simplify construction and keep the size down. In constructing the boards, be sure to observe the polarities and pin numbers. Be sure all 18 jumpers are correctly placed and are not contacting any IC pins. The IC's can be installed using Molex, Solder-Cons, or sockets. They can be installed directly but take care not to overheat them when soldering. Use a low-power iron and fine solder.

On the display board, the readouts are

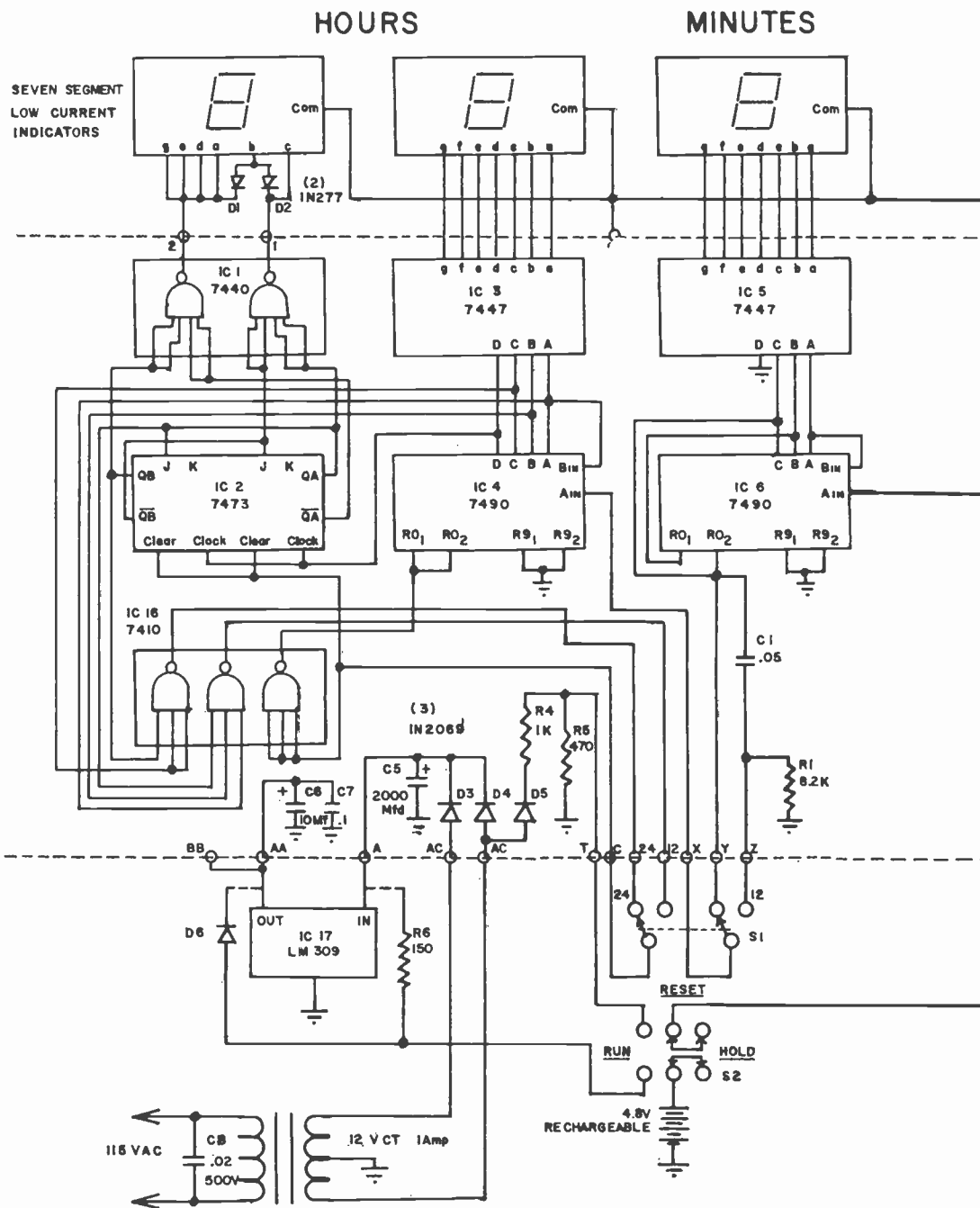
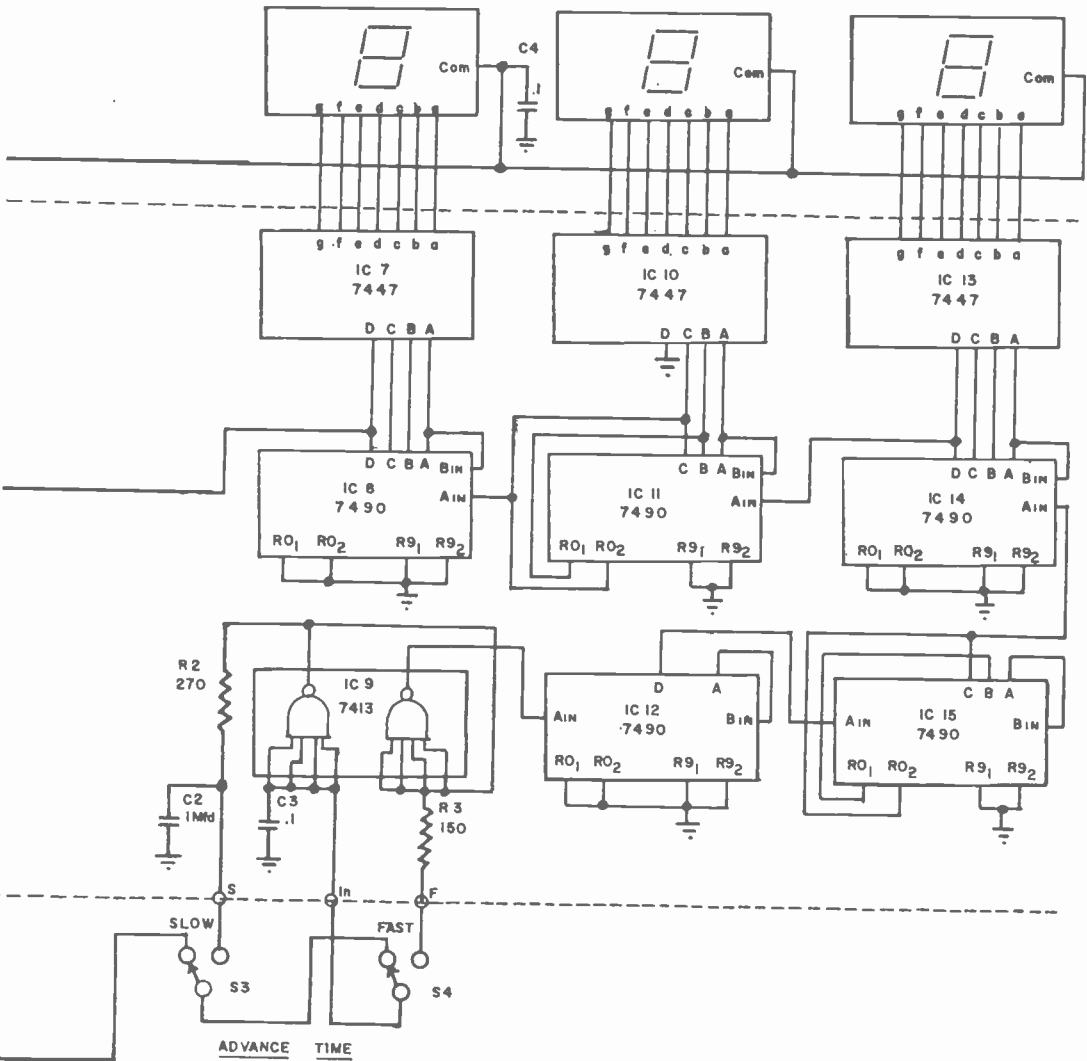


Fig. 1. The 60-Hz input is conditioned by IC9 and used to drive a set of TTL decade and modulo-6 counters. Besides voltage regulation (IC17), the circuit has 12- or 24-hour operation, optional battery, fast/slow setting.

SECONDS



PARTS LIST

C1—0.05- μ F, 10-volt disc capacitor
 C2—1- μ F, 10-volt disc or electrolytic capacitor
 C3, C4, C7—0.1- μ F, 10-volt disc capacitor
 C5—2000- μ F, 15-volt electrolytic capacitor
 C6—10- μ F, 15-volt electrolytic capacitor
 C8—0.02- μ F, 500-volt capacitor
 D1, D2—1N277 or 1N281 diode
 D3, D5—1N2069 diode
 IC1—7440 integrated circuit
 IC2—7473 integrated circuit
 IC3, IC5, IC7, IC10, IC13—7447 integrated circuit
 IC4, IC6, IC8, IC11, IC12, IC14, IC15—7490 IC
 IC9—7413 integrated circuit

IC16—7410 integrated circuit
 IC17—LM309 or SI3050E IC
 R1—8200-ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt resistor
 R2—270-ohm $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt resistor
 R3, R6—150-ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt resistor
 R4—1000-ohm, $\frac{1}{2}$ -watt resistor
 R5—470-ohm, $\frac{1}{4}$ -watt resistor
 S1, S2—Dpdt slide or toggle switch
 S3, S4—Spdt pushbutton switch
 Misc.—Seven-segment incandescent display;
 4.8-volt rechargeable battery; power trans-
 former (12VCT, 1A secondary); suitable
 cabinet; transparent plastic for windows;
 line cord, mounting hardware, standoffs;
 L brackets; etc.

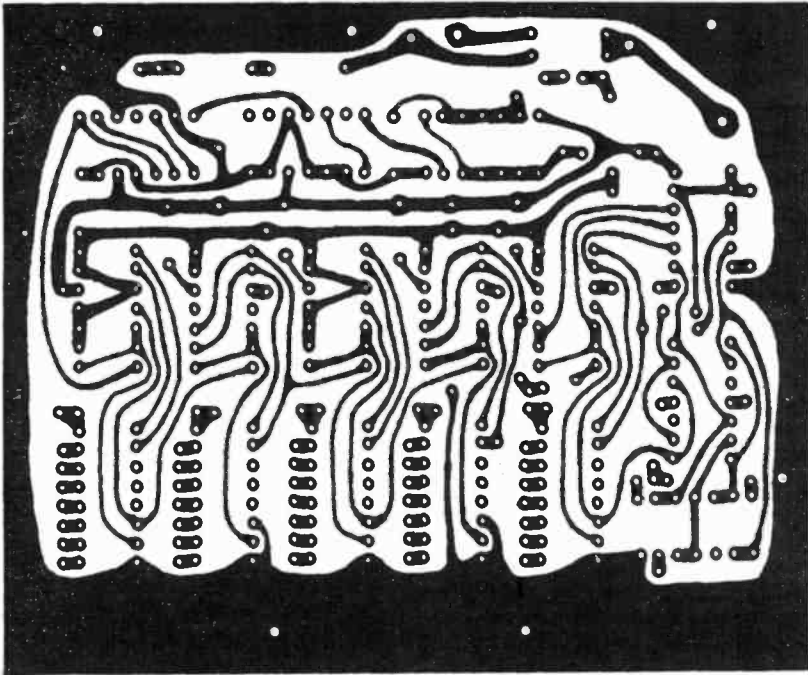
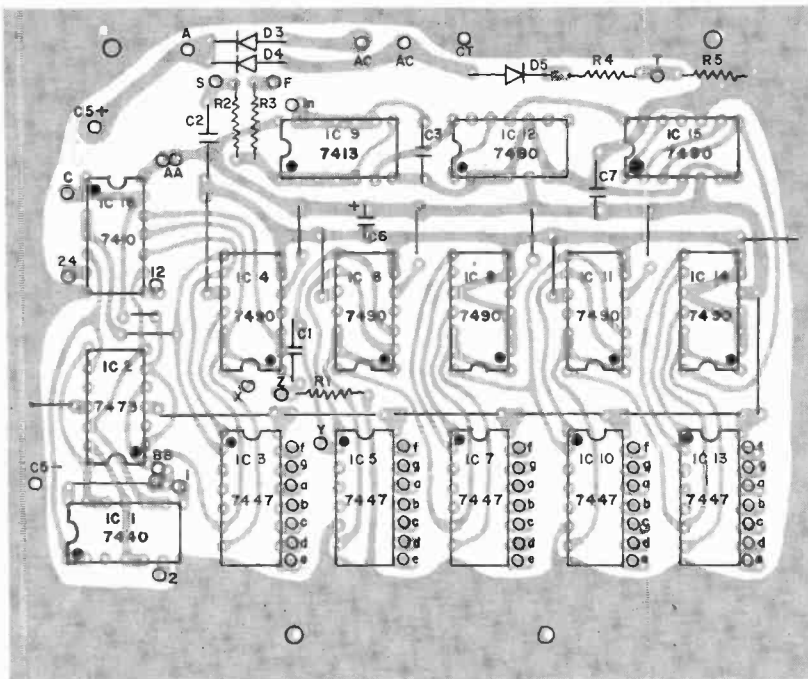


Fig. 2. Actual size foil pattern is shown above, component layout below.



installed in the same manner as IC's. This board is mounted using small L brackets attached to the two holes provided on the front of the larger board.

Wire decoder outputs to their associated terminals on the display board using the coding shown in Fig. 1. Use short lengths of fine insulated wire (#22 or #26). Then

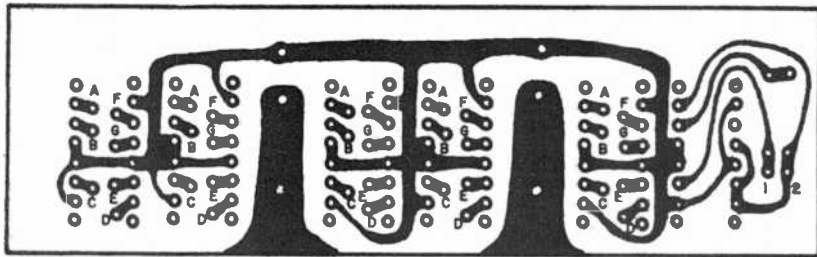
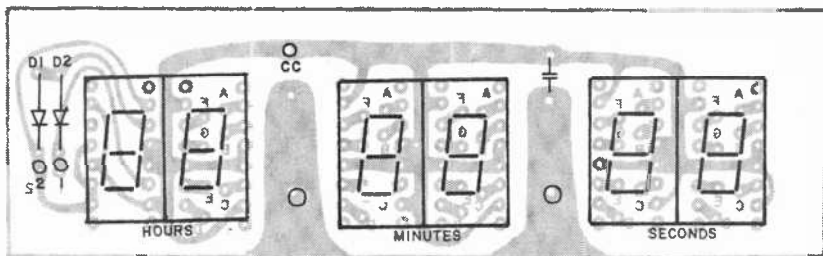


Fig. 3. The actual size foil pattern for the display board is shown above. Use the diagram shown below to position components on board.



connect an insulated jumper between point BB on the large board and point CC on the display board. Capacitor *C4* is mounted on the foil side of the display board. Connect an insulated jumper between AA and BB on the foil side of the large board.

Almost any type of chassis can be used for the clock. The prototype was built in an LMB422 chassis for maximum compactness, though the LMB452 might allow for a bit more freedom in mounting components. Assuming $\frac{3}{16}$ " standoffs, measure and mark rectangular cutouts on the front panel of the chassis so that the digital display can be seen. The author used separate cutouts

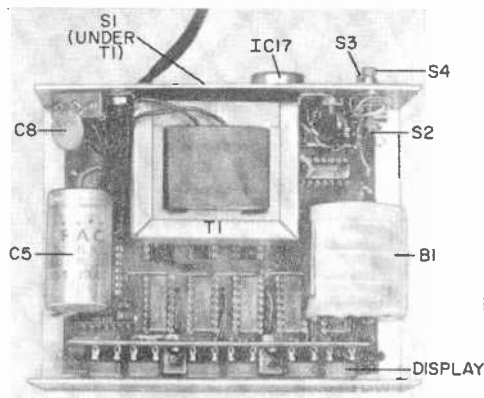
for seconds, minutes, and hours, though a single, large window will suffice. Back the window with colored plastic to produce the color display desired.

The power transformer, switches *S1* through *S4* and voltage regulator *IC17* are mounted on the rear apron. When mounting *IC17*, be sure both pins are clear within their holes. It is not necessary to insulate the case of the IC from the chassis.

Capacitor *C5* is mounted using its leads as standoffs, between points *C5-* and *C5+*. Use a piece of spaghetti on the positive lead.

The 4.8-volt battery shown in Fig. 1 is optional. Momentary power outages will cause the logic to reset to some state other than the correct time. The battery will hold the logic (but not the display) for a few moments during an outage. Then, only a small correction is needed to reset the time. If the battery is not used, *D6*, *R6*, and the lower half of *S2* can be eliminated. If the battery is used, mount it on a capacitor clamp on the right side of the board.

Photo below shows compact arrangement of prototype. Battery optional.



Operation. Plug the clock into a 117-volt, 60-Hz supply and note that the display produces some numbers. Set *S1* for either 12 or 24 hours, and operate *S4* so that the display runs completely through one period. Operate *S3* to check the slow rate.

Use *S4* to set the display to the correct hours and minutes and *S3* for the correct seconds. Place *S2* on RUN. ♦

USE IT ALL AS YOU GET READY FOR A NEW CAREER...

\$1,500.00 worth of two-way radio electronic communications equipment!

Bell & Howell Schools announces a new learn-at-home program that gives you "hands on" experience with commercial-grade equipment—as you prepare for a business of your own in two-way radio electronic communications servicing.

You need "hands on" experience with a real, commercial-band FM transceiver and actual commercial-grade test equipment—to take full advantage of growing opportunities in electronic communications.

Two-way radio communications is a healthy growth area in electronics. And it's lucrative. Almost two million commercial two-way radio systems now serve as vital communications links for trucks, planes, boats and taxis. And the FCC requires each system to have its equipment serviced regularly by a licensed technician. That's where you come in. But you need career-oriented training—plus your FCC license.

Knowing how to put an amateur radio kit together won't help when you're "on the job"—servicing two-way radio systems for aircraft or advising trucking companies about their land-mobile communications system. For that, you need "hands on" experience with the real thing. This unique new Bell & Howell Schools learn-at-home program gives you just that. You can work with the equipment by attending one of our special "help sessions" or by dropping by one of the Bell & Howell resident schools. If neither of these plans

is convenient, you can have the equipment shipped to your home in return for a \$100 deposit, which is refundable when you return the equipment.

Find out more about this exciting new Bell & Howell Schools program. There's no obligation.

For free facts, mail attached card today!



Let Bell & Howell Schools help you get ready for an exciting career or business of your own in two-way radio electronic communications!

Bell & Howell Schools has helped thousands of people prepare for careers—and businesses of their own—in electronics. You can have absolute confidence in the thorough training you get.

Expert instructors at Bell & Howell Schools plan each program to answer a single question: "What qualifications will you need to take advantage of *actual career opportunities* in electronics?" They then build each program to give you those exact qualifications.

To get ready for a business of your own in two-way radio, you need: 1) career-oriented training; 2) FCC License; 3) "hands on" experience with commercial-grade equipment. Bell & Howell Schools now offers this new at-home training program that gives you all three. (See FCC License Guarantee on attached card.)

JUST LOOK AT ALL THE EQUIPMENT YOU'LL WORK WITH DURING YOUR TRAINING PROGRAM WITH BELL & HOWELL SCHOOLS!

Commercial-Band FM Transceiver . . . exactly the kind of two-way radio you'll service throughout your career



Deviation Meter . . . model favored by many working technicians to check modulation of transmitted signal.

Frequency Meter . . . highly sensitive instrument used to check signal frequency within precise tolerances established by government standards.

Power Output Meter . . . meter used almost universally by trained and licensed technicians to check power output—of wattage—of signal.

Alignment Generator . . . a custom-designed unit you use to generate test signals for transceiver alignment.



FCC REGULATIONS GIVE YOU THE OPPORTUNITY TO START YOUR OWN BUSINESS!

The Federal Communications Commission requires that all commercial two-way communications systems be checked and serviced by a licensed technician at regular intervals.

As a Bell & Howell Schools graduate, you'll have the technical know-how you need. With your FCC license, you can go out and eventually build your own business—signing contracts with companies that use two-way radio. FCC regulations could mean security and regular income for you!

BELL & HOWELL SCHOOLS OFFERS YOU THESE SPECIAL ADVANTAGES:

Help Sessions Scheduled regularly every few Saturdays at the Bell & Howell Schools and in many other cities throughout the U.S. and Canada. Top instructors give you personal help and guidance.

Transfer Privileges After completion, you can transfer to any of the resident schools for more advanced study, if you wish.

Lifetime National Placement Assistance Helps you locate a job after you complete your program — and throughout your career

Veterans' Benefits We are approved by the state approval agency for Veterans' Benefits.

Student Financial Aid We are an eligible institution under the Federally Insured Student Loan Program.

EXCLUSIVE ELECTRO-LAB®—YOURS TO KEEP!

To make sure you get practical experience with instruments used daily by professionals, we've integrated into your program three precision instruments you assemble yourself and keep:

Design Console Use this to rapidly "breadboard" circuits without soldering.
Oscilloscope Offers bright, sharp screen images, 3-way jacks for leads, plugs.
Transistorized Meter Registers current, voltage and resistance.

DETACH AND MAIL POSTAGE-FREE CARD TODAY! OR WRITE:

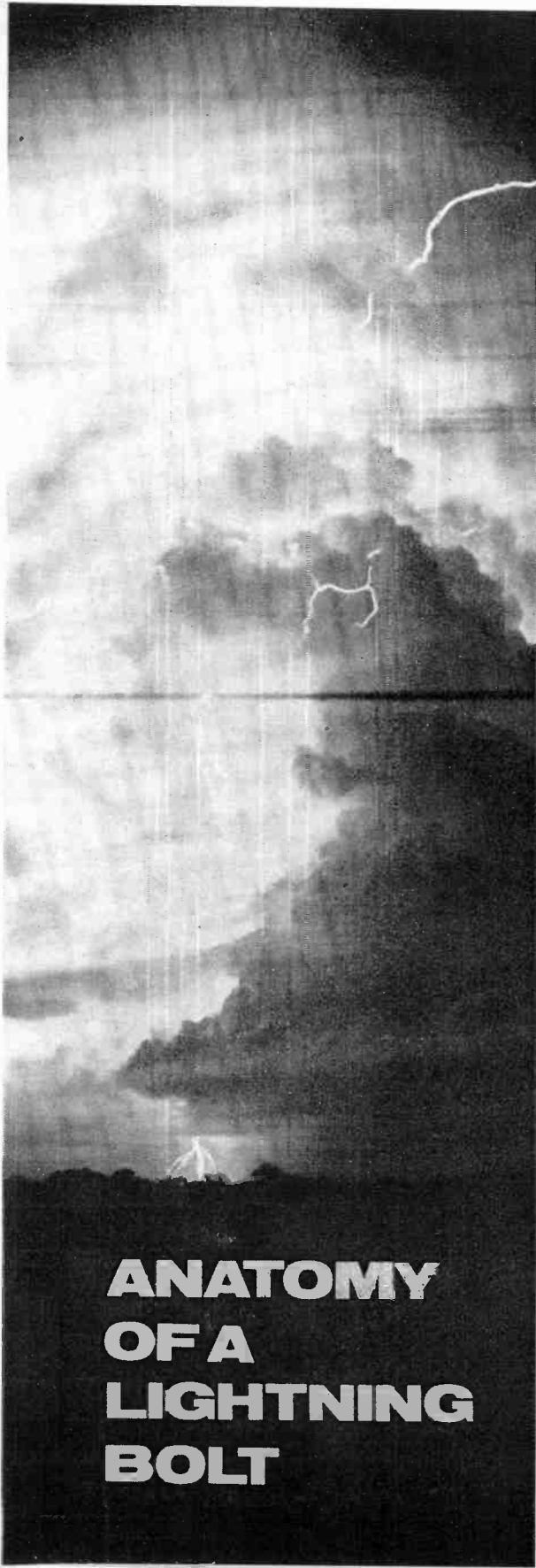
An Electronics Home Study School
DEVRY INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY



ONE OF THE
BELL & HOWELL SCHOOLS

4141 Belmont, Chicago, Illinois 60641

406R2



ANATOMY OF A LIGHTNING BOLT

YOU probably witness the world's largest and most spectacular electrical show several times a year. Under a curtain of black clouds and in the company of heavy rain and high winds, nature winds up her giant electrical dynamo, releasing bolts of blue-white electrical energy that have terrified, mystified, thrilled, and troubled mankind.

Nature puts on her world-wide lightning show about 1800 times a day. The output of electrical energy is staggering—about 350 kW-hr per bolt, which amounts to 10^{15} kW-hr annually. If there were some way to harness all this power, it could supply the world's growing demand for electrical power for at least the next 300 years. In comparing lightning to manmade electricity, it is interesting to note that the average going rates for electrical power would put a price tag of \$10 on each bolt. All told, the annual operating budget for nature's giant electrical show would be on the order of \$25-trillion.

Lightning has no sympathy for the feeble electrical schemes of civilized man. It is especially troublesome to highly developed nations that rely heavily on long-distance power transmission and electronic communications. Lightning has a way of immobilizing and blacking out communications for whole communities. Although modern lightning protection techniques have reduced the number and duration of total power outages due to lightning, the outages that do occur have more disastrous effects than ever before.

Engineers and scientists have developed lightning rods, arrestor schemes, and fast-acting bypass switches to reduce the ways lightning can destroy outdoor structures and sensitive electrical equipment. Frequency- and pulse-modulation techniques are partial answers to the problem of carrying on radio communication through the world's constant thunder-storm activity. But lightning still manages to pull off some surprises. NASA

*The world's spectacular
electrical show
produces a staggering
amount of energy*

BY DAVID L. HEISERMAN

engineers, for example, thought they had a good lightning protection system for spacecraft until a bolt struck Apollo 13 seconds after takeoff.

So scientists and engineers still have much to learn about lightning in general. By studying the behavior of devastating cloud-to-ground discharges, they hope to find improved ways of eliminating the destructive effects. By studying the atmospheric mechanisms responsible for generating the charges in the first place, they may find ways to dissipate thunderstorms before they reach maturity.

Cloud-To-Earth Damage. Only a small fraction of electrical equipment disabled or destroyed by lightning is the victim of a direct "hit." In most cases, the damage is due to currents and voltages induced by a nearby lightning stroke. The intense magnetic and static fields set up by a bolt can crush steel conduit, fuse long wires, and send surges of electrical energy through conductors to sensitive electrical equipment. In one case, a stereo buff had strung long wires to a pair of speakers mounted near a backyard patio. A nearby lightning stroke induced currents into the wires, blowing the speakers out of their enclosures and burning out the components in the output stages of his amplifier. The amplifier was inside the house; so, it was fortunate that the interconnecting wires disintegrated before setting the house afire. The moral? Use grounded shielded cable for outdoor speakers.

What makes indirect lightning effects even more perplexing is the fact that electrical equipment sometimes burns out even when there has been no lightning in the immediate vicinity. Thunderclouds carry extremely large electrical charges and can act as one plate of a giant capacitor. The air directly below the cloud serves as a good dielectric, while the earth and objects attached to it act as the opposite plate. A highly charged thundercloud moves along, dragging a "shadow" of charges along the earth below. The moving charges gather around ungrounded objects and produce field strengths that can run as high as 10,000 volts/meter in a vertical direction. This accounts for the eerie corona discharge, or "St. Elmo's Fire," sometimes visible on tall masts and antennas just before a storm arrives. When a lightning bolt suddenly discharges this giant capacitor, the charges

surge along the earth for several kilometers (1 km = $\frac{3}{4}$ mile) toward the point of discharge. Any ungrounded conductor lying perpendicular to the path of these moving charges can serve as the armature in a giant electrical generator; and it is often possible to see a continuous arc across gap-type lightning arrestors when a storm is as much as 5 km away.

Low-impedance grounding cables can eliminate most of the effects of St. Elmo's Fire. But in the case of antennas and power lines that cannot be directly grounded, the gap-type lightning protectors allow some voltage build-up to occur. The only way to suppress this kind of gap potential is by adding special bypass circuits to the input or output stages of equipment attached to the towers.

Modern grounding techniques have all but eliminated serious damage by direct hits to towers and tall buildings. No grounding system is perfect, however, and the small impedance that remains between the tip of a tower and the earth still invites a direct lightning hit during a very heavy storm. Even though the grounding scheme permits the full blast of lightning current to flow to ground without doing serious damage, the IR drop along the current path can produce some devastating and unpredictable high-voltage flashover effects. High-voltage flashover does not pack the punch of a direct hit, but it often originates near the ground—far below the lightning rods and arrestors intended to protect the system from overhead sources of high voltage.

Creating a Lightning Bolt. About 200 years ago, Benjamin Franklin demonstrated that lightning is a form of electrical energy. The mechanism for generating the electrical charges, however, is still imperfectly understood since it involves moving air currents, temperature and air pressure changes, and formation of all kinds of precipitation. So, the following generalized theories apply to about 90 percent of lightning events studied; the remaining 10 percent represents what is not yet understood, accounting for most of the surprises.

Lightning forms in a vast atmospheric thunderstorm "cell." Unless at least one cell exists, there can be no lightning. It is possible for a single thunderstorm to have as many as five cells at one time. An infant cell begins to form whenever a localized up-draft of warm, moist air moves faster

than 8 meters/second. When this air reaches an altitude of 10-12 km, it expands and cools to form supercooled water droplets (water that still exists in a liquid state between -20°C and -40°C). The heavier droplets of supercooled water remain at this altitude, while the lighter ones move up to about 15 km where they freeze at -50°C and form the "anvil head" that typifies a fresh thundercloud.

As the droplets of supercooled water merge and form heavier drops, they freeze into hailstones and begin falling against the updraft. The falling precipitation sets up weak downdrafts of cool air that force even more hailstones, sleet, and snow to form. If prevailing weather conditions are just right, the cool precipitation and downdraft avalanche into a tunnel of air moving earthward at about 8 m/s. The tunnel of cool air pinches the warmer updrafts into a smaller space, increasing the updraft velocity to about 20 m/s and creating a cycle of violent air flow that typifies a mature thunderstorm cell.

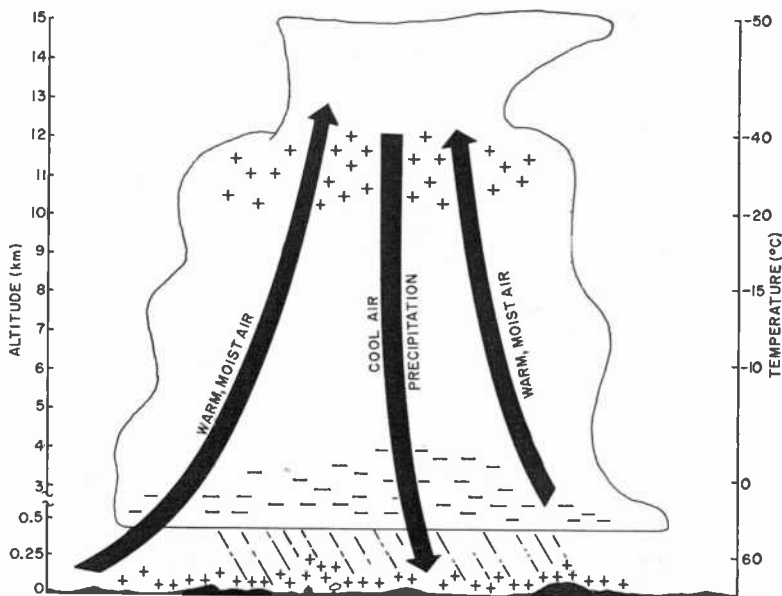
The cell exists only as long as there is an adequate supply of warm air from the earth below. When the supply is exhausted, the cell dies away, and the anvil-head cloud breaks up. A typical cell lasts about 30 minutes.

The most widely accepted theory of how electrical charges form in a thunderstorm

cell depends upon the peculiar electrical behavior of violent collisions between droplets of supercooled water and hailstones. Scientists have shown in laboratory experiments that supercooled water droplets colliding with somewhat warmer and larger chunks of ice tend to splatter into even smaller particles that almost instantly freeze. More important is the fact that these tiny freezing particles take on positive electrical charges, leaving the ice with a somewhat negative charge. In an actual thunderstorm cell, the positively charged ice particles are so light that updrafts keep them suspended near the top of the cloud. The heavier hailstones fall earthward, carrying their negative charges with them. As these hailstones pass through the 0°C point, they begin to melt, leaving a trail of negatively charged water droplets behind. Most thunderclouds, then, accumulate positive charges near their tops and negative charges near the bottom (see Fig. 1).

On a normal clear day, the surface of the earth has a negative electrical charge with respect to the air above. Tests show that clear-day fields increase with altitude at about 120 V/meter. However, whenever a thundercloud passes over the earth, the negative charge on the cloud reverses the polarity on the earth's surface below it. Consequently, the earth takes on a positive potential that can rise as high as 10,000

Fig. 1. Diagram of electrical and mechanical structure of a typical thunderstorm cell shows positive charges at top, negative at bottom.



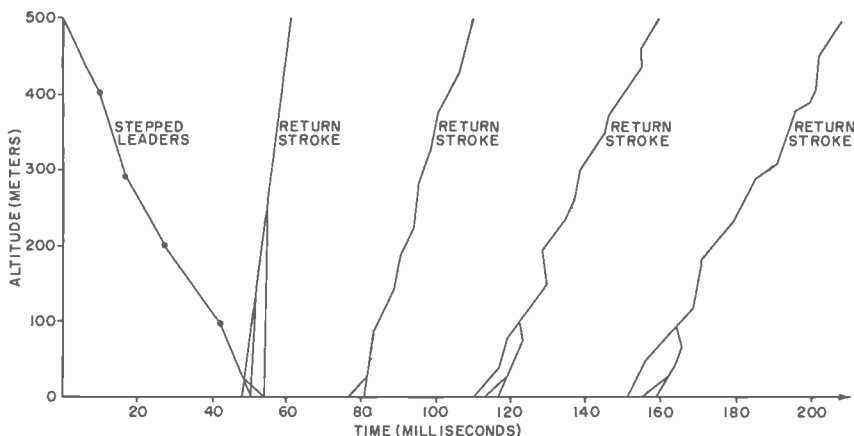


Fig. 2. Sequence of electrical events that occur for a typical lightning bolt shows downward stepped leaders and the bright return strokes.

V/meter under the middle of the cell for a radius of about 10 km. Since the bottom of the cloud has the opposite charge, it sets the stage for a mammoth electrical discharge.

A lightning discharge between cloud and earth is not caused by an instantaneous electrical breakdown of the intervening air. The breakdown potential of air is on the order of 10 kV/cm, whereas the charge between a thundercloud and the earth seldom exceeds 100 V/cm. The ultimate breakdown actually takes place in a series of steps that begin at a point near the bottom of the cloud.

When the potential difference between a cloud and the earth reaches a critical point, a dense corona discharge appears at a spot on the bottom of the cloud. Since in the corona the charges are negative, the positive potential on the earth pulls it downward to form a long "tunnel" of highly conductive plasma (ionized gases). This tunnel, called a "leader," can be 10-200 meters long and about 12 cm in diameter. After an interval of 10-100 μ s, the leader stabilizes and another develops from its bottom tip, channeling negative charges another 100 meters or so toward the earth. This process repeats until the chain of leaders reaches to within 5-50 meters of positively charged objects on the earth, at which point the positive coronas on the earth-bound objects rush up to meet the lowest leader to complete the conductive path between cloud and earth.

Typical stepped leaders carry about 1000 amperes of current. The tunnel gives off

very little light except at the very tip where it is pushing its way through freshly ionized air. Traveling downward at an average velocity of 10^5 meters/s the leaders touch ground within about 20 ms. Without the help of special cameras, it is practically impossible to see a stepped leader develop.

Once the plasma tunnel between the cloud and the earth is complete, the main discharge energy bursts upward at about a tenth the velocity of light. The plasma carries 10-100 kA of current, and light from the highly agitated ions in the tunnel is quite intense. This phase of the lightning discharge cycle is known as the "return stroke." For most of us, this pyrotechnic display is what lightning is all about. (See Fig. 2).

The dramatic return stroke lasts about 100 μ s, or just long enough to neutralize the charges around the ends of the tunnel. However, the tunnel can remain highly conductive for several milliseconds after the return stroke is over and can move several meters to points on the cloud and surface of the earth where pockets of charges still exist. Hence, several return strokes can occur after a single stepped leader paves the way. On the average, a single plasma channel carries three return strokes, separated by about 30 ms so that an observer appears to see the lightning bolt flicker.

When there are no longer any return strokes, the winds destroy the tunnel by scattering the conductive ions. If weather conditions are right, though, nature's dynamo needs only about 20 seconds to recharge and get another leader started earthward. ♦

Electronics Crossword Puzzle

BY JOHN D. RICHARD

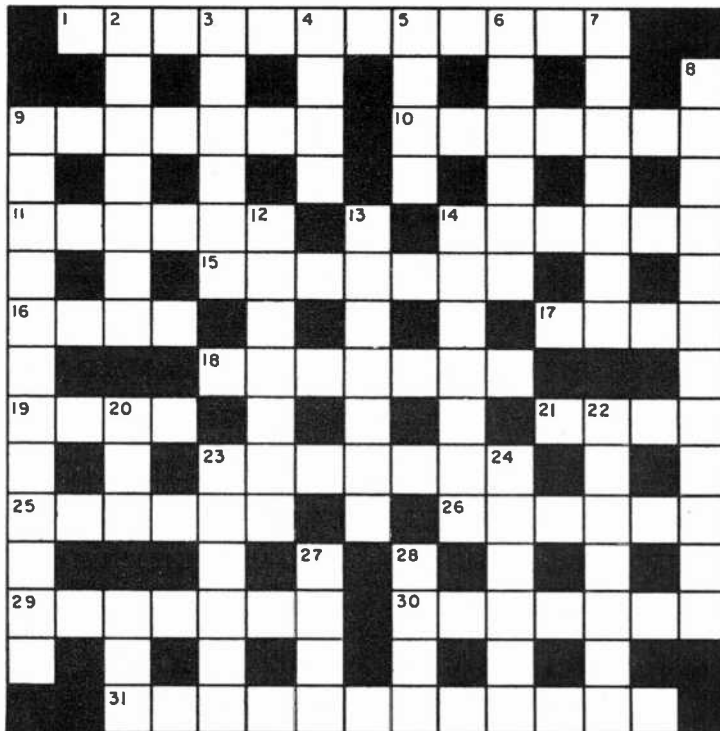
ACROSS

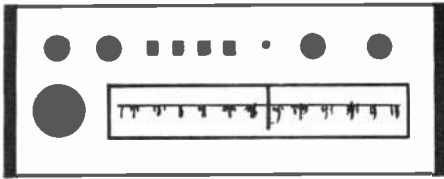
1. Used a lot with hi-fi tubes, but rarely with hi-fi transistors.
9. Cells in series.
10. Avoid this class of radiation.
11. Pre-radio astronomy apparatus which illustrated the planet positions.
14. What you may hear when the n.f.b. goes positive.
15. Condition of the overlong pot shaft.
16. 1000 cycles, this Hz!
17. It's a grabber.
18. Boozy sort of permanent magnet.
19. Diminutive devils.
21. Merely a component.
23. This gives the micrometer its final resolution.
25. Parish lands hidden in the dingle beside the church.
26. Minuet, polka, or bugaloo.
29. Sounds like Noah's nameplate, but is really the inverse of the sine.
30. Lags.
31. To put excessive audio into the final.

DOWN

2. Applies to mono disc recording.
3. What the yoke does to the beam.
4. Alcoholic radical and gets dopey with acetate.
5. A volt is one.
6. Scruffy appearance of the jack board?
7. Ten ions in stress.
8. A neon checker will perform these with capacitors.
9. Circuit presentation for squares?
12. A pair for vertical deflections.
13. Just a moment!
14. Fate of disc on badly adjusted auto-changer?
20. Loud passage faintly evident in preceding groove.
22. This mariner of old had a nice tan.
23. City of blinding TV interference?
24. The field in a d'Arsonval meter air-gap.
27. A very feminine sort of wave.
28. The board is this with copper.

(Solution on page 108)





*If you know the meaning of
the new specs, you'll be able
to select the best tuner*

UNDERSTANDING UPDATED FM TUNER SPECS

by Leonard Feldman

THE Institute of High Fidelity (IHF), an organization of hi-fi component manufacturers, last issued formal testing standards for basic FM tuners and those in receivers way back in 1958. Though vastly superior to the testing procedures used by manufacturers prior to their issuance, the standards are nevertheless somewhat archaic in terms of today's modern stereo FM tuner. After all, in 1958, all tuners employed vacuum tubes exclusively, and stereo FM broadcasting was three years in the future. Too, FM broadcasters numbered in the hundreds then, and there was generally a good deal of "dial space" between stations.

Recognizing that the old standards do not adequately cover or describe the performance of a modern FM tuner, many manufacturers have begun to list specifications not mentioned in the old standards—specs designed to augment the basic facts that were needed in 1958.

Happily, these "new" specs are fairly consistent from product to product, permitting the prospective buyer to compare competitive products once he understands the purposes of the new "numbers." In addition, some of the older specs, originally relegated to positions of secondary importance, take on primary status in light of modern tuner requirements. Our purpose here is to examine both the old and the new specs as they relate to a modern state-of-the-art FM tuner.

IHF Sensitivity. Sometimes known as the "least usable sensitivity," IHF sensitivity is usually the first in a long list of tuner specs.

It is defined as the least number of microvolts (μV) of signal needed at the antenna terminals to produce an audio output 30 dB above the background noise and distortion. Now, with the output 30 dB above the distortion, the latter is about 3 percent, which is actually a lot of noise and distortion—an amount you would not tolerate in an amplifier or tape recorder where signal-to-noise specs easily reach 50 dB or more and where residual distortion is usually measured in tenths of a percent. What is worse is that residual noise and distortion when listening to stereo FM is invariably greater than when listening to mono stations. Hence, the 30-dB signal-to-noise ratio and distortion criterion may well turn out to be 20 dB or less when so few microvolts are applied to the tuner for stereo reception. Illustrated in Fig. 1 is how noise and distortion reduce as signal strength increases. Many manufacturers have begun to quote the input signal in μV required for a more realistic 50-dB signal-to-noise ratio which is more "listenable" than the old 30-dB reference. In Fig. 1, this occurs with an input signal of 5 μV , as opposed to an IHF sensitivity figure of only 1.8 μV .

Distortion. In general, distortion figures for stereo FM listening tend to be a bit higher than they are for mono. The composite stereo signal is much more complex than is a mono signal, and both i-f and detector circuitry must be carefully designed if low orders of audible distortion are to be maintained. In addition to the required total harmonic distortion (THD) figure stated for mono reception, many spec sheets now list

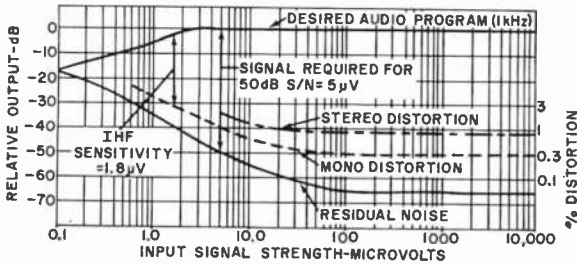


Fig. 1. Important FM characteristics are determined from plotted curves such as those shown here.

THD for stereo as well. Again referring to Fig. 1, you can see that at a 1000- μ V input (the point at which most distortion measurements are made), 0.3-percent THD is shown for mono, while for stereo the THD is 0.8 percent.

It is not uncommon for THD to be somewhat higher at extremely low and high audio frequencies than at the mid-frequencies where distortion measurements are usually made. Some of the braver manufacturers have begun to quote figures for several frequencies, such as 100 Hz, 1000 Hz, 5000 Hz and 10,000 Hz, and the really daring ones have begun to quote these THD figures for stereo performance as well. A typical THD-versus-frequency curve is shown in Fig. 2, from which the four THD numbers for mono and stereo can be picked off for a representative tuner.

Stereo Separation. Most manufacturers have been quoting stereo separation figures taken at 1000 Hz since the inception of stereo FM broadcasting. Frankly, this spec is relatively unimportant unless the figure given is less than 20 dB. After all, even the best stereo phono cartridge seldom has a separation capability much beyond 25 dB, which at high frequencies tends to diminish rapidly. More important is the ability of the tuner to maintain adequate separation at the extreme high and low audio frequencies. Here, too, more quality-conscious manufacturers have begun to list separation figures for frequencies other than the nominal 1000 Hz, and some even publish a complete curve that gives a total picture of separation-versus frequency (see Fig. 3).

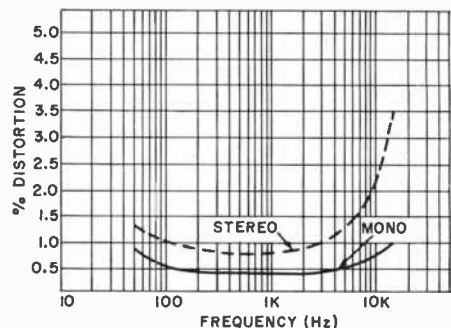
Selectivity & Capture Ratio. Of the two related terms, capture ratio is probably less understood (and more difficult to measure) than is selectivity. The Federal Communications Commission assigns FM frequencies so that no two stations in the same geographic vicinity are on the same or even adjacent channel frequency. Usually within a major

metropolitan area, stations will be assigned frequencies as much as 800 kHz apart. Each channel occupies a total bandwidth of 200 kHz. Weaker suburban area stations in a region may be assigned frequencies that are only 400 kHz apart, while 200 kHz separation between stations in a region will be made only for stations deemed to be so far apart that no interference can take place between them. However, the fact is that tuners of late vintage have become more and more sensitive and what was once regarded as a sufficient geographical distance between transmitters may no longer be valid.

Capture ratio defines the ability of a tuner to "capture" a desired station while rejecting a more distant or weaker station broadcasting on the *same* frequency. While such a condition may at first seem remote, remember that the distant station may be many times more powerful than the "local" desired station—a condition that tends to offset, at least in part, the greater distance to the undesired station. Capture ratio is measured and quoted in dB; the lower the number, the better the characteristic.

Selectivity, as generally stated in spec sheets, is really an abbreviation for "alternate-channel selectivity," which means the ability of the tuner to reject signals 400 kHz (two channel widths) away from the desired signal frequency. Selectivity is determined

Fig. 2. Distortion is usually higher when stereo FM signals are received.



primarily by the design of the i-f section of an FM tuner (though the r-f or front-end also plays a part in this characteristic as well). When a manufacturer claims that his tuner is using multielement (or crystal or ceramic) filters in its i-f section, he is informing you that the tuner's selectivity has been improved. Older, more conventional, i-f transformers were not capable of providing the steep, carefully controlled "bandpass" characteristics required in modern FM tuners. A comparison of the bandpass characteristics of the older and newer forms of i-f circuits are superimposed in Fig. 4 to illustrate the difference between "good" and "not-so-good"

TYPICAL TUNER SPECIFICATIONS

Specification	Average	Good	Super
IHF Sensitivity	3.0 μ V	2.2 μ V	1.8 μ V
Signal for 50 dB S/N	20.0 μ V	10.0 μ V	5.0 μ V max.
Ultimate S/N	55 dB	65 dB	70 dB min.
THD, Mono:			
1 kHz	1.0%	0.6%	0.3% max.
100 Hz	2.0%	1.0%	0.6% max.
5 kHz	2.0%	1.0%	0.8% max.
10 kHz	2.5%	1.5%	1.0% max.
THD, Stereo			
1 kHz	1.5%	1.0%	0.7% max.
100 Hz	2.0%	1.5%	1.0% max.
5 kHz	3.0%	2.0%	1.5% max.
10 kHz	10.0%	4.0%	3.0% max.
Full Limiting	10 μ V	4 μ V	2.0 μ V max.
Alternate Channel			
Selectivity	45 dB	60 dB	70 dB min.
Capture Ratio	3.0 dB	2.0 dB	1.5 dB max.
AM Rejection	40 dB	50 dB	55 dB min.
Image Rejection	50 dB	65 dB	70 dB min.
Spurious Response			
Rejection	60 dB	70 dB	80 dB min.
I-F Rejection ¹	60 dB	75 dB	80 dB min.
IM Distortion ²	2.0%	1.0%	0.5% max.
19 kHz & 38 kHz			
Rejection ³	45 dB	50 dB	55 dB min.
SCA Suppression ⁴	45 dB	55 dB	60 dB min.
Stereo Separation:			
1 kHz	30 dB	35 dB	40 dB min.
100 Hz	20 dB	25 dB	30 dB min.
5 kHz	20 dB	25 dB	30 dB min.
10 kHz	15 dB	20 dB	25 dB min.

- NOTES: 1. Ability to reject incoming signals at the i-f frequency of 10.7 MHz.
 2. Intermodulation distortion—caused by beating of low and high frequency audio signals.
 3. Ability to reject unwanted elements of the composite stereo signal.
 4. Ability to reject "background music" hidden channel, sometimes transmitted simultaneously by stations for special subscribers.

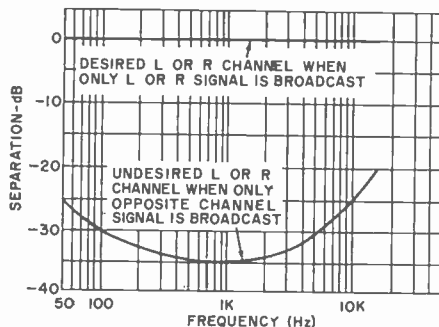


Fig. 3. Stereo FM separation often varies widely with audio frequency.

selectivity. As with capture ratio, selectivity is quoted in dB, with the higher number indicating the better tuner.

Full Limiting & AM Rejection. These two terms are also related to each other, with most manufacturers now providing a figure for the latter and some offering a figure for the former. "Full limiting" means that at the required signal level input, the unit works totally as an FM tuner. A further increase in signal level will not produce audio amplitude changes as was the case for signal levels below the full limiting threshold.

The primary virtue of any FM tuner is the fact that it *rejects* or does not respond to changes in incoming signal amplitude (AM). This accounts for its ability to be insensitive to man-made noise and electrical interference, such as ignition noise, lightning and the like, which are AM phenomena.

While rejection of these forms of interference has always been recognized as an important virtue of FM, the relationship between AM rejection and "multipath" problems has become more evident with the popularization of stereo FM broadcasting. Multipath in FM is akin to "ghosts" in TV reception. It is caused by reflections from adjacent man-made and natural structures. The primary signal arrives at the antenna at a given time, while reflected signals arrive fractions of a second later because of the greater distances they must travel.

Now, these reflected signals may be in-phase, phase-displaced, or even totally out-of-phase with the primary signal when they finally arrive at the antenna. If they are phase-displaced or out-of-phase, they will partly *cancel* the amplitude of the incoming signal. Varying intensity of an incoming signal is, in effect, AM reception, and if a

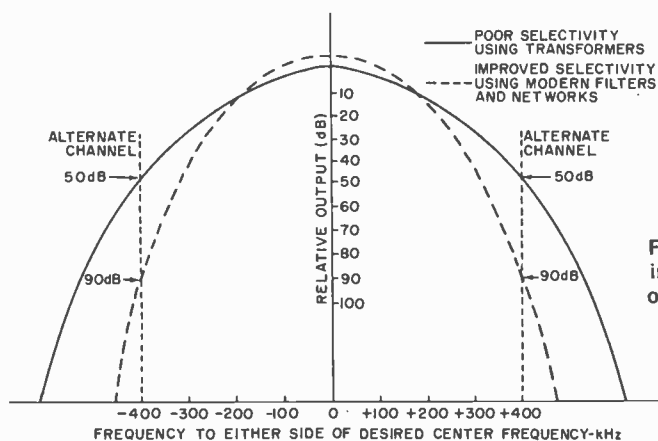


Fig. 4. Curves show improvement in selectivity through the use of modern filters and networks.

tuner is incapable of rejecting this form of "AM," you will hear a wavering, whooshing sound, often accompanied by severe distortion that is particularly noticeable when sibilant sounds are articulated or when musical high frequencies are reproduced. While good AM rejection is by no means a cure-all for multipath distortion, it certainly helps (proper orientation of a good directional outdoor antenna is a must). AM rejection is quoted in dB; the higher the number the better the tuner. Full limiting is given in microvolts where the *lower* the number, the better.

Spurious Response & Image Rejection.

Ideally, when a tuner is set to a frequency of 100.1 MHz, the only signals you should receive are those broadcast on 100.1 MHz. If your listening experience goes back to the early days of FM, however, you have probably run into the problem of "spurious responses"—signals showing up at points on the dial where they just should not be. There are many causes for this problem. Often, close-by powerful transmitters emit signals that are powerful enough to "overload" the tuner and tuning becomes meaningless. At other times, the undesired frequency may be related to the dial setting in some mathematical way so that a signal appears where it should not be.

Image frequencies are a specific form of spurious response that is quite interesting. The band of frequencies just above the high end of the FM band (above 108 MHz) is used for, among other things, police and aviation communication. Most FM tuners operate on the "superheterodyne" principle with a built-in oscillator tuned to 10.7 MHz above the desired frequency. The beat or difference between the two frequencies becomes the

i-f signal which is amplified and detected by the rest of the tuner's circuitry. Now, suppose the tuner were set for a dial frequency of 105.5 MHz, which means that the local oscillator is tuned to 116.2 MHz (105.5 + 10.7). Suppose, too, that a local aircraft transmitter was transmitting at 126.9 MHz. This incoming signal, if not adequately rejected by the "front end" of the tuner, would mix with the local oscillator to also produce a 10.7 MHz i-f (126.9 - 10.7). To all appearances, this beat signal is a valid i-f signal that will be amplified and detected by the tuner to produce an undesired output. Consequently, "image rejection" is determined by the design and quality of the r-f front end of the tuner and is quoted in dB where the higher the number, the better.

Judging FM Tuner Quality. The information given in the Table is this writer's opinion of the kinds of specs you might expect in an "average," a "good," and a "super" tuner these days. The tabulation is intended to be more a general guide than the last word from a great oracle. However, it does include just about every performance spec a manufacturer should include, omitting such entries as control features, "drift" (which should be minimal in *any* modern, well-designed tuner), and mechanical considerations. If you find that one or more of these specs is not given when you are shopping around, you can write to the manufacturer and ask for it. For one thing, you are very likely to receive an answer; for another, you might prompt the manufacturer (and the industry at large) to be more complete in his future listings. That can only lead toward the much-needed updating of uniform industry standards. ♦

THE MITS 1200 SERIES... "AT HOME-OFFICE-SCHOOL" & "ON THE MOVE" CALCULATORS!

THE 1200 SERIES - 12-DIGIT CAPACITY CALCULATORS

ADD... SUBTRACT... MULTIPLY... DIVIDE INSTANTLY & ELECTRONICALLY!

At a price most everyone can afford Students, housewives and businessmen alike can now have at their fingertips the newest products of solid-state integrated circuit (IC) technology.

- FIGURE . . . ■ BUDGETS ■ INCOME TAXES ■ PERCENTAGES
 ■ GROCERY LISTS ■ CREDIT CARD STATEMENTS
 ■ MONTHLY STATEMENTS

1200 SERIES POCKET CALCULATORS FOR "ON-THE-MOVE" APPLICATIONS!



PRICES

- | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1206
(6 digits) | Assembled \$59.95
Kit \$49.95 |
| 1209
(9 digits) | Assembled \$79.95
Kit \$69.95 |
| 1212
(12 digits) | Assembled \$99.95
Kit \$89.95 |

SIZE: 5 3/4" H x 3 3/4" W x 1 1/2" D
Hi-impact ABS case

High quality leatherette carrying case \$5.95

AC ADAPTER Equips any MITS 1200 series pocket calculator for operation from 110 VAC . . . \$6.95

Use Your Bankamericard or Master Charge

mits Micro Instrumentation & Telemetry Systems, Inc.

5404 Coal Ave., S. E., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108
505/265-7553

WRITE OR MAIL COUPON FOR
ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:



1230

DESK CALCULATOR. Our newest 4-function 12-digit desk calculator with Sperry gas discharge displays includes the features of the 1200 pocket calculator in an attractive desktop cabinet. Use it anywhere - in the home, at school or in the office - wherever 110 VAC is available.

1230 KIT: \$89.95

ASSEMBLED: \$99.95

THE 1240 DESK CALCULATOR WITH AN INDEPENDENT MEMORY

In addition to the many 1230 features, the 1240 has a memory register with 4 separate controls . . . it can be added to, subtracted from, recalled to the display or cleared without clearing the calculator. The fixed decimal can be set anywhere from 0 to 5 places. With these features, in Kit form or Assembled, the 1240's price is unbeatable!

1240 KIT: \$119.95

ASSEMBLED: \$149.95

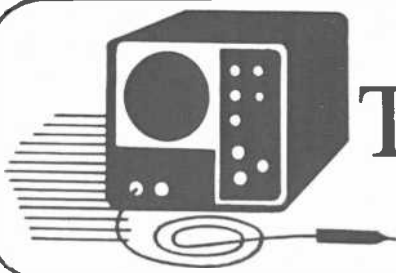
1230/1240 Padded leatherette or rigid vinyl carrying case . . . \$9.95

OTHER MITS PRODUCTS AVAILABLE:

- 1440 - SQUARE ROCT CALCULATOR
Assembled \$249.95 Kit \$199.95
- DC4 • DC6 - DIGITAL CLOCKS
Prices Starting at \$39.50

ENCLOSED IS CHECK KIT
 FOR MODEL # _____ ASSEMBLED
 AMOUNT OF CHECK \$ _____ P. 73
 Include \$5.00 for postage and handling.
 Please send information on entire MITS line.
 NAME _____
 ADDRESS _____
 CITY _____
 STATE & ZIP _____

CIRCLE NO. 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Test Equipment Scene

By Leslie Solomon, Technical Editor

SOME of our recent mail has asked questions about test equipment that does not even exist! For instance, "How do I test for multipath?" or "How can I check a CB crystal?" There are, of course, no simple, plug-in black boxes for these situations; but the questions are interesting and such problems can be solved without too much difficulty.

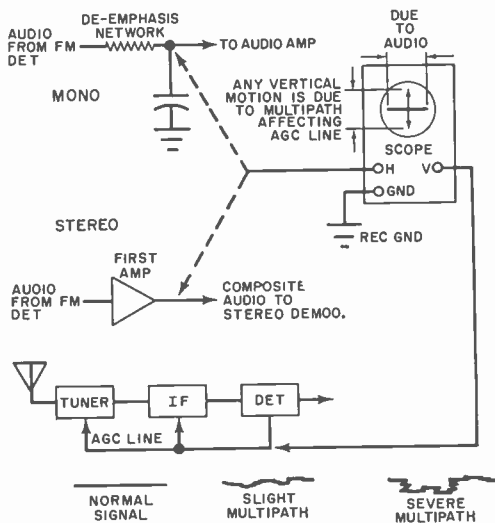
Multipath Distortion on FM. Many hi-fi buffs and service technicians have equipment which is afflicted with distortion on FM reception, but operates perfectly well on either disc or tape inputs. The problem is caused by multipath reception, which means exactly what it says. When an r-f signal leaves the FM transmitting antenna, it can either take a direct path to the receiver antenna (the ideal case) or take a number of "bounces" off various reflectors before reaching the receiving antenna—or, the received signal can be an unhappy combination of both types.

Because of the time-of-arrival differences of the various signals due to the different path lengths, the combination of signals can either enhance or cancel each other in various ways. This produces both AM and FM components; and the end result is distortion on FM reception.

Although most likely to occur in strong signal zones, especially in large urban areas

having a number of metallic reflectors (buildings), multipath can also occur in suburban areas when the receiver is surrounded by hills, power line towers, water tanks, large metal billboards, or substantial structures on distant hills.

Just how bad can multipath be? This depends on how far away the reflecting surface is and on the strength of the reflected signal compared to the main signal when they both arrive at the receiver. The mixing of the two (or more) signals results in a phase shift of the composite signal to be processed by the FM receiver.



Multipath & Crystals

In mono reception, it would be difficult to detect several degrees of phase shift audibly. However, in stereo reception, a phase shift of only 3° between the suppressed 38-kHz subcarrier originating at the studio (the reference from which the stereo is determined) and the restored 38-kHz subcarrier within the decoding matrix in the

All quadraphonic systems are not created equal... Sansui has created the Vario-Matrix



QRX-6500

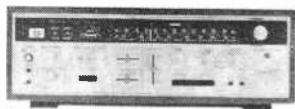
Here at last is the development that once and for all will lay to rest the dispute over discrete vs. encoded recordings. The Sansui Vario-Matrix®—a technological extension of the QS Regular Matrix—provides unbelievable front-to-back separation, to a degree never before possible with matrix recordings—separation so great that engineers have hailed it as the “discrete matrix.”

Two new units in the Sansui four-channel lineup—the QRX-6500 (Price: \$699.95) and the QRX-4500 (\$599.95) contain this outstanding new decoder. These full-featured four-channel receivers have high power output (280 watts and 240 watts IHF), superb FM sensitivity, and are loaded with special features to make quad listening a totally trouble-free and fulfilling experience.

The new decoder includes a position for Phase Matrix recordings, and both “Hall” and “Surround” positions for the QS Regular Matrix and for the synthesizer section, for accurate decoding of any quad matrix as well as creating quad sound from two-channel recordings.

Other special features include a sound-field rotation switch, linear balance controls for front/rear and for left/right, and the capability to drive up to 10 speakers—all front-panel switch-selected.

Treat your ears to a demonstration today at your nearest Sansui dealer. Your listening will never be the same again.



QRX-4500



SANSUI ELECTRONICS CORP.

Woodside, New York 11377 • Gardena, California 90247
ELECTRONIC DISTRIBUTORS (Canada), Vancouver 9, B.C.
SANSUI ELECTRIC CO., LTD., Tokyo, Japan • Sansui Audio Europe S. A., Antwerp, Belgium

CIRCLE NO. 26 ON READER SERVICE CARD

receiver will limit the stereo separation to 30 dB. Obviously, the greater the level and phase shift of the multipath signal compared to the main signal, the greater the resulting phase shift and the less the stereo separation. With about 12 or 15 degrees of composite phase shift, the maximum stereo separation may amount to 18 dB; but, because the multipath signal may be fluctuating (similar to the effect an aircraft can have on a TV signal), the result is a complete mixup in the stereo positioning of the performers—producing the effect of “wandering minstrels” on the stereo stage.

The effect on synthesized four-channel reception may be even more disturbing. Because of the complex phase relationships necessary to derive each of the four channels properly, a varying phase signal coming in through the antenna can be enough to negate completely the use of four-channel operation at that particular reception point. The varying multipath signal may be the culprit that causes the four channels to form an acoustic “merry-go-round” at a rate determined by the instantaneous level of the multipath signal.

Of course, some expensive FM receivers are equipped with small CRT's to observe the presence of any multipath signals, but most of our mail usually says, “I have a relatively inexpensive FM receiver. How can I tell if there is a multipath problem, determine how bad it is, and then do something about it?”

First of all, you need an oscilloscope. Preferably, it should be dc-coupled, but you can get away with using an ac-coupled scope. In fact, if you are a real electronics enthusiast, you could build a small CRT unit to fit with your hi-fi gear.

The connections are simple if you have the schematic of your FM set and possess some knowledge of audio electronics. First, connect the ground lead of the scope to the ground (usually the metal chassis) of the FM receiver. Then connect the horizontal input of the scope to the audio take-off point of the FM detector. The last connection is from the scope's vertical input to the receiver agc line. Set the scope for an external horizontal input. If you have a dc mode, use it.

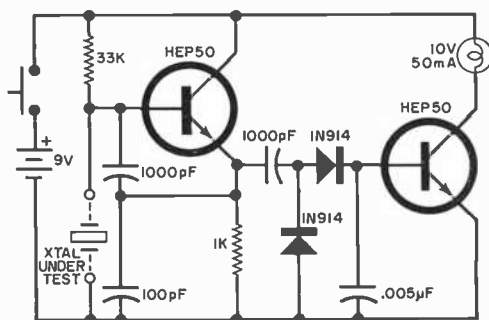
Turn on both the scope and the FM receiver and allow both to warm up. As the scope warms up, you will probably see a horizontal wiggling line appear in step with the receiver audio. Set the scope controls

for a clean signal 2 or 3 inches long at about the middle of the CRT. If you have a dc scope, you will note that, as the receiver is tuned, the line will move up or down (depending on the type of agc) and follow the motion of the FM tuning meter on the receiver's front panel. Tune the FM receiver for maximum vertical travel of the wiggling line. This should correspond to the maximum meter indication and insures that the receiver is properly tuned.

If you have a clean FM signal, all you should see on the CRT is the single wiggling, horizontal line, varying in length with the audio component and having no up or down component. If there is any multipath, the receiver agc line will know all about it and will cause the wiggling horizontal line to have a vertical component. Obviously, the greater the multipath, the more pronounced the vertical displacement.

Now, what can you do about multipath? With the scope still hooked up to the FM receiver, rotate the antenna until the vertical component displayed is minimum. Unfortunately, the multipath may be different for each station, so an antenna rotator will be required. Don't pay strict attention to the direction in which the antenna is pointing, since sometimes the best reception comes with the antenna pointing in a direction not necessarily toward the station. The use of a beam antenna will greatly reduce multipath. When you get right down to it, this procedure is exactly like that of aiming a TV antenna to reduce ghosts.

Crystals, Good or Bad? Many people have a chance to purchase surplus crystals and they need some way of telling whether or not the crystal is good or bad without having to take it home and test it in an operating rig. Well, here's a circuit that you may not want to carry around with you all the time but it's simple and small and will do the job.

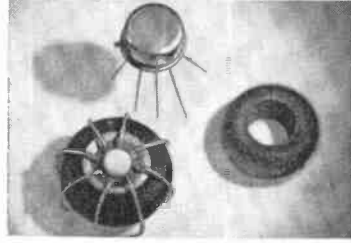


It is a crystal-controlled oscillator whose output frequency and amplitude are determined by the crystal. There are no tuned circuits to worry about.

If the crystal causes the circuit to oscillate, there will be an r-f signal across the emitter resistor. This signal is then rectified by the diodes, filtered, and applied to the base of a lamp driver. If the oscillator is working (signifying a good crystal), the lamp should glow. This circuit will work between approximately 3 and 90 MHz. All you do is stick the crystal in the socket, depress the power switch and note whether the lamp glows.

An Additional Note: This is to all you nice guys who wrote about how we said that a differentiated sine wave is still a sine wave ("Test Equipment Scene," November 1972). I was fully aware that it would be a cosine wave, but to most people using a single-beam scope, it still *looks* like a sine wave. I just didn't want to cloud the issue at that point by bringing in a new term that would cause readers to dash to engineering books to find out what was going on. Maybe I should have said, "sine-wave looking." ♦

IC MOUNTING TECHNIQUE



The mounting technique illustrated in the photo is ideal for experimenting with multi-lead IC's and other devices in TO-5 cans. This technique allows ready access to all leads for measuring and monitoring voltages and waveforms. The leads of the device are formed with the aid of a suitably sized rubber grommet that is fitted over the TO-5 can. With the grommet in place, it is easy to bend over the leads, after which the grommet is carefully removed. With the leads thus formed, the IC or other device can be mounted on perforated board by inserting the leads into small eyelets set into the board's holes. —Royland Petterson

*the tape that
turned the
cassette into
a high-fidelity
medium*



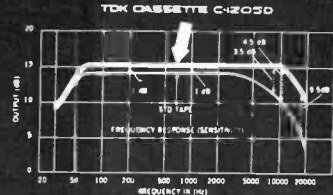
TDK SUPER DYNAMIC (SD) TAPE



TDK

Until TDK developed *gamma ferric oxide*, cassette recorders were fine for taping lectures, conferences, verbal memos and family fun—but not for serious high fidelity.

Today you can choose among high-quality stereo cassette decks.



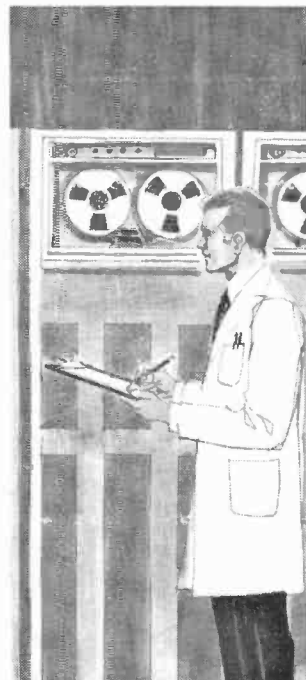
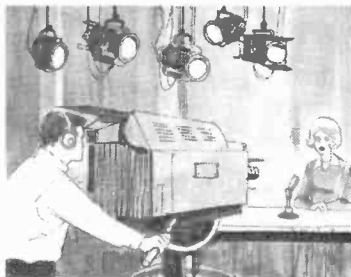
The new magnetic oxide used in TDK Super Dynamic tape distinctively differs from standard formulations in such important properties as coercive force, hysteresis-loop squareness, average particle length (only 0.4 micron!) and particle width/length ratio. These add up to meaningful performance differences: response capability from 30 to 20,000 Hz, drastically reduced background hiss, higher output level, decreased distortion and expanded dynamic range. In response alone, there's about 4 to 10 db more output in the region above 10,000 Hz—and this is immediately evident on any cassette recorder, including older types not designed for high performance. There's a difference in clarity and crispness you can hear.

Available in C30SD, C60SD, C90SD and C120SD length

TDK ELECTRONICS CORP.
LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK 11103

CIRCLE NO. 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great careers



Join the high-paid electronics technicians who got their start through NTS Home Training.

Your home can become your own private classroom-workshop. NTS sends you everything you need to learn valuable technical skills in electronics. You get easy-to-grasp lessons, comprehensive kit manuals, large fold-out charts, and more. Plus the finest professional equipment available today. It's all included in your tuition, yours to keep.

You'll work with commercially-designed equipment, and school training material. Cash in on the tremendous opportunities in the expanding, exciting world of electronics.

If your field is television, you might decide to join a first-class TV repair center. Or start a shop of your own. Or specialize in industrial applications of television. Once you master an area of electronics, the direction you take is really up to you. And you'll be able to use the test instruments you built yourself.

It all begins at home, with NTS Project Method Training. Check card or coupon today for free full-color NTS Catalog and complete details. No obligation. No salesman will call.

NTS COLOR AND B&W TV SERVICING

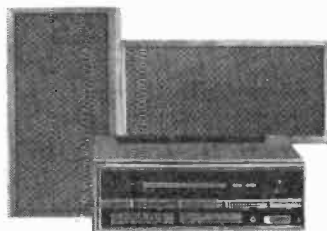
Build the largest most advanced color TV made! It's a Heath! Over-all solid-state design, 315 sq. in. ultra-rectangular screen, 24 channel detent UHF/VHF power tuning, matrix picture tube, built-in self-servicing features. "Instant On," A.F.T., solid-state VHF tuner, and much more! This is a commercial set, the kind you'll encounter in the field — and not for training purposes only. Also build and keep AM-SW Radio, Solid-State Radio, FET Volt-Ohmmeter, and Electronic Tube Tester. Learn trouble-shooting, stereo multiplex systems, radio, color and B&W TV servicing.

Solid-state B&W TV 74 sq. in. picture (cabinet included)



Learn advanced solid-state circuitry as you build this B&W TV receiver. Course covers the full range of home entertainment electronics.

NTS AUDIO ELECTRONICS SERVICING



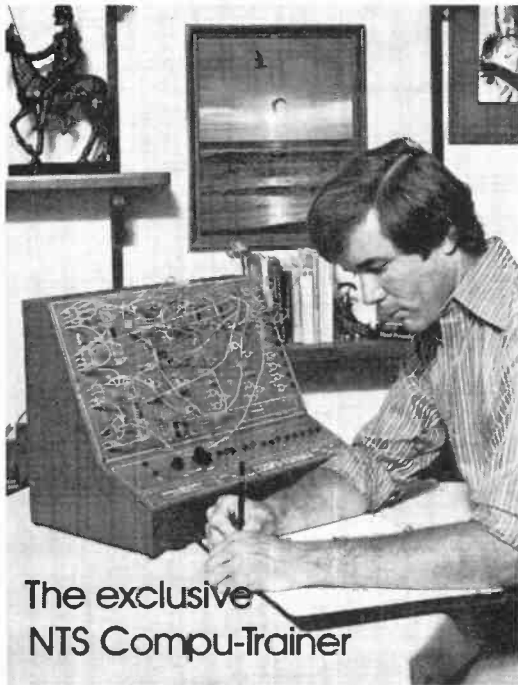
Solid-state Heath Stereo Receiver and Speakers

Learn sound theory — how it works in home radio, 4-channel, and more! Set up a spectacular music system. Learn about sound distortion, amplification and control, loud-speaker baffles, problems of system installation, etc. Included is Volt-Ohmmeter, In-Circuit Transistor Tester and solid-state Radio. Prepare yourself for great opportunities in the Home Entertainment Industry!

begin at home.



New solid-state
315 sq. in. color TV



The exclusive
NTS Compu-Trainer

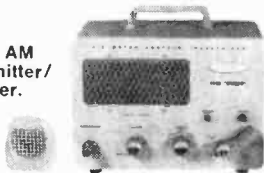
NTS COMPUTER ELECTRONICS

Build and operate the exclusive NTS Compu-Trainer! Loaded with integrated circuits, it teaches you the how, what, and why of computers — faster, more thoroughly. You perform all wiring and patch-cording. No shortcuts! No pre-wired circuit boards. Also receive an FET Volt-Ohmmeter and a 5" wide-band Solid State Oscilloscope.

NTS ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS

Gain the prestige and earning power of owning an FCC First Class Radio Telephone License! Two exciting courses in the fields of transmitting and receiving. Experiment with an amateur phone 6-meter VHF transceiver, NTS exclusive 6-transistor solid-state radio and a fully transistorized volt-ohmmeter.

5-watt AM transmitter/receiver.



NTS AUTOMATION/ INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS

Systems automation is the future of the industry — and you can play an important role! Enter the age of electronic controls by training on the NTS Electro-Lab — a complete workshop. Also receive a Solid State 5" wide-band professionally rated Oscilloscope. Build five Industrial controls to regulate motor speed, temperatures, pressure, liquid level and much more.

5" Solid State Oscilloscope



CLASSROOM TRAINING AT LOS ANGELES

You can take classroom training at Los Angeles in sunny Southern California. NTS occupies a city block with over a million dollars in facilities devoted exclusively to technical training. Check box in coupon.

APPROVED FOR VETERANS

Accredited Member: National Association of Trade and Technical Schools; National Home Study Council.

NATIONAL TECHNICAL SCHOOLS

Resident & Home Study Schools
World-Wide Training Since 1905
4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, CA 90037

Please rush Free Color Catalog and Sample Lesson, plus information on course checked below. No obligation. No salesman will call.



- National Technical Schools**
Resident & Home Study Schools
World-Wide Training Since 1905
4000 S. Figueroa St., Los Angeles, CA 90037
- Master Course In Color TV Servicing Color TV Servicing (For Advanced Technicians)
 - Master Course In B&W TV & Radio Servicing
 - Master Course In Electronic Communications
 - Practical Radio Servicing
 - FCC License Course
 - Master Course in Electronics Technology
 - Automation & Industrial Electronics
 - Computer Electronics
 - Basic Electronics
 - Audio Electronics Servicing Dept. 205-033

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____
 Check if interested in Veteran Training under new G.I. bill.
 Check if interested ONLY in Classroom Training at Los Angeles.



Product Test Reports

DYNACO FM-5 STEREO FM TUNER (A Hirsch-Houck Labs Report)



THE NEW Dynaco Model FM-5 stereo FM tuner, which measures 13½" wide by 4" high by 9" deep, matches the company's Model SCA-80 integrated amplifier in style and size. Its satin-finished, gold-colored front panel is dominated by a large rectangular dial window. Only two control knobs appear on this panel—a large tuning knob and a smaller volume control/power switch.

Three rocker switches located below the dial window betray a hint of some of the FM-5's unusual features. One is a MONO/STEREO switch with a center position that provides blending of the high frequencies in the two channels for stereo noise reduction, a common feature in FM tuners. Next is the AUX/FM switch which permits the user to connect the tuner's audio outputs and volume control to the two AUX inputs located on the rear of the tuner. This means that the FM-5 can be connected directly to a basic stereo power amplifier to form a usable stereo system, minus the tone controls and integrated amplifiers. Dyna also plans to offer as an accessory a magnetic phono preamplifier module (Model PPM-5) that can be installed in the FM-5 tuner. Connected to the AUX inputs, this will effectively convert the FM-5 into a simple high-quality

preamplifier/FM tuner combo at minimum cost.

The third switch on the front panel controls the muting and DYNATUNE systems, both of which are disabled in the OFF position. DYNATUNE is a novel form of highly amplified afc in which an IC amplifier is used to insure that the tuner is locked onto the exact center, or minimum distortion point, of an FM channel over a 500-kHz tuning range.

Normally, such a strong afc system would invalidate the dial calibration and make it impossible to tune in stations with the 400-kHz alternate channel spacing. However, the DYNATUNE system can acquire a signal only when the tuning is within 50 kHz of the channel center, after which it holds onto the signal for an additional 250 kHz or so. The muting circuit, which works in conjunction with DYNATUNE, senses off-center tuning of more than 50 kHz or excessive ultrasonic noise over 150 kHz in the detector output; either condition would be sufficient to mute the receiver.

The FM-5 has a FET front end and an i-f amplifier that contains four IC's and seven ceramic filters. An IC handles most of the multiplex decoding functions, while another is used only for the DYNATUNE system. In addition to the variable audio outputs, there are fixed-level outputs for driving a tape recorder.

The construction of the tuner kit is greatly simplified by the fact that both of its circuit board assemblies and the front end are factory-assembled and aligned. Building the kit is essentially a matter of mechanical assembly and interconnection of the electronic modules. We assembled our kit in less than four hours. So, even a novice kit builder should not require

more than five or six hours of assembly time.

Once the kit is assembled, there is absolutely no electrical alignment required (or possible without the use of instruments not available to the average kit builder). Positioning the dial pointer is the only assembly step that affects the final calibration or performance of the tuner in any way. A note of caution is in order, however. Some of the potentiometers on the circuit boards are quite critical in their settings and can easily be disturbed if the modules are carelessly handled. When assembling the kit and connecting wires to the modules, care must be exercised to avoid changing any control settings.

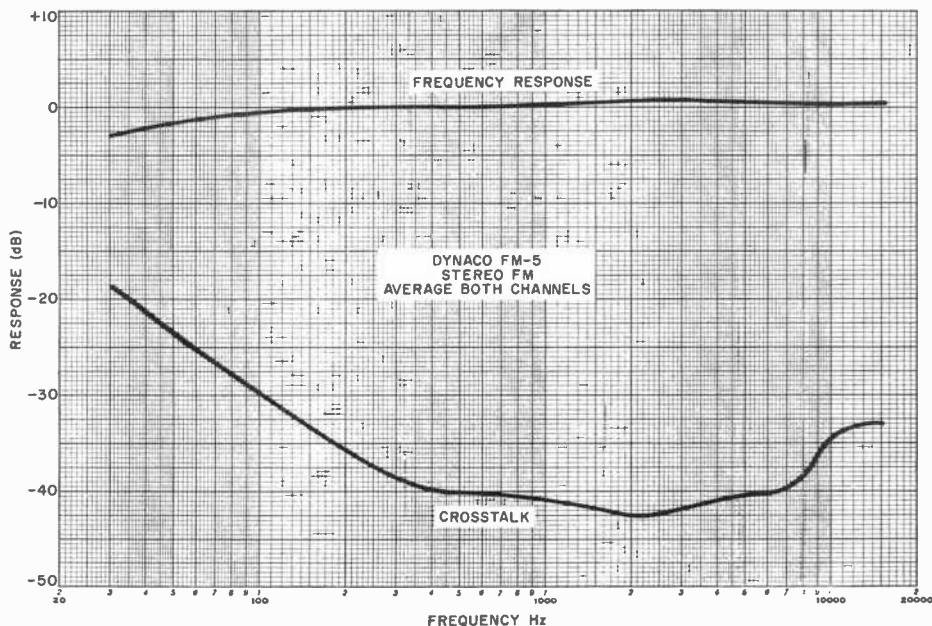
Laboratory Measurements. In spite of the ease with which the kit went together, the FM-5 tuner proved to be one of the most outstanding tuners we have put to the test. Its measured IHF usable sensitivity was $1.4 \mu\text{V}$, which is close to the theoretical maximum and is in a range where measurement errors can become significant. In any event, it easily surpassed its rated $1.75\text{-}\mu\text{V}$ sensitivity. The limiting curve was steep, with a $50\text{-dB } (S + N)/N$ ratio occurring at $2 \mu\text{V}$ and an ultimate $(S + N)/N$ ratio of almost 75 dB —among the best figures we have yet measured on an FM tuner. The measured distortion at 100 percent modulation was 0.75 percent,

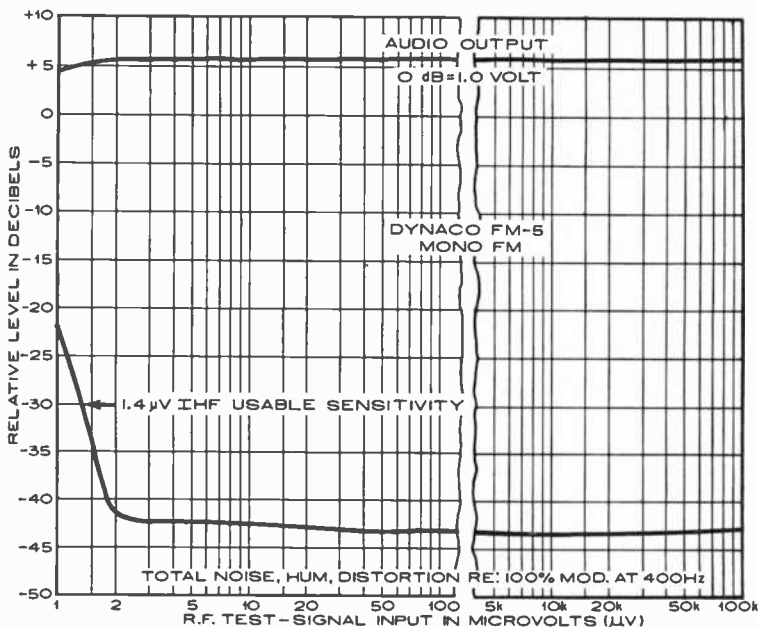
which includes the 0.5 percent residual distortion of our signal generator.

The capture ratio of 1 dB also surpassed the published specification of 1.5 dB. The AM rejection was 52 dB, and image rejection was 65 dB. Alternate channel selectivity was difficult to measure accurately because Dyna specifies it at 65 dB, while our measurement was nearer 90 dB! Doubtful as the latter figure may be, the tuner again surpassed its ratings in this important characteristic. The muting (and stereo switching) threshold was $4.5 \mu\text{V}$. Maximum audio output from a 100 percent modulated signal was about 2 volts.

The stereo FM performance of the FM-5 was also quite extraordinary. Its frequency response dropped off slightly at the lower frequencies to -3 dB at 30 Hz. But it was flat within $\pm 0.5 \text{ dB}$ from 90 Hz to 15,000 Hz. Channel separation exceeded 40 dB from 450 Hz to 7000 Hz and exceeded 33 dB from 140 Hz to 15,000 Hz. At low frequencies, the separation fell to 18.5 dB at 30 Hz. Overall, the stereo separation of this tuner was among the greatest we have yet measured.

Use Tests. In use, the Dynaco FM-5 stereo FM tuner was delightfully smooth and easy to tune. The flywheel mechanism had a "feel" not usually associated with kit-built tuners (or even a great many factory-wired units). The muting action





was perfect, with absolutely no extraneous sounds such as thumps and noise bursts. We found that with DYNATUNE, any receivable station could be tuned simply by spinning the dial to the indicated frequency and stopping. In a fraction of a second, the TUNED light came on.

Although the dial calibrations are located at only 1-MHz intervals, they are so

accurate that the pointer setting can easily be interpolated to 200 kHz or better.

A tuner with the performance of the Dynaco FM-5 would be a good value at almost any price. At its factory-wired price of \$250, it is not exactly a steal, but it is worth every cent. Considering the ease of building the tuner, the kit price of only \$150 is an unqualified bargain.

Circle No. 65 on Reader Service Card

SSI QUADRASIZER IV 4-CHANNEL ADAPTER (A Hirsch-Houck Labs Report)

ALTHOUGH the last year or two has seen a proliferation of matrix systems for quadrasonic decoding, to say nothing of the advances in discrete 4-channel recording techniques, one should not lose sight of the fact that many of the advantages of 4-channel sound can be enjoyed with a minimum investment in equipment and without the addition of a new library of specially made recordings.

One of the earlier proposals for adding a "new dimension" to sound reproduction in the home was made by Dave Hafler, late of Dynaco, and several versions of his "decoder" have been sold under different names. The Hafler system takes advantage of the fact that most recordings contain considerable out-of-phase (L - R) information in addition to the L, R, and varying amounts of sum (L + R) program material.

In a normal 2-channel stereo system, the L + R signals appear to be centered between the two speakers, adding to the stereo "spread" across the front of the listening room. The difference information does not appear to be in any specific location, but is merged with the other program material.

In many recordings, the room ambience (echoes within the concert hall) form a large part of the L-R program. The essence of the Hafler system is to drive two rear speakers with a signal derived from a mixture of the difference signal and some of the L or R signal, depending upon which rear speaker is being considered. This provides a small amount of separation, from front to rear or between the two rear speakers. But since the major effect of the separation is obtained in the front, this

does not degrade the stereo effect (front separation is unaffected). The contribution of the rear speakers is largely a sense of "liveliness," or ambience, always present in the recording but not usually heard so effectively.

Best of all is the fact that this technique requires only the addition of two rear speaker systems, plus an inexpensive passive adapter. Although it can be used with any form of matrixed recording or radio program, it is frequently just as effective with ordinary 2-channel material. Of course, specific directional effects in matrixed quadraphonic recordings, whether using the Electro-Voice, Columbia's SQ, or Sansui's QS encoding methods, will not be heard with the intended directionality with the Hafler method, but the overall effect is nevertheless very satisfactory.

Decoder Configuration. A variation on the decoder configuration for this technique is now offered by SSI (Sound Systems International, Inc.). Their Quadrasizer IV, like the other decoders we have seen, drives the rear speakers with a mixture of L or R and the L-R signal. But unlike the other systems, it does not require that the amplifier outputs have a common ground, which in this case means that the grounds can be separate. The adapter's inputs go to the normal speaker outputs of an amplifier or receiver. The adapter has four outputs for the front speakers and four outputs for the rear speakers. All connectors are RCA phono jacks. On the front panel of the Quadrasizer IV are a rear level control and a switch that connects either the front or rear speakers or drives all four speakers in the usual manner.

Since the rear speakers are always driven at a lower level than are the front speakers, it is desirable that they be at least twice as efficient as the regular system speakers. SSI shows an alternate configuration in which the front speakers are driven directly by the amplifier and the adapter is used to drive a separate rear-channel amplifier from its outputs. This permits more effective level balancing, although it does require an additional amplifier.

We used the SSI Quadrasizer IV with several combinations of speakers and different program material and found the results very satisfactory. While the adapter does not produce some of the more spectacular effects possible with current decod-

take it off neat and quick



NEW WIRE STRIPPER-CUTTERS

3 MODELS TO CHOOSE FROM. Made in USA to highest quality standards, these tools cleanly strip and cut all commonly used solid and stranded insulated wire.

Features include adjustable screw stop or unique, patented cam for adaptation to different wire sizes. Self-opening handles have slip ring or thumb-operated catch to keep them closed in tool box. Blades are hardened and ground, cut with a smooth shearing action. Handles have comfortable Cushion Grips.

*nationwide availability through
local distributors*

XCELITE®

XCELITE, INC.,
20 BANK ST., ORCHARD PARK, N. Y. 14127

Send descriptive information on Xcelite
Wire Strippers and Cutters.

name _____

address _____

city _____ state & zip _____

CIRCLE NO. 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD

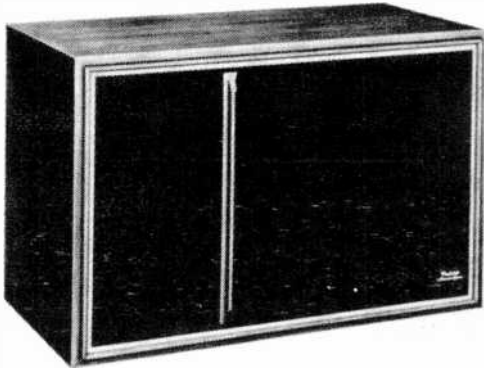
ers and correspondingly encoded discs, it enhances existing 2-channel material about as effectively as any of the decoders we have used for that purpose. This is an excellent way to begin a conversion to 4-

channel sound with a minimum of equipment obsolescence.

The SSI Quadrasizer IV is relatively compact, measuring only 8¼" wide by 3" high by 6" deep. It retails for \$29.95.

Circle No. 66 on Reader Service Card

WHARFEDALE W60E SPEAKER SYSTEM (A Hirsch-Houck Labs Report)



THE Wharfedale Model W60E is a three-way speaker system whose styling and compact dimensions (24" × 15" × 12") make it equally suitable for wall or floor mounting. The complete system, housed in an attractive oiled-walnut enclosure, weighs about 45 pounds.

The W60E's woofer is an acoustic-suspension design that is made to operate in a sealed enclosure. Its cone measures 12½" in diameter, while the massive magnetic structure weighs 9½ pounds. At 700 Hz, there is a crossover to a 5" cone-type midrange driver; at 3500 Hz, there is another crossover to the system's 1" dome-type tweeter. (These frequencies are not stated in the company's literature but were arrived at during our tests.)

Two continuously adjustable level controls on the rear of the enclosure permit separate adjustment for the middle and high frequencies. The W60E's nominal system impedance is 8 ohms.

Laboratory Measurements. In the laboratory, our measurements showed that the Wharfedale W60E speaker system is relatively inefficient. In the 1000-Hz region, it required slightly more than 4 watts of power to produce a 90-dB sound-pressure level (SPL) at a 3' distance from the grille. However, any good amplifier capable of delivering at least 20 watts throughout the

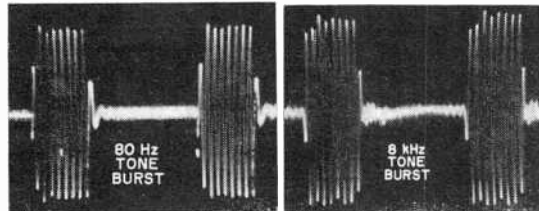
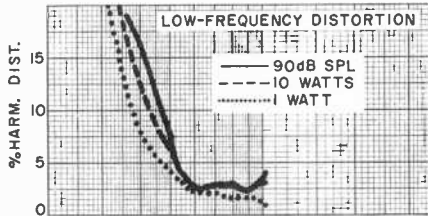
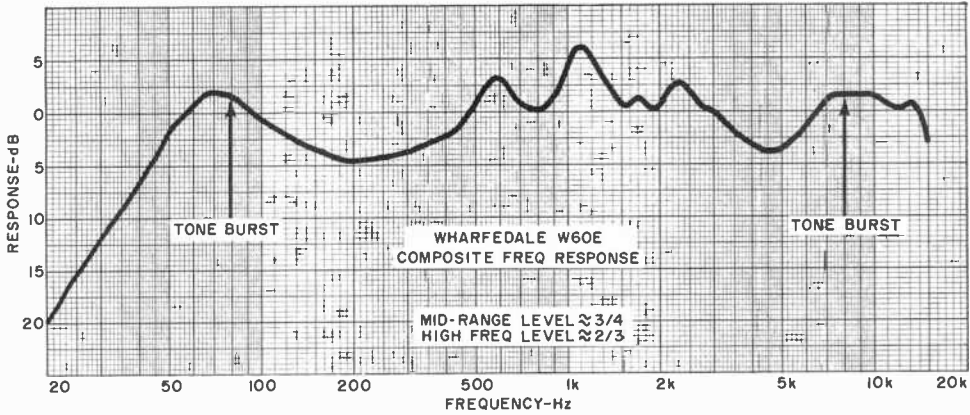
audio range should have no difficulty in driving the system at normal listening levels.

Since there are no indicated "normal" settings for the two speaker level controls, it is difficult to define a "frequency response" for the W60E. We experimented with various combinations of settings to obtain what seemed to be the best overall frequency balance using both our listening judgement and test measurements.

The "flattest" response was obtained in our listening room with the midrange level control set about three-quarters clockwise and the high-frequency level control at about two-thirds clockwise. The swept frequency measurement was made with a warble tone to minimize the effects of standing waves in the room, and a single microphone, located about 15' from the speaker, was used for the tests. At low frequencies, the response was measured by substitution against a calibrated speaker with close microphone spacing.

After being corrected for microphone response, the overall frequency response of the system was within ±5 dB from 45 Hz to 15,000 Hz. The midrange level was somewhat elevated, with slightly depressed regions centered at about 200 Hz and 4500 Hz. At the high frequencies, the response was very uniform, and dispersion was good. The midrange level control allowed the middle frequencies to be raised about 4 dB over our test level, or reduced by about 10 dB. It affected a frequency range of 700-4000 Hz, with the maximum effect at about 2000 Hz. However, it was not capable of modifying the general shape of the curve. The tweeter level could be adjusted over a range of 15-25 dB, depending upon frequency, with its action beginning at about 3500 Hz.

The low-frequency output was not only strong down to 45 or 50 Hz, it also had low harmonic distortion at these frequencies. The distortion was less than 5 percent at 50 Hz and above and rose to about



15-20 percent at 35 Hz, which we judge to be the lower limit for the system.

The tone-burst response was excellent throughout, with virtually identical and undistorted bursts being radiated by each of

the system's three drivers within its operating range. The electrical impedance of the system was typically 4-5 ohms at the upper and middle frequencies, rising to about 20 ohms at 55 Hz and 450 Hz, and dropping

SAVE MONEY!

A Delta Mark Ten Capacitive Discharge Ignition (CDI) System On Your Car Slashes Maintenance Costs And Increases Performance.

Put a Mark Ten on your car and save by eliminating 3 out of 4 tune-ups. Save as gasoline mileage increases (up to 20%). The Mark Ten CDI system also extends spark plug life, promotes more complete combustion and assures instant starts in all weather. It operates on any 6 or 12 volt negative or positive ground system.

The Mark Ten B affords additional money saving advantages by drastically reducing combustion contaminants and restoring power lost by the use of smog control devices. Equipped with handy switch for instant return to standard ignition, the Mark Ten B works with ANY 12 volt negative ground engine. Both systems install in ten minutes without rewiring.

Order your Mark Ten or Mark Ten B today. Save money while you enjoy low maintenance and increased performance.

Mark Ten (Assembled) \$44.95 ppd.

Mark Ten (Deltakit) \$29.95 ppd.
(Kits available in 12 volt only,
positive or negative ground)

Mark Ten B \$59.95 ppd.
(12 volt negative ground only)

Superior Products at Sensible Prices
Mfg. in U.S.A.



DELTA PRODUCTS, INC.

P.O. BOX 1147 • GRAND JUNCTION, COLORADO 81501
PHONE: (303) 242-9000

Dept. PE

Please send me literature immediately:

Enclosed is \$ _____

Ship ppd. Ship C.O.D.

Please send: _____ Mark Ten B @ \$59.95 ppd.

___ Standard Mark Ten (Assembled) @ \$44.95 ppd.

___ 6 Volt: Neg. Ground Only ___ Positive Ground

___ 12 Volt: Specify ___ Negative Ground

___ Standard Mark Ten (Deltakit®) @ \$29.95 ppd.
(12 Volt Positive Or Negative Ground Only)

Car Year _____ Make _____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

to 6 ohms at 20 Hz, 100 Hz, and 1000 Hz.

Listening Tests. Our listening comparison test, in which the ability of the system to accurately simulate "live" music was judged, showed a slight midrange coloration that we would attribute to the measured response characteristics of the speaker. However, this effect was fairly subtle and not particularly evident until the speaker's sound was compared directly with the original. The highs were excellent in both smoothness and dispersion. Our listening room is on the "bright" side, but the range

of adjustment available to the user makes the W60E adaptable to just about any room, if enough care is taken in its set-up.

Overall, the W60E is another fine speaker system in a rapidly growing and highly competitive price bracket, retailing for \$130. While retaining many of the well-known virtues of acoustic suspension systems, such as extended low-distortion bass response in a moderate-sized enclosure, the W60E sounds different from most of its peers. It is well worth hearing, especially if you have any reservations about the sound of some of the other speaker systems in the W60E's size and price range.

Circle No. 67 on Reader Service Card

COURIER "GLADIATOR" AM/SSB CB TRANSCEIVER



THE Courier "Gladiator" is a 23-channel AM/SSB CB transceiver designed to operate from a 12-14-volt dc, positive- or negative-ground, source. Although it carries the usual features of a rig of this type, the Gladiator's performance and appearance make it an outstanding unit.

A circuit diagram was not supplied with our unit; so, we are forced to limit our report to the transceiver's performance. The performance figures we cite below were determined with the aid of our own test gear in our own lab. However, they agree closely with the manufacturer's published specs where given.

Receiver Details. The dual-conversion receiver, employing 7800- and 455-kHz i-f's, had quite a hot front end that yielded an overall measured sensitivity of $0.1 \mu\text{V}$ for 10 dB (S + N)/N on SSB and $0.25 \mu\text{V}$ for 10 dB (S + N)/N on AM at 30 percent modulation and 1000 Hz. In either case, full rated a-f power output is obtainable at the rated sensitivity.

Selectivity on SSB is obtained by using a crystal-lattice filter that provides a 2.1-kHz bandpass with an unwanted-sideband suppression (at 1 kHz) and an adjacent-channel rejection of at least 60 dB. Selectivity on AM provides a 6-kHz bandpass

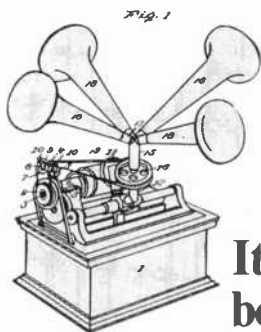
through the use of a mechanical filter that has adjacent-channel rejection of 55 or more dB. Primary image rejection was 65 dB, with other spurious input signals at least 60 dB down, thus greatly minimizing the possibility of interference from other services.

The agc maintains a 3-dB a-f output increase with a 10-dB ($1\text{-}10 \mu\text{V}$) signal rise and 6 dB with a 60-dB ($10\text{-}10,000 \mu\text{V}$) range of signals. On SSB, the variations for the above respective signal changes were 9 and 11 dB. Where the agc is not adequate for minimizing overload on strong local signals (especially on SSB), an r-f gain control permits a decrease in sensitivity to cope with the situation.

A built-in meter indicates signal strength. It requires $1000 \mu\text{V}$ of input signal to register S-9. The squelch functions with either mode of operation and is adjustable for thresholds of $0.35\text{-}500 \mu\text{V}$. Noise blanking can be switched in or out during either AM or SSB reception. It is highly effective and a must for mobile service.

Jacks on the rear of the transceiver allow external speakers to be used for receive or PA use. The a-f gain control is used to vary PA gain (microphone level), an unusual feature that enables optimum PA quality to be had without a-f feedback. With operation into an 8-ohm load, 4.5 watts of a-f output is obtainable at 5-percent distortion. Above this level, clipping tends to set in with 10 percent distortion at 6 watts (at 1000 Hz).

Transmitter Section. The transmitter functions at the legal inputs of 5 watts



It was 72 years before Frederick Myers' dream would become a reality.

Back in 1900, Frederick Myers dreamed that he could fill a room with dramatic music. But, he faced the same problem that plagued inventors for 70 years thereafter: the standing wave phenomena.

When placed in your home, every conventional speaker produces a fixed emission pattern of sound waves. These waves reflect from your walls to "add and subtract" from the true original signals. In this way, standing waves alter the true dynamics and reduce the "live qualities" of the music.

In 1971, the Leslie Speaker group of CBS applied for patents on special designs which—for the first time—effectively dealt with the standing waves. These patents are used exclusively in the Leslie Plus 2 Speaker system.

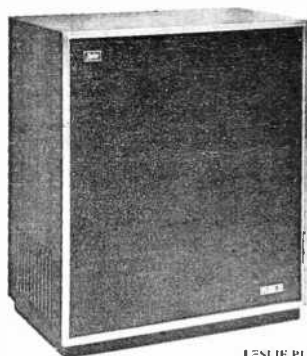
Here is what this breakthrough means to you. Now, you can hear music with a realism that is unmatched. You literally feel that you're in third row center of your favorite concert hall—no matter what part of the room you are sitting in.

Also, you can achieve this effect with either stereophonic or quadraphonic recordings!

For further information on this unique system, just send in the coupon below, or visit your authorized Leslie dealer. Sixty seconds of hearing the Leslie Plus 2 Speaker system will prove everything we say about it is true. Hear it for yourself... soon!

Leslie
SPEAKERS

Leslie is a registered trademark of CBS, Inc.



LESLIE PLUS 2 MODEL 430



LESLIE PLUS 2 MODEL 450



Electro Music
CBS Musical Instruments, A Division of
Columbia Broadcasting System, Inc.
56 West Del Mar Boulevard, Pasadena, California 91105

Please send me additional information about the Leslie Plus 2 systems.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

on AM and 15 watts PEP on SSB. It is designed to work into a 50-ohm load. However, an adjustable control on the rear panel permits maximum output to be had with slightly divergent loads. There is also an adjustable TVI trap built into this rig.

Operating from a 13.8-volt dc source, the AM carrier output was 3.8 watts with good upward modulation, exhibiting a clean waveform right up to the 100-percent level, at which point, slight clipping commences. Under this condition, the negative peaks break up the carrier. But a spectrum analysis revealed spurious responses therefrom during excessive modulation to be 50-60 dB down at the adjacent channel, thus avoiding the creation of adverse splatter.

On SSB, we measured 10 watts PEP during voice modulation, with an unwanted-sideband suppression the same as on receive and a carrier suppression of 45-55 dB, depending upon which sideband is in use. The results of a two-tone test indicated that the third- and fifth-order distortion was down 24 to 35 dB, respectively—among the best we have ever found.

Frequency control for the transceiver is obtained through a crystal-controlled synthesizer, the crystals for which have indi-

vidual trimmers for bringing them right on frequency. A clarifier control enables the frequency for both the receiver and the transmitter to be shifted an average of ± 550 Hz around the center frequency. On each channel, this was within 50 Hz of the channel assignment, thus holding the maximum possible deviation well within the legal tolerance of 0.005 percent. A mode switch that selects between AM, LSB, and USB changes crystals as needed. Switching between sidebands requires virtually no retuning inasmuch as the frequency remains within 50 Hz on most channels, although a difference of up to 200 Hz was noted.

General Comments. The Gladiator is a very ruggedly built CB transceiver. The black metal case measures 11 $\frac{3}{8}$ " deep by 10 $\frac{1}{16}$ " wide by 3" high. The weight of the basic rig, not including microphone, is 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ pounds.

Current drain on receive is 300 mA. On AM transmit, it is 1.1 A with carrier only, and 1.7 A at full modulation. On SSB, the standby current is 600 mA, while during modulation it is 1.7 A.

The Courier "Gladiator" retails for \$400 including microphone, mobile mounting bracket, and hardware.

Circle No. 68 on Reader Service Card

B&K MODEL 501A SEMICONDUCTOR CURVE TRACER



THERE are a number of approaches one can take when testing transistors. Those systems that employ audio tones or lamp readouts provide only a go/no-go indication of transistor operation. Other approaches that use meters show only the dc beta at one selected value of base current. However, when the exact beta of a transistor must be known, as when using the

device in a twin- or bridged-T oscillator that demands a high beta to oscillate, at various collector voltages and base currents, or when matching a pair of transistors for a particular application, then an actual "family" of curves should be used.

The B&K Model 501A curve tracer (\$130) that we have been using is an excellent example of a first-class semiconductor tester. We say "semiconductor" rather than transistor because besides being a conventional npn and pnp bipolar transistor checker for ac and dc gains (beta), breakdown, leakage, saturation voltage, output admittance, and the effects of temperature, the unit also checks transconductance (gain) and pinch-off voltages of FET's. Also, rectifier, signal, and zener diodes can be thoroughly checked, as can UJT's, SCR's, triacs, diacs, tunnel diodes, and some types of IC's. This list should suffice for many years of bench use.

Use With Scope. The 501A curve tracer

is designed to be used in conjunction with almost any oscilloscope, although a dc scope with an external horizontal input is preferable. The curve tracer employs a testing voltage (collector sweep) that is variable from 0 to 100 volts dc peak, adjustable via a calibrated potentiometer on the control panel. Current limiting prevents catastrophic burnout of the device under test when performing breakdown tests. A built-in sweep generator employs a six-step waveform that has 11 ranges from 1 μ A to 2 mA per step, depending on the setting of an appropriately marked switch, and five voltage ranges from 0.05 to 1.0 volt per step. Operating at 120 steps per second, the scope's CRT display is quite steady.

The display can be calibrated through the use of the 3-percent accuracy 0.05-to-5.0-volt peak-to-peak source. There is also a built-in scope vertical attenuator that has a 1-2-5-10-mA/division vertical range. A special scope graticule is provided for properly displaying the calibrated curves generated by the curve tracer.

The tracer measures 10" x 9" x 4" and weighs 6 pounds. It has a sloping-top control panel. A pair of TO-5 sockets, marked for both bipolar and field effect transistors, with each pin paralleled by a suitably marked banana jack for external cables, enables a rapid A-B slide switch comparison of two transistors.

Banana jacks are also used for providing a convenient means of interconnecting the tester and scope. A special "universal joint" three-tip probe equipped with needle-sharp points, is provided for simplified in-circuit testing of semiconductors or transistors that have other than the TO-5 configuration. The probe pins and connectors are color-coded to the three banana jacks.

The manual supplied with the curve tracer not only covers every aspect of semiconductor testing and the use of the instrument, but it also is a complete semiconductor course in itself.

We have been using this unit to check out transistors both in and out of circuits and have found it to be a very handy bench instrument. There were times we were shocked at the differences in the family of curves between two supposedly similar transistors. This could account for some strange results we have been encountering with "exact" replacements.

Circle No. 69 on Reader Service Card

Now...the most enjoyable, do-it-yourself project of your life—a Schober Electronic Organ!



You'll never reap greater reward, more fun and proud accomplishment, more benefit for the whole family than by assembling your own Schober Electronic Organ.

You need no knowledge of electronics, woodwork or music. Schober's complete kits and crystal-clear instructions show you — whoever you are, whatever your skill (or lack of it) — how to turn the hundreds of quality parts into one of the world's most beautiful, most musical organs, worth up to twice the cost of the kit.

Five superb models, with kit prices from \$500 to around \$2,000, each an authentic musical instrument actually superior to most you see in stores.

Get the full story FREE by mailing the coupon TODAY for the big Schober color catalog, with all the fascinating details!

The *Schober* Organ Corp., Dept. PE-48
43 West 61st Street, New York, N. Y. 10023

Please send me Schober Organ Catalog.

Enclosed please find \$1.00 for 12-inch L.P. record of Schober Organ music.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CIRCLE NO. 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD



12 REASONS YOUR CAR NEEDS TIGER CDI

Instant starting in any weather - Eliminates tune-ups - Increases gas mileage - Increases horsepower 15% - Improves acceleration and performance - Spark plugs last up to 70,000 miles - Reduces engine maintenance expense - Amplifies spark plug voltage to 45,000 volts - Maintains spark plug voltage to 10,000 RPM - Reduces exhaust emissions - Dual ignition switch - An Unconditional LIFETIME GUARANTEE - Installs in 10 minutes on any car with 12 volt negative ground - No rewiring - Most powerful, efficient and reliable Solid State Ignition made.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED or money back.

TIGER 500 assembled \$49.95

TIGER SST assembled 39.95

TIGER SST Simpli-Kit 29.95

Post Paid in U.S.A.

Send check or money order with order to:

Tri-Star Corporation

Dept. W, P. O. Box 1946
Grand Junction, Colorado 81501

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CIRCLE NO. 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Zenith's 1973 Color Line

By John T. Frye, W9EGV, KHD4167

LAY down your solder gun, Barney," Mac said to his assistant. "I want to up-date you on the Zenith 1973 color TV line we're going to be encountering before long. I bought these service manuals from the company and have been studying them. Now I'm ready to bestow my acquired wisdom on lucky you."

"No contest," Barney said. "I'd always rather listen than work. Blast off."

"First, Zenith has two complete color TV lines for 1973. Sets in one line are remote controlled; those in the other, manually controlled. If the customer goes for remote control he can have it in one 16" portable, or two 19", one 23" or one 25" table models. He can also get RC on ten 25" consoles or two 25" combinations. But he still must make up his mind how sophisticated a remote control he needs. The four-button 600-X turns the set on and off, switches vhf and uhf channels higher or lower, adjusts the volume to one of three levels, and mutes the sound. The three-button 500 system turns the set on and off, adjusts the volume to two levels or mutes the sound, and changes the vhf channels higher or lower. The 100 system turns the set on and off and changes vhf channels higher or lower with a single button. All three systems use Zenith's Space Command mechanically produced ultrasonic signal.

"Twenty-six sets in the manually operated line break down into two 16" portables; five 19", one 23" and one 25" table models; four 23" and twelve 25" consoles; and one 25" combination. All Zenith color sets are served by three basic chassis. The Titan 200 is 100% solid-state and features the Zenith Dura-Module concept of five good-sized plug-in modules. Incidentally, transistors and IC's on these modules are also plug-in and can be replaced when necessary without changing the entire module. The Titan

101 chassis is over 90% solid-state and also uses Dura-Modules. The High Performance Chassis used in the portables features Zenith's solid-state 3-stage i-f module with an amplification factor of 26,000. This module has been modified this year by incorporating a hot-carrier diode for detection and changing the biasing for the third i-f transistor to increase reliability.

"The sound module, employing an IC amplifier, has also been changed this year so the volume control varies a dc potential applied to the IC amplifier to control its gain instead of varying the audio signal directly. You'll also find a change in the black-and-white tracking adjustment procedure. Instead of using potentiometers to vary the red, green, and blue gains, Zenith does this with taps in the red and blue cathode circuits. Don't wait any time looking for knobs to twist. Just read the service procedure."

"What's the 'Chromatic Brain' that I hear Zenith yakking about?"

"That's their name for circuitry designed to detect and extract color information from the signal. It's built around a Zenith-developed IC containing two independent, double-balanced demodulator systems. But there's no point in our going into features you take for granted on a modern color set—such as automatic degaussing, afc, motor-driven touch tuning, etc. Instead I'd like to call your attention to such things as Zenith's solid-state electronic tuning, their voltage-regulating transformer, their chromatic one-button tuning system and their Super Chromacolor picture tube.

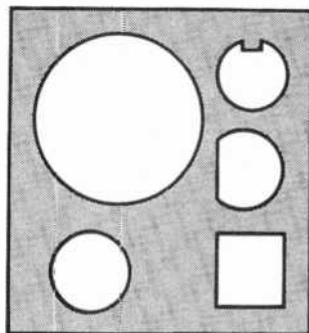
"The solid-state electronic tuning is standard in ten of the 25" color sets in the remote control line and provides for control of both the solid-state vhf and uhf tuners through a solid-state 'nerve center' mounted on its own Dura-Module. With this system,

up to fourteen pre-tuned channels, locally available, can be set up through the front of the set in any combination or sequence desired for direct channel-to-channel tuning by the hand-held RC unit. When desired, new channels can be quickly added or substituted for one no longer watched, thus providing true 82-channel remote control."

The Voltage-Regulating Transformer.

"The voltage-regulating transformer is used in their 25DC56 color TV chassis. (Incidentally, the '25' in the chassis number indicates a 25" diagonal picture tube; the 'D' indicates the year 1973; the 'C' stands for color, and the '56' is the individual chassis designation.) This transformer supplies all voltages required with reasonable regulation under power line variation from 95 V to 140 V. This is done by using a transformer with loose coupling between primary and secondary windings and by tuning the secondary winding to resonance at the 60-Hz line frequency by means of an externally mounted 3.5- μ F oil-filled capacitor. Resonating the secondary causes the voltage to increase until the core material saturates, rendering any further increase in voltage impossible. The effect is much the same as if you had a double-ended zener across the secondary. Not only does this arrangement provide good regulation of the secondary voltage through wide swings of the line voltage or current demands, it also suppresses transient pulses on the incoming power line—transients that can wreck transistors and IC's. For example, the total B-plus change on the 128-V line is approximately only 5 V with brightness varied from minimum to maximum or with the line voltage changing from 100 V to 132 V; and a 30-V transient appearing in the primary for 2 seconds appears on the output side at less than 15 V in amplitude and lasts for only about 100 milliseconds.

Still another advantage to the loose coupling of the transformer windings is the limiting of short-circuit currents. Under conditions of a direct short circuit across the secondary, the current will increase only to about double the normal current, which will trip the circuit breaker with no damage to the transformer. But let me warn you of one thing: don't expect to get the rated 6 volts rms on the filament of the picture tube if you use a conventional D'Arsonval meter movement where the rms voltage is derived from a sine wave peak detector.



Put more punch in your work.

With a Greenlee Chassis Punch you can punch clean, true holes in seconds. Round, square, key or D. In 16-ga. metal, hard rubber, plastic or epoxy. Available at radio and electronics parts dealers. Write for catalog E-730. Greenlee Tool Co, 1764 Columbia Ave., Rockford, Ill. 61101.

GREENLEE TOOL CO

A Unit of Ex-Cell-O Corporation 
 CIRCLE NO. 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FREE

1973 LAFAYETTE CATALOG 730

Ready Now!

Your Complete Electronics Buying Guide

- Stereo/Hi-Fi Components • CB Transceivers & Walkie-talkies • PA Systems • Tools & Test Equipment
- Police/Fire Monitor Receivers • Antennas • Photography Equipment • Ham Gear • Books, Parts, and More!

Send Today!

Lafayette Radio Electronics
P.O. Box 10, Dept. 35033
Syosset, L.I., N.Y. 11791

NAME _____	35033
ADDRESS _____	
CITY _____	
STATE _____	ZIP _____

CIRCLE NO. 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You're measuring a square wave produced by the limiting action of the transformer, and a true rms-reading meter or a dynamometer movement must be used. It would be a good idea if Zenith would provide a scope measurement of this filament voltage. Not many service technicians have dynamometers!"

One-Button Tuning. "Zenith's chromatic one-button tuning system features versatility, and is available on thirty-eight sets, spread over both color lines. With the CHROMATIC TUNING button off, the color-level, tint, contrast, and brightness are adjusted with the manual controls to taste. When the button is on, it lights with an orange glow and a 'second' set of controls pre-set at the factory for a normal picture, are switched in and override the manual controls.

"But the owner may prefer a different 'normal' picture than the factory set up. If so, with the CHROMATIC TUNING on, he or the service technician can readjust the brightness, contrast, color level, and tint with an insulated screwdriver provided. From then on, any time the CHROMATIC TUNING is on, the owner's custom-selected picture appears automatically on the screen.

"Finally, even if he does not change the factory settings, he still has a short range of adjustment with the manual controls when the CHROMATIC TUNING is on. He can make slight changes in flesh tones and color intensity to compensate for discrepancies that may occur with older color movies, certain taped programs, and occasional variations in transmission by TV stations."

Super Chromacolor Picture Tube.® "That brings us to Zenith's 1973 Super Chromacolor Picture Tube. I'm always astonished that a Rube Goldberg contraption such as the three-gun shadow mask color picture tube—with all the precise geometry and nanosecond timing its operation demands—can be made to work at all; yet Zenith seems to have brought that performance closer to perfection by achieving a significant increase in brightness by increasing the area of total active phosphor on the face of the tube.

"As you know, the shadow mask is used as a stencil in depositing the dots of the phosphors on the tube face. That means the size of the holes in the shadow mask—some 450,000 such holes in a 25" tube—

determines the size of the phosphor dots. In a standard tube the dots are 17 thousandths of an inch in diameter at the center. The electron beam is 13 thousandths in diameter. Being smaller than the dot, the beam illuminates only 45% to 65% of each dot. The remaining dot-area is needed as a 'guard band' or tolerance allowance for the alignment of electron beams and phosphor dots. By allowing a larger target for the beam to hit, we avoid discoloration produced by slight beam misalignment. The aluminized area between dots in a standard tube reflects room light and causes washout and loss of picture contrast. To overcome this a low-light-transmission glass is used in the face of the standard tube to cut down on reflected light. Unfortunately it also absorbs about half of the actual screen brightness.

"The original Chromacolor tube, patented in 1964 and introduced in 1969, doubled the brightness of the then-standard tube by illuminating each dot completely and surrounding the dots with a jet-black light-absorbing material that soaked up reflected room light. Tubes employing this black-surround feature are called 'matrix' tubes and are used by several manufacturers because they permit the use of higher light-transmission glass in the face of the tube and consequently brighter pictures without increasing room light reflection.

"Zenith employs what they call the 'negative guard band' approach in which the electron beam is made larger than the phosphor dot, and it is done with their 'Iris Mask.' A mask is first prepared in normal fashion except the holes are smaller—9 thousandths of an inch in diameter at the center in the original Chromacolor tube—and it is used in depositing the phosphor dots. Then the mask is removed and the holes are acid-etched to 14.5 thousandths at the center of the tube. Now we have a beam larger than the dot; so the entire surface of the dot and part of the black area surrounding it are illuminated. Even if the larger beam is slightly misaligned, it will still illuminate the entire dot, instead of the 45% to 65% formerly illuminated by the smaller beam.

"There are other less important changes. In the original Chromacolor tube the dots grew progressively smaller moving from the center toward the edges. This provides additional guard band to assure alignment of the sharply-deflected beams at the edges. The decrease in size was in the form of concentric circles with the dots in each cir-

cle being the same size, but growing smaller as the circles grew larger. In the Super Chromacolor tube, the decrease in size is in the form of concentric rectangles instead of concentric circles. With this configuration, the majority of holes in the mask are larger than in the previous chromacolor tube, although some at the edge are actually smaller. Finally, the electron guns are made more precise to approach the ideal of a perfectly round electron beam. A beam slightly oval in shape produces a tiny amount of distortion."

"Zenith got a reputation of being kind of reactionary when they were so slow to switch over from hand-wiring to printed circuits," Barney offered.

"Probably *conservative* would be a better word," Mac suggested. "Maybe they follow Pope's advice: 'Be not the first by whom the new is tried, nor yet the last to lay the old aside.' Perhaps this comes from taking their advertising slogan seriously. 'The quality goes in before the name goes on.' Those first PC boards, with their plated-through holes and their flimsy construction, were pretty horrible. I know Zenith carries on an aggressive research program, and just last October they demonstrated a 0.63-inch thick TV display panel using a matrix and gas discharge principle. Their Robert Adler forecasts we shall have flat wide screen TV by 1985 at the latest, and he says a component failure in any part of a TV receiver should be a rare event by that time. He also speaks of their experiments with 3-D holographic TV, although he is not optimistic about this being perfected in the near future.

"Incidentally, their advanced color-TV research groups are housed in the new parts and service administrative headquarters at 5600 West Jarvis Avenue, Niles, Illinois. This is also the base for Zenith's customer relations service program in which P.J. Wood, Vice-President Customer Relations, says: 'Service is arranged for virtually 100 percent of all customer complaints as soon as we hear from a customer—within 48 hours at the latest.' I'll bet they are, too, for a follow-up letter from Zenith President, John J. Nevin, asks for customer reaction to the service performed!"

Barney rose from his stool and stretched until his muscles cracked. "It's refreshing to see a manufacturer backing his product like that," he said. "Let's hope the idea catches on." ♦

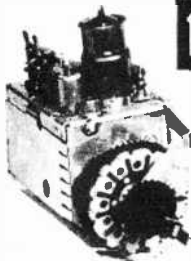
TUNER SERVICE

VHF, UHF, FM or IF Modules . . .

. . . All Makes

Fast **8** hr. Service!

1 YEAR GUARANTEE



VHF-UHF-1M	\$ 9.95
UV-COMB.	\$16.95
IF-MODULE	\$12.50

Major Parts charged at Net Price
P.T.S. is overhauling more tuners for more technicians than any other tuner company in the world!

LIKE TO DO IT YOURSELF?

Send one Dollar (redeemable) for our 60 pages of top information

TUNER REPLACEMENT GUIDE AND PARTS CATALOG

For fastest service, send faulty tuner with tubes, shields and all broken parts to:

PTS ELECTRONICS, INC.

"Precision Tuner Service"



HOME OFFICE—
Box 272 • Bloomington, Ind. 47401 • Tel. 812. 824-9331
WEST—
Box 41354 • Sacramento, Calif. 95841 • Tel. 916. 482-6220
SOUTH—
Box 7332 • Longview, Tex. 75601 • Tel. 214. 753-4334
SOUTHEAST—
Box 6881 • Jacksonville, Fla. 32205 • Tel. 904. 389-9952
EAST—
Box 3189 • Springfield, Mass. 01103 • Tel. 413. 734-2737
MOUNTAIN—
Box 4245 • Denver, Colo. 80204 • Tel. 303. 244-2818

CIRCLE NO. 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free!
1973 Eico catalog
OVER 200 INSTRUMENTS • KIT & WIRED!

NEW! TR-410 Solid State Triggered Sweep Scope
NEW! 300C "Clamp-On" Current Tester
NEW! TD-88 Track Stereo Tape Deck
NEW! SS-200 "Time Delay" Burglar Alarm System
NEW! ASA-300 Electronic Siren Auto Alarm

Build all-professional Eico Kits and save up to 50%. The more you know about electronics, the more you'll appreciate Eico. Over 2500 local Eico dealers offer you all the top brands, personal technical counsel, fast off-the-shelf service. Free catalog includes Test Equipment, Stereo, Eico-craft Projects, Burglar/Fire Alarm Systems and name of nearest Eico distributor, check reader service card or send 25¢ for first class mail service.

EICO, 283 Malta St. Brooklyn, N.Y. 11207
Leadership in creative electronics since 1945

CIRCLE NO. 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RCA Institutes introduces the CASSETTE SYSTEM

It's almost like having an instructor in your own home.

Now, another breakthrough from the company that brought you AUTOTEXT, RCA's step-by-step home learning method! It's the new RCA Institutes' CASSETTE SYSTEM, an innovative learning-by-hearing approach designed to get you started more quickly and easily towards an electronics career. The CASSETTE SYSTEM adds an extra dimension to AUTOTEXT, RCA's step-by-step planned instruction which simplifies the mechanics of learning. As you play the cassette tapes, you'll have an instructor guiding you through your AUTOTEXT lessons. Explaining the material as you read it. Going over schematics with you, reinforcing the basic electricity and electronics study materials. All in an easy-to-understand conversational tone. And now the CASSETTE SYSTEM is available as an optional extra to all students enrolling in basic, fundamental, and career programs.

"HANDS-ON" TRAINING

In addition, you get the all-important "Hands-On" training, an enjoyable as well as instructive part of many RCA Institutes courses and programs. You will perform experiments and build a number of pieces of electronics test equipment that you can keep and use. In the Master TV/Radio Servicing program you build and keep an all solid-state black & white TV set, a color TV set, oscilloscope and multimeter. With the addition of tape cassettes, you get an expert personal touch that can unravel the complexities of basic electronics.

CHOOSE FROM EXCITING CAREERS

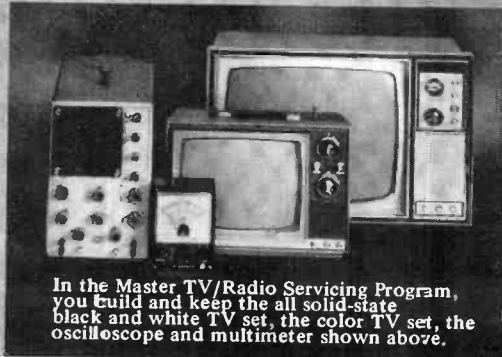
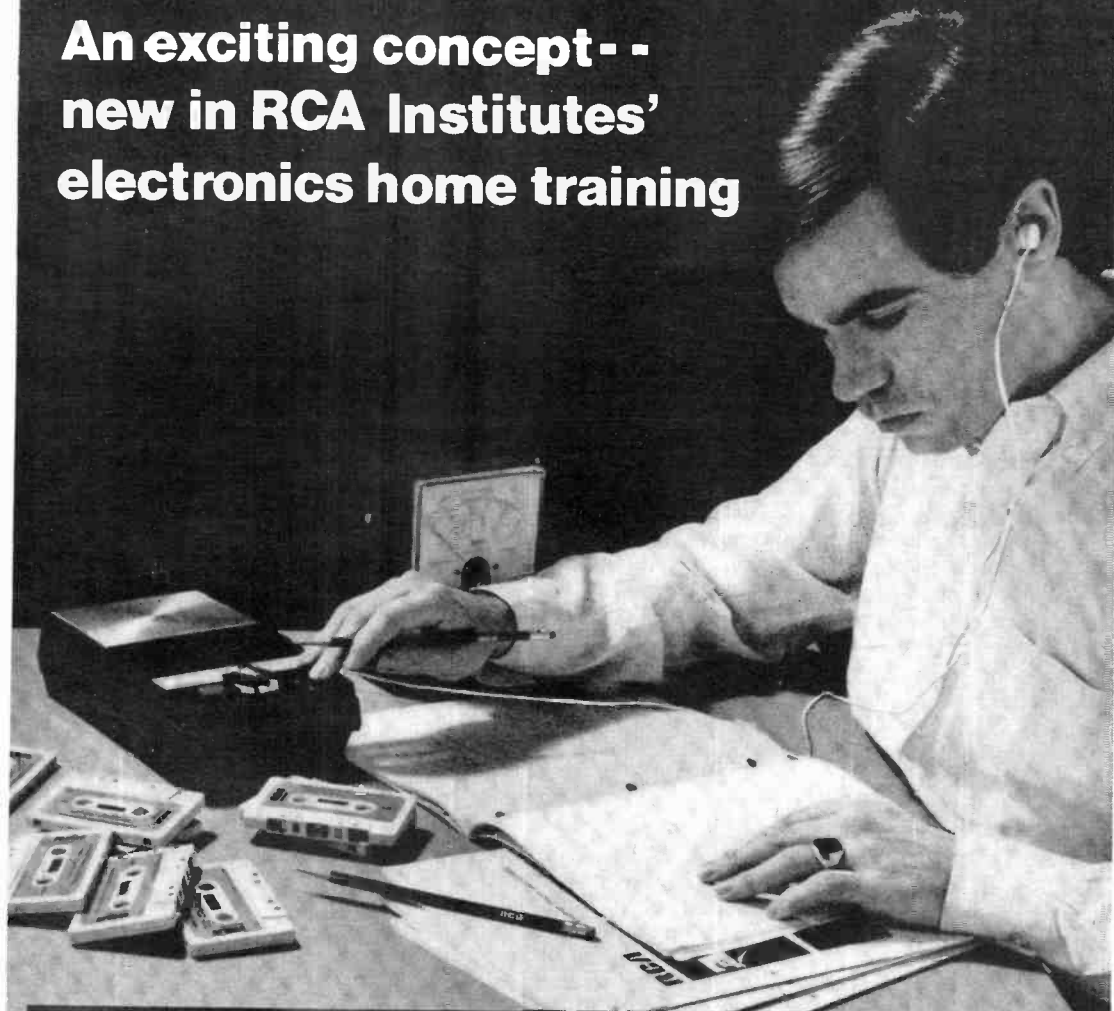
Whether your career goal is Radio/TV Servicing, Digital Technology, Communications or Industrial Electronics, RCA Institutes has the course or career program that can lead to it. The RCA way gets you started towards that exciting career with the training you might have thought was too expensive, too drawn-out, or too hard to learn.

NO SALESMAN WILL CALL

If you're interested in an exciting rewarding career in electronics, send the attached card or fill in the coupon. We'll send you all the information you'll need to discover which RCA course or program is for you. No salesman will call.

Don't let this opportunity to find out about RCA Institutes' training for an electronics career pass you by. The sooner you write, the closer your new electronics career may be.

An exciting concept - - new in RCA Institutes' electronics home training



In the Master TV/Radio Servicing Program, you build and keep the all solid-state black and white TV set, the color TV set, the oscilloscope and multimeter shown above.

RCA Institutes

RCA Institutes, Inc.
Home Study Dept. 654-303-0
320 West 31st Street, New York, N. Y. 10001
Please rush me **FREE** illustrated catalog.
I understand that I am under no obligation.

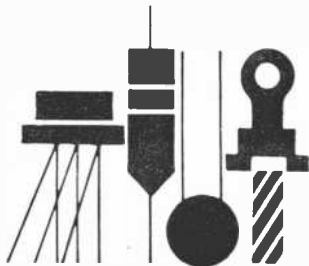
Name _____ Age _____
(please print)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Check here if interested in Classroom Training

Veterans: Check here



Solid-State Scene

By Walter G. Jung

THE HOTTEST item in the audio world right now is quadraphonic sound, and Motorola's just-introduced MC1312P and MC1313P IC chips should find use in many a 4-channel matrix system. They are designed for decoders of Columbia SQ encoded program material. The MC1312P and MC1313P are similar in operation, the former being for home-based equipment and the latter for automotive applications. The basic circuit for either use is shown in Fig. 1. Recommended V_{CC} is 20 V for the MC1312P and 12 V for the MC1313P. Both chips operate essentially as zero-gain signal processors with a typical signal-to-noise ratio of 80 dB, harmonic distortion of 0.1%, and high input and low output impedances.

Readers are reminded that the SQ process is covered by CBS patents, and the IC's will be available only through CBS licensees. The MC1312P and MC1313P are in 14-pin plastic DIP's with prices for 1 to 99 of \$2.80 for the MC1312P and \$3.10 for the MC1313P.

New Transistor Arrays from RCA. The popular RCA line of integrated circuit transistor arrays has been augmented with several useful new devices. The CA3096AE, for instance, has three general purpose npn transistors and two pnp's in a 16-pin DIP with two npn's and the two pnp's specified

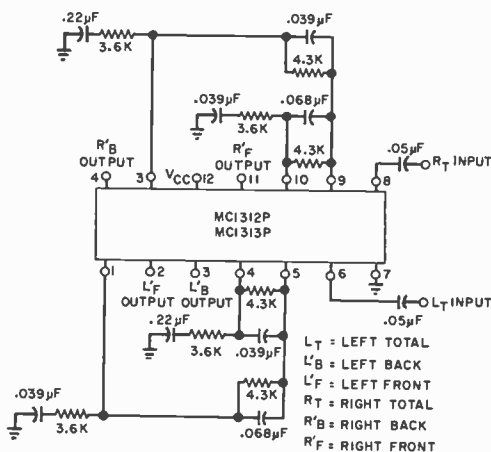


Fig. 1. Typical applications circuit for MC1312P or MC1313P decoder IC.

to match. The CA3096E is the same basic device without tight matching. With no interconnections, flexibility of the five devices is at a maximum. Try your hand at some of the applications which suit the matched complementary performance—differential amplifiers, timers, lamp or relay drivers, for instance. One very unique circuit is shown in Fig. 2. This is a 10-second timer which operates from a single 1.5-volt cell.

For more sophisticated applications of arrays, there is the new CA3095E, a super beta plus three-transistor array. What is super beta? Really it is just a single transistor (as opposed to a Darlington) processed for extremely high gain. The CA3095E units, for instance, have a typical beta of 2000, allowing operation with a base current of a few nanoamperes. This means they can work with much higher impedances (in the megohm region), providing timers for long periods and preamps with low input currents.

Of course, RCA has not neglected r-f and

More New Devices & Applications

Some of the reasons why other turntables don't perform quite like a Dual.

Because of the wide acceptance and acclaim Dual has earned over the years, especially among audio experts, many Dual features inevitably appear on competitive turntables.

To copy a Dual feature is one thing; to achieve Dual performance and reliability is quite another matter. The true measure of a turntable's quality is not its features alone, but how well the entire unit is designed and manufactured.

Following are just some of the ways in which Duals differ from other automatic turntables.

Gyroscopic gimbal suspension.

The gyroscope is the best known scientific means for supporting a precision instrument that must remain perfectly balanced in all planes of motion. That is why the tonearms of the 1218 and 1229 are suspended in true, twin-ring gimbals.

Every Dual gimbal is hand-assembled and individually checked with gauges especially developed by Dual for this purpose. This assures that the horizontal bearing friction of the 1229 for example, will be no greater than 0.015 gram, and vertical friction no greater than 0.007.

True single-play automatic tonearm.

A turntable of the 1229's caliber is used primarily in its single play mode, so the tonearm is designed to parallel a single record on the platter. For multiple-play, the entire tonearm base is moved up to parallel the tonearm to the center of the stack.

The 1218 tonearm provides the single-play adjustment within the cartridge housing, and the cartridge pivots around the stylus tip to maintain the correct overhang.

Stylus pressure around pivot.

Today's finest cartridges, designed to track at around one gram, have little margin for error. In the 1229, therefore, the tracking pressure scale is calibrated within 0.10 gram from 0 to 1.5 grams.

To maintain perfect balance on every Dual tonearm, stylus pressure is applied internally and around the pivot. This is accomplished by a very long spring coiled around the pivot. Only a small portion of the spring's length is needed to apply the required pressure, thus contributing greatly to the accuracy of the calibrations.

Avoiding sounds that weren't recorded.

The rotor of every Dual motor is dynamically balanced in all planes of motion. Each motor pulley and drive wheel is also individually examined with special instruments to assure perfect concentricity.

Any residual vibration within the motor is isolated from the chassis by a three-point damped suspension. Finally, every assembled Dual chassis is "tuned" to a resonance frequency below 10 Hz.

The best guarantee.

All these precision features and refinements don't mean that a Dual turntable must be handled with undue care. So we're not being rash when we include a full year guarantee covering both parts and labor for every Dual. That's up to four times the guarantee you'll find on other automatic units.

Now, if you'd like to know what several independent test labs say about Dual, we'll send you complete reprints of their reports.

Better yet, just visit your franchised United Audio dealer. You'll see for yourself that only a Dual performs precisely like a Dual.



Dual 1215S, \$109.50



Dual 1218, \$155.00

Dual 1229, \$199.50

United Audio Products, Inc., 120 So. Columbus Ave., Mt. Vernon, N.Y. 10553

Exclusive U.S. Distribution Agency for Dual

CIRCLE NO. 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

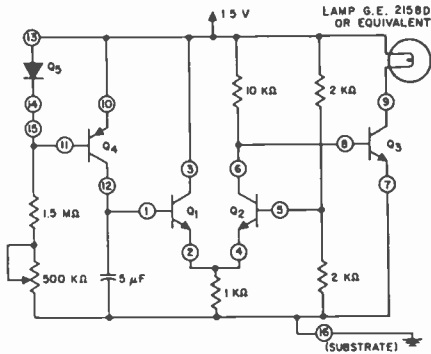


Fig. 2. This 10-second timer circuit using a CA3096E transistor array is powered by a 1.5-volt supply and is used to turn on power to a light bulb.

i-f. The new CA3049T (12-lead TO-5) and CA3102E (14-lead DIP) high-frequency differential amplifiers sport an impressive cutoff frequency of 1.35 GHz, allowing operation from dc well into the uhf region. What are the applications? They include mixers, oscillators, balanced modulators, product detectors, and anywhere that a good pair of high-frequency differential amplifiers can be used. As an example, a 200-MHz front end using the devices can achieve 23 dB of gain with a 4.6-dB noise figure.

Prices for the arrays, in quantities of 1 to 99, are CA3096E at \$2.06; CA3096AE, \$2.64; CA3095E, \$4.95; CA3049T, \$3.22; and CA3102E, \$3.75.

Further information is available from: RCA Solid State Division

Box 3200
Sommerville, NJ 08876

National Consumer/Automotive Products. Jumping into the consumer area with both feet, National Semiconductor has introduced several items (in addition to the LM381 recently introduced).

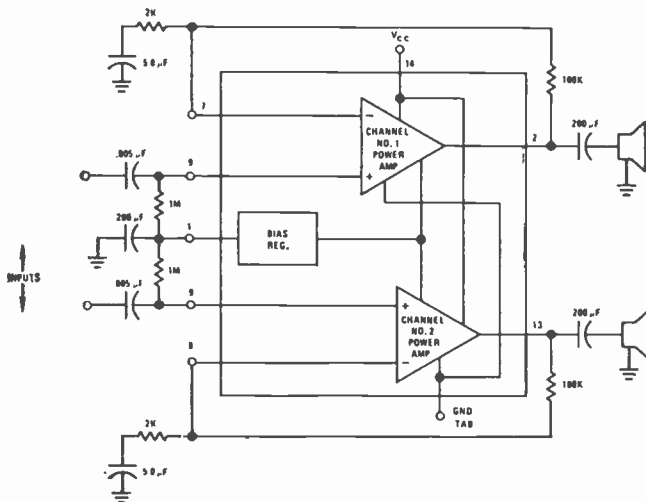
The LM377 and LM378 are stereo output amplifiers of similar basic design but different power outputs. The former has 2 watts per channel into 8 ohms while the latter boasts 4 watts per channel into 16 ohms. Both chips have a high open loop gain of 116 dB, harmonic distortion of 1% and operate from single supplies from 10 to 26 volts.

For single-channel use, the LM380 is available with a fixed gain of 50 and minimum power of 2.5 watts into 8 ohms. Operation is from a single supply up to 22 volts, with simple input biasing and automatic dc-centered output setting. The chip is in a unique 14-pin package with multiple copper ground leads for heat sinks. Applications for the LM380 are in simple phono amplifiers, line drivers, AM/FM/TV sound outputs, servos, and power oscillators.

For a real wallop in automotive sound, the LM383 delivers 5 watts of power into 4 ohms from a 14-volt supply, while distortion is a low 1%. This chip also has a high-gain (1500) preamplifier section along with an output stage with a gain of 10.

With all of these National power amplifiers, thermal overload and short-circuit protection are standard. A representative ap-

Fig. 3. Stereo power amplifier using the LM377 (2 watts per channel) or the LM378 (4 watts per channel) IC chip.



plication for the LM377 and LM378 is shown in Fig. 3.

Further details are available from:
National Semiconductor Corporation
2900 Semiconductor Dr.
Santa Clara, CA 95051

LED and Electro-Optic Developments from Monsanto. A pair of light-emitting diodes (LED's) has been introduced by Monsanto. The new devices, MV5094 and MV5491, can operate on an ac source; whereas this type of operation previously required an external reverse-voltage clamping diode.

The new arrangement is simple: two LED's are placed back-to-back in parallel in a single package. The MV5094 is a pair of red LED's connected as such, while the MV5491 is a red/green combo. Two different colors permit a single lamp to display 4 different states, such as red for positive dc, green for negative dc, red/green for ac, and nothing for no voltage. For factory orders, Monsanto will even custom combine other colors from the standard red, green, or yellow basic LED's.

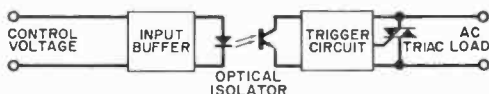


Fig. 4. Circuit of MSR100 solid-state relay using a light-emitting diode.

Ever have a problem with relay driving or transient suppression? The answer may be in one of Monsanto's new MSR100 series of solid-state relays. These devices use LED phototransistor electro-optic coupling for control, with the phototransistor triggering a zero-crossing synchronized triac to switch ac currents of 10 amperes (Fig. 4). The synchronous switching automatically minimizes load transients; and since there is no control coil, no r-f interference is generated.

The devices come in screw-terminal, aluminum heat-sink packages with normally open or closed contacts. Voltage ratings are as high as 280 volts ac. Input control is either dc (TTL) or 120/240 volts. In quantities of 1 to 9, prices are \$1.75 for MV5094; \$5.81 for MV5491; and \$20.00 for MSR100.

For further information:
Monsanto Commercial Products Co.
Electronic Special Products
10131 Bubba Road.
Cupertino, CA 95014

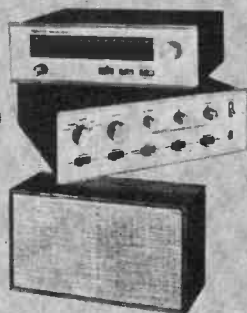
Plug a Dixie wholesale stereo catalog into your system.

dynaco

IS IN IT...

(and so is everyone else)

Bank Americard
& Master Charge
Always Honored



**Write Now for Our FREE
36 Pg. Wholesale Catalog**

Dynaco's just one of the names you'll find.
Choose the new SCA-80Q 4-D amplifier, AF-6
Tuner and A-35 speakers.

- See over 50 Top Brands!
- Save no less than 20%, often over 50%
- Write or Call for Quotes!
- Orders Promptly Shipped in Factory-Cartons!
- Everything in Audio, TV's, Radios, more!
- All the New 4-Channel Equipment!
- Send for It Today!

DIXIE Recommends DYNACO'S Value
Conscious No—Nonsense approach to Hi-Fi!

DIXIE

**HI-FIDELITY
WHOLESALE**

10140 Bacon Drive
Beltsville, Md. 20705
Phone: 301-937-3090

PE-3

I can't wait, please rush me a Free Dixie Catalog

Name _____

Address _____

Zip _____

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CRYSTALS FOR CB & Ham Communication

TO KEEP YOUR SIGNALS STEADY AS A ROCK,
YOU NEED QUARTZ CRYSTALS IN PROPER CIRCUITS

BY R. R. FREELAND

President, International Crystal Manufacturing Co.

QUARTZ crystalline material, natural and "grown" by man, has become the most widely used device for controlling radio frequencies. Historically, crystal frequency control began with radio amateurs back in the late 1920's. Full-scale production and use of crystals in the commercial market began during World War II. Since 1945, however, considerable effort has gone into improving crystal production methods and the circuits in which crystals are used to provide close control over frequencies over wide temperature ranges.

Many crystals, particularly quartz, exhibit a property known as "piezoelectricity," whereby they convert mechanical energy into electrical vibrations (oscillations) and vice-versa. A crystal blank cut from quartz will vibrate mechanically about one or more nodal points when a voltage is applied to it. Both fundamental and harmonic (whole multiples of the fundamental) oscillations are generated by the crystal.

The fundamental frequency at which a crystal is made to oscillate depends upon many factors but mainly the crystal's size and thickness, the angle of "cut," and operating temperature. As far as size and thickness are concerned, the smaller they are,

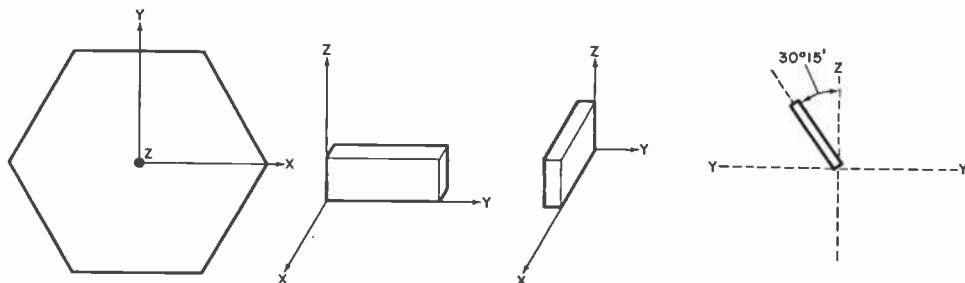
the higher will be the operating frequency. The cut of the crystal refers to the manner in which the blank is sliced from the bulk crystal material, taking into account the six-sided crystalline structure.

Of the general modes of oscillation obtainable from a crystal (extensional, shear, and flexure), we are interested in only the shear mode for amateur radio and CB applications. In this mode, wave propagation is parallel to the thickness dimension.

The thickness shear is sometimes called the high-frequency shear mode. The quartz can also oscillate at a mechanical harmonic (must be an odd number) such that the two opposite faces of the blank effectively move in opposite directions. The mechanical harmonic should not be confused with the electrical harmonic which can be any multiple of the fundamental frequency.

The orientation of the raw quartz crystal is universally defined by assigning X, Y, and Z axes as shown in Fig. 1. The Z axis is commonly referred to as the "optical" axis owing to the fact that it can be located by optical methods. No piezoelectric effects are directly associated with it as they are with the X (electrical) and Y (mechanical) axes. X-cut crystals are used mainly for low-

Fig. 1. Axes for the mother quartz crystal. Both X-cut and Y-cut blanks are shown. The AT-cut crystal is widely used.



frequency applications, and Y cuts are used mainly for medium- and high-frequency applications. Hence, our only interest here is in the various Y-cut crystals.

A simple Y-cut crystal is a poor frequency control device. So, the simple Y cut has been replaced by rotated-Y cuts, the most

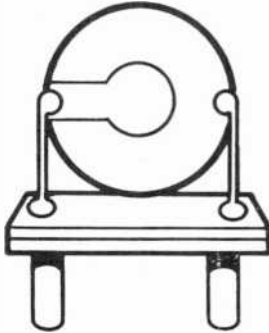


Fig. 2. Edge-clamp or cemented-lead mount.

common of which is the AT cut whose plane is rotated around the X axis by approximately 35° from the Z axis. By carefully selecting the angle of rotation, crystals with very small temperature coefficients can be fabricated. For critical requirements, angle tolerances are maintained within 15 seconds of arc. For less critical ham and CB applications, the tolerance can be within 3 minutes of arc.

The AT crystal is commonly mounted in its holder by the edge-clamp method (cemented lead mount) as shown in Fig. 2. Plated electrodes cover part of the crystal face. Plating on the opposite faces extends to the edges to provide good electrical contact. By keeping the electrode area small, the capacitance is reduced and the principal activity is confined to the central region of the crystal to improve stability. This, in turn, reduces the impedance of the supporting wires.

High-quality piano wire supports the crystal. A small amount of conductive cement assures a good connection between the wire and the plated electrode. (With the plated-wire mounted crystal, calibration tolerances can be as high as 0.001 percent.) The crystal is sealed in a vacuum or dry-nitrogen-filled glass or metal case.

Crystals are designed and processed to undergo a minimum of aging during their useful lives. A 10-part-per-million rate the first year is not an unreasonable figure. The aging rate decreases with time and usually levels off after about six months of

operation. Pre-aging by heat cycling can reduce the initial aging period.

When a crystal is put into operation, the lower the drive level, the longer its useful life. The aging factors are more pronounced when a crystal is operated at high drive levels, and the higher operating voltage increases the possibility of corona discharges which, together with greater vibration amplitudes, can lead to crystal failure. To obtain maximum life and stability, crystals should be operated at the lowest practicable drive levels.

Crystal Circuitry. The simplified equivalent circuit of a crystal in its holder is illustrated in Fig. 3. Capacitor C_2 represents the electrostatic capacitance between the electrodes, while L , C_1 , and R represent the equivalent mass, compliance, and frictional loss of the vibrating crystal. Capacitance C_2 can be measured by conventional methods; the series-resonant and anti-resonant impedances and frequencies can be measured by using a crystal impedance meter. From these two sets of measurements, C_1 and L can be calculated. (The crystal can appear as either a low-impedance device at series resonance or a high-impedance device at anti-resonance.)

Crystals can be operated at series resonance, but it is impractical to operate them at exactly the anti-resonant frequency. Adjusted to operate at maximum voltage (par-

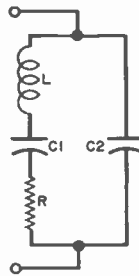


Fig. 3. This is a simplified schematic of an equivalent circuit for a typical quartz crystal mounted inside a holder.

allel resonance) at some proper phase and frequency, the crystal is most sensitive to frequency changes with small changes in effective load impedance. Both the equivalent impedance and resonant frequency change with effective load changes. A 30-to-40-pF load operates the crystal at a lower impedance point where small circuit changes have less effect and the adjustment range is smaller with the same trimmer capacitor.

The total shunt capacitance across the crystal plays an important part in determining the final frequency. However, the crystal

WAHL "ISO-TIP" Cordless SOLDERING IRON

Give the
greatest
advance
in soldering
since
electricity!



"Iso-Tip" cuts soldering free from cord and plug! Solders up to 100 joints on a battery charge. Heats in 5 seconds. New working freedom at work, home or in the field! Complete with charger. See your electronic wholesaler or order direct. Model No. 7500 \$19.95

WAHL® CLIPPER CORPORATION
2902 Locust Street • Sterling, Illinois 61081
(815) 625-6525

"Manufacturing excellence for over 50 years"

CIRCLE NO. 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ABOUT YOUR SUBSCRIPTION

Your subscription to POPULAR ELECTRONICS is maintained on one of the world's most modern, efficient computer systems, and if you're like 99% of our subscribers, you'll never have any reason to complain about your subscription service.

We have found that when complaints do arise, the majority of them occur because people have written their names or addresses differently at different times. For example, if your subscription were listed under "William Jones, Cedar Lane, Middletown, Arizona," and you were to renew it as "Bill Jones, Cedar Lane, Middletown, Arizona," our computer would think that two separate subscriptions were involved, and it would start sending you two copies of POPULAR ELECTRONICS each month. Other examples of combinations of names that would confuse the computer would include: John Henry Smith and Henry Smith; and Mrs. Joseph Jones and Mary Jones. Minor differences in addresses can also lead to difficulties. For example, to the computer, 100 Second St. is not the same as 100 2nd St.

So, please, when you write us about your subscription, be sure to enclose the mailing label from the cover of the magazine—or else copy your name and address exactly as they appear on the mailing label. This will greatly reduce any chance of error, and we will be able to service your request much more quickly.

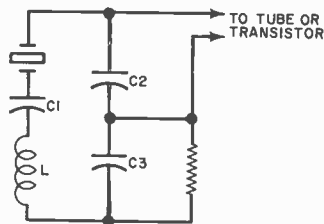


Fig. 4. Typical crystal oscillator circuit.

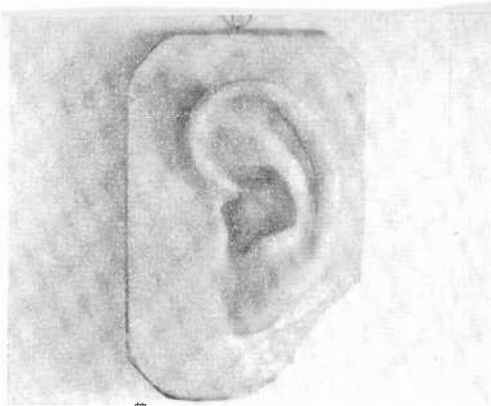
itself bears the primary responsibility for frequency stability, which is dependent upon the magnitude of the change in reactance with frequency.

Crystal Performance. Crystals can be graded according to activity, frequency stability, bandwidth, quality factor (Q), and parameter stability. Frequency stability is the crystal's ability to minimize frequency changes arising from variations in the parameters of the external circuit. Bandwidth is the useful operating frequency range of the crystal. Quality factor is simply a figure of merit. Parameter stability is the stability of the crystal parameters during changes in temperature, drive level, and tuning adjustments. The stability of a crystal oscillator depends upon both the crystal and the parameter stabilities.

Transmitter crystals are usually operated at the fundamental frequency into an approximate 32-pF load. A common crystal oscillator configuration is shown in Fig. 4. The maximum effective load is present in this circuit when C1 is shorted. Inductor L is used to balance out capacitive reactance to permit operating at series resonance.

Many CB rigs provide a single trimmer capacitor for all channels instead of individual trimmers for each channel, which complicates correlation for many transmitters. Switch lead lengths and dress, as well as component locations, affect the oscillator load capacitance.

Most of the CB transmitters that cover all 23 channels reduce the number of crystals needed by combining several crystals to produce the desired frequencies and use the same group for the receiver's oscillator. Two crystals must be considered for determining the accuracy of the final signal frequency. Both crystals must track in tolerance over the temperature range to yield the desired results. Not only does the crystal's temperature characteristic become important, but the exact oscillator load must also be known to allow calibration. ♦



A CURRENTLY available computer element, known as a random access memory digital IC, is capable of handling 1024 discrete information items. The circuitry for this device occupies an area measuring about 0.15" square (roughly $\frac{1}{16}$ " on each side). The spiral channel of the human ear arrays 30,000 auditory nerve terminals on an area slightly smaller than that required for the RAM device. When we listen to music or any other sound, all portions of this spiral, technically known as a cochlea, are stimulated to varying degrees.

Vibrations of air particles at the eardrums are transmitted to the oval window by a linkage of three small bones known as the "hammer," "anvil," and "stirrup." The oval window, in turn, transmits the vibrations to the cochlea.

The sound waves set up in the cochlea are then picked up and encoded by this remarkable nerve terminal array. The sound-producing vibrations are oscillations of air pressure above and below atmospheric pressure. The air particle vibrations match those at the sound source and emanate from the source just as the waves in a pond radiate out from the spot where the water's surface was disturbed by a fallen object.

We can use the surface behavior of water to explain some of the properties of sound propagation. Consider a stillwater lake on which a small rowboat is moored at dockside. If the water were disturbed by someone's casting a pebble into it near the boat, ripples would radiate outward in concentric rings from the point of disturbance. These ripples would eventually push against the boat, causing the latter to rock ever so slightly. However, if a large powered boat were to pass by, the disturbance set up by its wake would cause the smaller boat to rock violently. Respectively, low and high wave intensities would have occurred by the pressures created by the pebble and the powered boat. If we assign the intensity

level of 120 decibels (dB) to the wave generated by the powered boat and 0 dB to the ripples caused by the pebble, we can describe any relative intensities occurring between these limits.

This scale is analogous to that established by acoustic engineers for sound intensity levels. The level at the highest tolerable sound intensity is 120 dB, the lowest perceptible (for the average listener) being 0 dB. An example of an intermediate sound intensity level is that of busy street traffic which is at about 70 dB.

Intensity & Overtones. Intensity is a physical characteristic of a sound wave. Loudness is a sensation arising from the gradual increase of sound wave intensity. In terms of frequency, auditory perception limits are usually described as ranging from 20 Hz to 20,000 Hz. However, the intensity of the sound wave and the auditory capability of the listener usually reduce these limits. The ear is most sensitive to frequencies near the upper range of a piccolo. About half of all listeners in a representative group can hear pure tones at this frequency when the intensity level is as low as 8 dB; one percent can hear the same tone when the level is as low as -5 dB.

Stringed musical instruments often set the mood in musical compositions. Consider a taut string anchored at both ends. When the string is "plucked," simple harmonic motion occurs, forming waveshapes. Depending on where the string was disturbed by a

How We Hear The Way We Do

AUDITORY PERCEPTION AND
STEREO PERSPECTIVE

BY FRANK M. KENNEY

guitar pick or violin bow, different frequencies and harmonics arise.

Any musical instrument creates standing waves in a similar manner and with similar characteristics. In the case of wind instruments, longitudinal waves traveling along the tube are reflected at the ends. Interference between waves traveling in opposite directions creates standing waves. These standing waves originate the vibrations of air particles that stimulate the auditory nerves.

Two different musical instruments might create tones having the same fundamental frequencies, but the intensities of discrete tone waves and the harmonic content will differ. Upon sensing the waves, the cochlea distinguishes and separates the tones. The difference is described as quality where the tone might be called full, mellow, tinny, round, etc. The characteristic of a sound wave is established by its quality which is determined by the number of its overtones and their respective intensities, in addition to their fundamental frequency.

The interception of a wave by another of exactly the same frequency increases the amplitude of the wave. A traveling wave also sets up vibrations when intercepted by an object that has the same natural frequency. A vibrating tuning fork, for example, will create standing waves at a remote twin.

Auditory Perspective. Three factors are essential to auditory perception. These are intensity differences, phase differences, and the ratio of direct to reverberant sound. At sea level, the propagation velocity of a sound wave is approximately 770 mi/hr. From a sound source to the listener's ears, the difference between the respective distances will not exceed $6\frac{1}{4}$ ". Attenuation of the sound waves could not vary appreciably at the ears due to interception by other waves in this distance.

It seems then that intensity differences would result from the incidence of the waves at the listener's head. Obviously, the wave traveling from a source at the listener's side would directly contact the near ear, while the intensity of the wave reaching the opposite ear would be decreased by a combination of reflection and refraction of the sound wave. When the sound contacts the porous surface of the head, heat is developed, resulting in a loss of energy in the sound wave. When the temperature of the

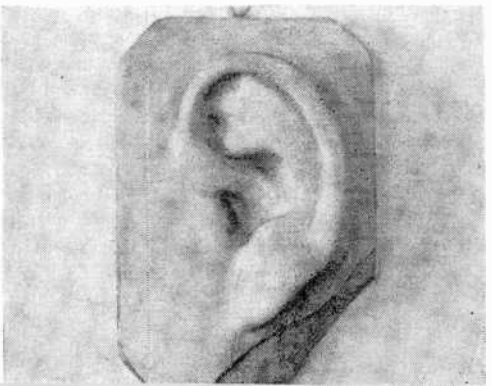
air is changed by the interception of thermal and sound waves, the velocity of propagation decreases near the surface, and the direction of travel is altered to guide the sound wave around the obstruction (head). At the same time, the intensity of the sound wave is decreased due to energy loss resulting from the expenditure of energy-creating heat at the surface. There is an intensity difference that depends on how far the wave must travel in contact with the surface of the head before it reaches the opposite ear.

A bat flying around in a cave transmits sound pulses clocked at a time base. Analysis by the bat's sensory nerves measuring the time required for the pulses to bounce off the cave walls and return keeps the bat informed regarding the line of flight to the cave walls, floor, and ceiling.

When someone speaks or yells in a rocky cave, the sound is usually distinct and easily heard. In a soft earthen excavation or cavity, the sound seems to get lost almost immediately after the source makes it. The first phenomenon illustrates reflection of the sound waves by hard, dense surfaces. Because of the proximity of adjacent or opposite surfaces, the waves are reflected back and forth for some time before they die out. The latter phenomenon demonstrates the result when the sound chamber's walls are excessively absorbent.

Information regarding boundary conditions at a sound source is perceived by the ear by comparing direct and reverberant sound waves. With direct sound as the reference for comparison, the ratio of direct to reverberant sound indicates depth or expanse of space at the sound source.

Originally, it was believed that auditory perspective was derived from phase differences or differences in the arrival time of sound waves at the listener's ears. Early binaural systems were proposed in which two microphones were placed 12 centimeters (cm) apart to approximate the spacing between the listener's ears. The signals



received at the mikes were then transmitted by cables to two earphones. It was suggested that the reproduced sound would accurately reproduce the original sound localization.

Dr. Harvey Fletcher, for many years with Bell Telephone Laboratories, pointed out the need for at least nine mikes because sound originates in three-dimensional space. Also, phase differences alone cannot accurately report the sound source's location because, excepting the situations where sound sources are located directly to the right or left of the listener, there exist two sound source locations from which the difference in distance to the two ears are the same.

Equipped with an audio signal generator, regulating equipment to vary sound intensity at each earphone, and earphones, one can demonstrate intensity-difference localization of sound sources. Since musical instruments generate both fundamental and harmonic frequencies, and combinations of these create other frequencies, it would be impossible to conduct the demonstration by using musical instruments to originate the sounds.

For the purpose of illustrating the experiment, we will take the liberty of describing the sounds as trumpet blasts. A convenient reference level would be 65 dB, which is greater than the intensity of a quiet radio playing in the home but less than that at a busy street corner. An intensity of 65 dB is very close to the level at which we conduct a conversation. If we blew a trumpet blast with a 70-dB level at the right earphone and 61 dB at the left, the listener would locate the sound source directly to his right, or the 3-o'clock position. Now, if a booming chord emanating from a 10-ton pipe organ were received at respective levels of 75 dB at the right and 65 dB at the left, the sound source would appear to be located at the 1-o'clock position (right of center). By suddenly increasing the intensity to 78 dB and decreasing it to 64 dB at the right and left earphones, respectively, the pipe organ would seem to have been moved to the right rear, or 4-o'clock position. Hence, sound localization effects can be electronically created through sound intensity control.

It appears, then, that the factor of prime importance in sound source localization is intensity difference, with phase difference a secondary factor. Depth or sound source chamber conditions are reported by ratio of direct to reverberant sounds. ♦



PACE makes another BREAK THROUGH



23 CHANNEL CB TRANSCEIVER

- ALL crystals supplied •
- 5 Watts of Transmit •
- Pace plus modulation •
- Ceramic microphone •
- Locking latch rack •

Pace Model 223



From the PACE U. S. Engineering Team that introduced the first all transistor CB transceiver, the Model 223 offers another breakthrough in both Price and Quality. Taking advantage of U.S. mass production techniques and engineering knowhow, the PACE Model 223 provides the truly great bargain for todays CB operator who wants performance and price with the quality guarantee of a U.S. manufacturing firm. With a NO compromise design approach the PACE engineers built a double conversion receiver with a full 6 section tuned filter network for maximum receiver performance even under adverse conditions - we can guarantee performance for 2 years because we shake every one in the roughest QC test procedure ever designed for 2 way radios.

If you compare before you buy you'll join the Proud Pace owner's club!

((p)) PACE COMMUNICATIONS

Division of PATHCOM INC. 24049 South Frampton Ave.
Harbor City, California 90710 • (213) 325-1290
Export: 2200 Shames Drive, Westbury, New York 11590

CIRCLE NO. 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD



New Products

TWO NEW HARMAN-KARDON CITATION TUNERS

The Citation 14 and 15 tuners recently added to the Harman-Kardon lineup are said to represent the latest technological advances in FM design, including the utilization of a new phase-locked-loop configuration in the multiplex circuit that automatically adjusts for maximum stereo separation and minimum distortion as each station is tuned. In the front end, solid-state LC filters provide rejection of spurious noise and distortion. A new quieting meter (as opposed to the usual signal-strength meter) allows the user to tune for optimum incoming-signal quality rather than just maximum signal. The two new tuners are basically the same in design and performance, the major difference being that the Citation 14 has a built-in Dolby noise reduction system while the Citation 15 does not.

Circle No. 70 on Reader Service Card

SONY 4-CHANNEL SOUND SYSTEM

A new Sony 4-channel stereo cartridge playback system for the home has been introduced by Superscope, Inc. Designated the TC-824CS, the system includes a compact 8-track cartridge player with integrated 4-channel amplifier and four speaker systems, all in matching rosewood



cabinets. For flexible operation, the system can accommodate a record changer or a stereo FM tuner through two sets of auxiliary stereo inputs. Selection of the input source is made by a function switch on the front panel of the player. The playback unit features a separate level control for each channel in addition to a master volume control that affects all channels simultaneously, as well as tone controls, bass boost

switch, and a quadraphonic playback indicator lamp.

Circle No. 71 on Reader Service Card

PEARCE-SIMPSON CB BASE STATION

The world's smallest CB base station is the latest addition to the Pearce-Simpson CB line of equipment. Only 6½" deep, 4¾" wide, and 4" high, the Wildcat II mobile rig mounts onto a custom 117-volt ac power supply. When not



being used as a base station, the Wildcat can go mobile wherever 12 volts dc is available. Plug-in noise cancelling microphone, S/r-f meter that changes color and brightness during transmit and receive, six-channel operation, and a ceramic filter are only some of the features to look for.

Circle No. 72 on Reader Service Card

TEN-TEC COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVER

Just added to their line of amateur radio equipment is the Ten-Tec Model 315 communications receiver. The all solid-state receiver is designed to provide coverage on all amateur bands between 3.5 MHz and 30 MHz. It has permeability tuning, linear frequency readout, 9-MHz crystal lattice i-f section, pulsed crystal calibrator, and low-noise MOSFET r-f amplifier and mixer designs. Its built-in 117-volt ac power supply can be easily converted to provide 12-volt dc operation. An accessory plug-in audio filter is available to narrow the bandpass to 300 Hz for CW operation.

Circle No. 73 on Reader Service Card

E.F. JOHNSON SCANNING MONITOR

The E.F. Johnson Company has announced the latest addition to their line of Duo-Scan® scanning monitor receivers. The new model covers both the vhf high band and uhf channels. Eight channels can be set up on any combination of vhf and/or uhf with simple jumper plug changes. The receiver provides lock-out switches to bypass channels, as well as manual operation for continuous monitoring of a single channel. Two ceramic selectivity filters are used to prevent the common problem of strong nearby FM

transmissions from covering up the desired broadcast. A sensitive receiver eliminates the need for preamplifiers, yet the "front end" is immune to overloading.

Circle No. 74 on Reader Service Card

ELECTRO-VOICE UNIVERSAL DECODER

By now, Electro-Voice dealers have in stock the new Model EVX-44 4-channel Universal Matrix Decoder. The EVX-44 is designed to properly decode all presently used or proposed 4-channel matrix systems employed in records, tapes, and FM broadcasting. It operates automatically, relieving the user of the need for switching from one "system" to another. Also, different types of encoded records and standard stereo records can be played while intermixed. As a bonus, the decoder also provides enhancement of regular stereo programs to provide a 4-channel effect.

Circle No. 75 on Reader Service Card

HEATHKIT MEDIUM-POWER STEREO RECEIVER

The new Heathkit Model AR-1214 stereo receiver fills a medium range gap in the Heathkit line. The amplifier section develops a clean 15 watts continuous per channel into 8-ohm loads. Two IC's and two ceramic filters in the i-f strip provide better than 60-dB selectivity and su-



perior amplifying and limiting characteristics. A phase-locked loop demodulator gives 40-dB typical channel separation at less than 0.5% distortion. Other features include a black-out dial panel, stereo indicator light, speaker on/off button, AM and stereo FM tuning, vinyl case top and walnut-finished end panels, and push-button source/mode selection and power on/off switches.

Circle No. 76 on Reader Service Card

AIWA AM/FM CASSETTE SYSTEM

The Model TPR 3001 from Aiwa Co. combines a cassette tape recorder with an AM/FM tuner and integrated amplifier in one compact package. Featured are one-touch cassette operation with automatic ejector and sleep timer which cuts out the power when the tape comes to an end; sound mixer; constant-speed servo motor; and a full 30-watt music power audio system.

Circle No. 77 on Reader Service Card

ELECTRO TUNES "TRONIC TUNER"

Among the new line of musical instrument tuners being offered by Electro Tunes, Inc., is the Model 747 which tunes any electric, acoustic,

or bass 4- and 6-string guitars. Called the "Tronic Tuner," its design is based on digital circuitry and other solid-state components. It has an electronic "magic-eye" tube that indicates when each string has been accurately tuned and provides an audio indication of tuning accuracy. An electronic tuning fork type of device provides a reference tone signal at the precise frequency of each string. Accuracy of tuning is within 0.01 percent, or approximately 0.25 Hz.

Circle No. 78 on Reader Service Card

SANYO PORTABLE ELECTRONIC CALCULATOR

A 16-digit portable electronic calculator that fits into the palm of a hand is being marketed by Sanyo Electric, Inc. The Model ICC-808D calculator is a four-function machine with a floating input/fixed output decimal locator system which allows entry of the decimal point at any location and a choice of zero, two, or four places from the right in the answer. An error lamp goes on when the calculator's capacity is exceeded. When a number exceeds eight digits, an arrow signals the user to depress a shift key to read the second part of the answer.

Circle No. 79 on Reader Service Card

TI INTRODUCES THREE NEW CALCULATORS

A line of three new calculators introduced by Texas Instruments, Inc., marks the company's formal entry into the electronic calculator market. The line includes the Model TI-2500 portable calculator which features four arithmetic functions, floating decimal point system, and eight-digit light-emitting diode readout display. The Models TI-3000 and TI-3500 are desk calculators, also with four arithmetic functions but featuring gas-discharge readout displays. The floating-decimal-point TI-3000 is an eight-digit unit. The TI-3500 uses a 10-digit display and can be operated with either a fully floating or a preset (second or fourth position) decimal point.

Circle No. 80 on Reader Service Card

KENWOOD "ELECTRONIC MARVEL" RECEIVER

Kenwood's new Model KR-6170 stereo receiver is an electronic marvel that permits the widest scope of musical fun and creativity. It incorpo-



rates such unique features as an electronic rhythm composer, reverberation unit, front panel jacks for two electric guitars, multiple mixing of live and source sound, and an array of level, frequency, volume, balance, and tone controls

that offer unlimited possibilities for unique effects. A Multi-Presence Control can be used to expand the simple bass and treble controls to include automatic variations that boost or attenuate high and low frequencies for best reproduction of special styles of music. Power level meters indicate the output volume level.

Circle No. 81 on Reader Service Card

JFD TV/FM COLINEAR ANTENNA

A new series of Color Whiz 82 TV/FM antennas employing advanced design and construction features is currently being marketed by JFD Electronics Corp. The Color Whiz antenna utilizes cross-phased dual-band elements that deliver the same gain, directivity, and front-to-back ratio of conventional antennas that are up to twice as big. The director section features a new flat planar construction that results in a larger signal-gathering area to produce TV pictures with sharper detail and more intense color than under marginally acceptable conditions. More than eight models comprise the Color Whiz series which ranges from metropolitan to deep-fringe types. A vhf-uhf signal splitter is included with each antenna.

Circle No. 82 on Reader Service Card

ATLAS SOUND WEATHER-RESISTANT SPEAKER

An attractive all-metal outdoor reflex speaker designed to industrial standards is being introduced to the consumer market by Atlas Sound for such installations as home patios and pool areas. Designated the Model WR-5, the moderately-priced speaker offers high intelligibility and sound reproduction, plus easy, inconspicuous installation. In addition to background music and radio/TV sound reproduction, the new speaker can also be used as a sensitive micro-

phone for intercom talk-back and monitoring applications. The WR-5 handles 7.5 watts of program power, has a frequency range of 375 to 10,000 Hz, and is rated at 8 ohms. The 4"-deep speaker has a 6" bell.

Circle No. 83 on Reader Service Card

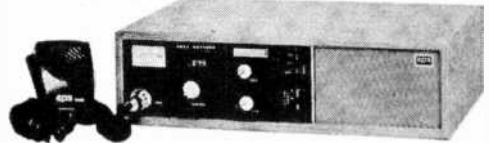
ROBINS TONE-ARM TYPE RECORD CLEANER

A new automatic phonograph record cleaner that looks like and is as delicately balanced as a precision tonearm is available from Robins Industries Corp. (Consumer Products Div.). Called the "Groovemaster," the cleaner is said to be designed for both professional and amateur use. As a disc spins, a velvet cylinder on the head of the Groovemaster rides gently over the record's surface, removing dust and dirt from the grooves. A nylon brush provided for applying anti-static cleaning fluid to the cylinder can also be used to clean the cylinder itself.

Circle No. 84 on Reader Service Card

PAGE CITIZENS BAND TRANSCEIVER

Pace Communications Div. is currently marketing a new 23-channel CB transceiver designed for high-performance base station operation. The Model DX 2300B features a special built-in fan that keeps the transceiver cool and reliable under



continuous operating conditions. Excellent selectivity is provided by a special six-section tuned network selectivity filter in a dual-conversion superhet receiver. These filters provide added noise reduction by narrowing the bandwidth to a much greater degree than is possible with other filter types. Superior frequency stability permits the rig to maintain a consistent 0.25 μ V sensitivity. And a special modulation booster circuit provides efficient upward modulation that results in extended transmitter range.

Circle No. 85 on Reader Service Card

ANTENNA-CRAFT TV ANTENNAS

The CDX Series of seven antenna models recently introduced by Antennacraft Co. has a TV antenna model for every receiving condition from metropolitan to deep fringe. The top-of-the-line CDX 1150 with 60 elements and a 15½-ft boom is for extreme fringe areas. Several features in the series included in the CDX 1150 have been patented for their design quality. A flip-eze boom extension makes extra-long booms easy to handle, while a cradle mount adds strength and stability as well as a low profile for high wind resistance. Other models in the series are the 1050, 950, 850, 750, 650, and 550 which range from deep fringe to metropolitan area designs.

Circle No. 86 on Reader Service Card

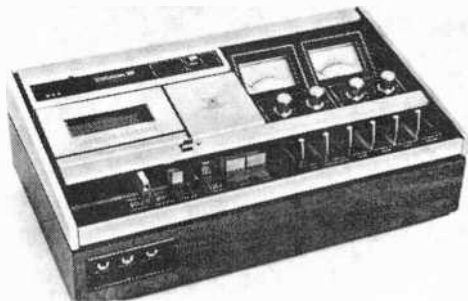
CROSSWORD PUZZLE ANSWER

(See p. 64)



WOLLENSAK CASSETTE DECK

A stereo cassette deck, the Model 4765, embodying the Wollensak heavy-duty bi-peripheral drive system and Dolby tape and FM broadcast noise reduction circuits is being distributed by the 3M Company. Featured in the 4765 are



large professional-style VU meters, separate record and playback level controls, ferrite head, "Cassette Guardian" end-of-tape sensing and shut-off, and an adjustable high-level/low-impedance headphone for monitoring and playback. A tape selector switch is also provided for changing record/playback equalization and record current for regular and high-performance tapes and chromium-dioxide tapes.

Circle No. 87 on Reader Service Card

NATIONAL TEL TRONICS SPEAKER ENCLOSURE

National Tel Tronics has developed a new idea in prefabricated speaker enclosures. The enclosure is designed to fold together in 12 minutes or less to provide a sturdy hi-fi-quality cabinet. No tools, cutting, or screws or nails are needed. Made of heavy 3/4"-thick wood panels, the airtight acoustic suspension speaker enclosure is available in two versions: The CK 20-2 is designed to accommodate two drivers in a two-way configuration, while the CK 20-3 is a three-driver setup for three-way systems. (Two NTT/Peerless speaker kits to complement the enclosure models are also available.) The enclosures are finished in a vinyl walnut veneer and come with a complementary grille.

Circle No. 88 on Reader Service Card

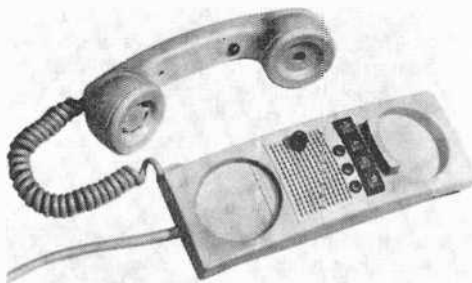
CHRONOMITE "INSTANT" RESISTOR KIT

Details of a new "Instant Ohm" resistor kit were recently released by Chronomite Labs. The kit is ideal for making resistors, shunts, or multipliers for repair, production, and experimental use on the spot for only about 2¢ each. Each kit contains seven resistance wires ranging from 0.5 to 300 ohms per foot, 11 epoxy bobbins, instructions, and simple schematics. The complete kit is housed in an acrylic plastic container. Both Manganin and Karma wire are provided in the kit, selected for their low temperature coefficient of resistance.

Circle No. 89 on Reader Service Card

BOGEN 3-CHANNEL TELEPHONE INTERCOM

The Bogen Model TCP-3 is a telephone-intercom system with three channels and built-in paging facilities. It is ideal for use in offices, plants, stores, hotels, etc. Designed to quickly locate and communicate with personnel, the TCP-3



provides three common lines that permit three simultaneous conversations in the system and assuring the availability of a line even if one or two prior calls are already in progress. The entire system can be connected to a music source to provide background music through built-in speakers. A "Ring" button is provided to call the operator for connecting the TCP-3 to an outside line for incoming and outgoing calls when the Model INL-1 Telephone Interface Adapter is used.

Circle No. 90 on Reader Service Card

FREE McIntosh CATALOG and FM DIRECTORY

Get all the newest and latest information on the new McIntosh Solid State equipment in the McIntosh catalog. In addition you will receive an FM station directory that covers all of North America.



MX 114

FM/FM STEREO TUNER
and STEREO PREAMPLIFIER

CIRCLE NO. 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SEND TODAY!

McIntosh Laboratory Inc.
2 Chambers St., Dept. PT-373
Binghamton, N.Y. 13903

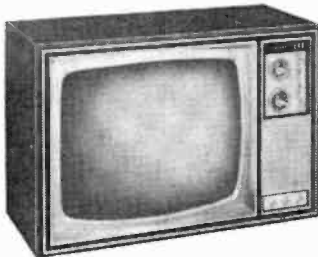
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Save on Heathkit® Color TV...

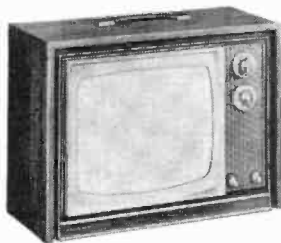
**Save
\$50⁰⁰***



Price reduced on
**18 in. diagonal Color TV — was 399.95*
NOW 349.95*** (less cabinet)

Solid-state modular circuitry spells reliable operation and easy assembly. And as in all Heathkit TVs, the GR-269 comes with a full complement of alignment and self-service equipment — dot generator, convergence board, test meter and troubleshooting book. Factory assembled and aligned AFT module for perfect picture and sound at a touch. VHF tuner with MOSFET circuitry for high sensitivity, superior reception under marginal conditions. UHF tuner with hot-carrier diode design for low noise, high sensitivity. Both tuners factory assembled and aligned as is the 3-stage IF assembly. "Instant-on", switch-controlled degaussing, hi-fi sound output; 75 and 300 ohm antenna inputs; exclusive Heath Magna-Shield, standard. Picture tube warranted 2 full years. Kit GR-269, less cabinet, 100 lbs. Assembled GRA-402-18, walnut-grained vinyl clad wood cabinet shown, 16½" H x 25" W x 11" D, 27 lbs... 29.95*

**Save
\$50⁰⁰***



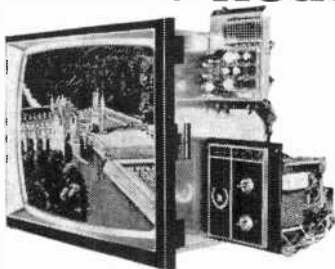
Price reduced on
**14 in. diagonal Portable Color TV —
was 349.95* NOW 299.95*** (includes cabinet)

Set aside about a dozen evenings. Build-up 10 circuit boards, prepare the chassis, terminals and connectors. Install and solder the wiring harness and point-to-point conductors. Result: the Heathkit GR-169, with picture purity and brightness that puts it at the top of its class. And, thanks to built-in maintenance equipment, you keep it that way — with plug-in modular circuit boards, troubleshooting meter and data book to help you fix it right at home. A "big" little TV, the GR-169 has all the secondary controls found in our larger models — color, tint, contrast, horizontal and vertical hold, height, AGC, color killer, switch-controlled degaussing. Measures a compact 16" H x 20½" W x 16" D. Carry it from room to room or across the country — this is the portable that bounces back with console-like performance. Kit GR-169, 69 lbs., including cabinet.



and on 350 other electronic kits in the FREE '73 Heathkit Catalog

Our best 25 in. diagonal solid-state Color TV ... 599.95*
(less cabinet)



Power detent selection of all VHF and any 12 pre-selected UHF channels; exclusive angular tint control for consistently better flesh tones; voltage controlled varactor UHF tuner and MOSFET VHF tuner for unmatched sensitivity; black matrix tube, built-in dot generator, convergence panel and volt-ohm meter — full remote control options, too. It's Heathkit TV at its finest. Kit GR-900, less cabinet, 125 lbs.

NEW 4-Channel Amplifier with "Universal" decoder circuitry... 359.95*
(less cabinet)



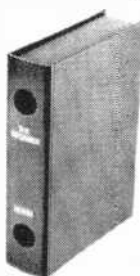
You select discrete 4-channel, or switch-in the "Universal" decoder for reproduction of all the matrixed 4-channel discs now on the market, plus "derived" 4-channel from conventional stereo. Four solid-state amplifiers produce 200 watts (4x50 IHF) into 8 ohms, with power bandwidth on all channels from less than 5 Hz to greater than 45 kHz at 0.25% distortion. Kit AA2010, 37 lbs. AAA-2004-1, pecan cabinet, 7 lbs. 24.95*

NEW "Universal" 4-Channel Decoder... 39.95*



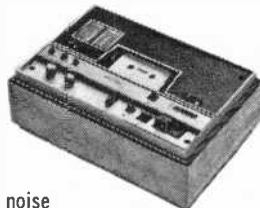
Reproduces all matrixed discs, plus "derived" 4-channel from conventional stereo materials. Plug it into your receiver's tape monitor circuit, add a second stereo amp and speakers and you're set. Kit AD-2022, 4 lbs.

NEW Ultrasonic Intrusion Alarm... 49.95*



Disguised as an ordinary library book, this novel device fits unobtrusively anywhere in the home. Transmitter disperses a 41 kHz signal which bounces off walls and returns to the receiver where it's monitored for any change in amplitude. Triggers lights and any conventional alarm device — just plug them into AC outlets on the rear panel. Can be installed anywhere there's a 120 VAC outlet. An enjoyable 2-evening kit. Kit GD-39, 5 lbs.

NEW Cassette Deck with Dolby circuitry ... 249.95*



A kit-form cassette deck utilizing the famous Dolby® noise reduction system. Accommodates the greater fidelity and dynamic range of chromium dioxide cassettes. Independent switches provide Dolby on/off and regular or CrO₂ bias control. Domestic-make tape transport comes preassembled for easy kit building. Kit AD-1530, 21 lbs.

NEW 6-Digit Electronic Alarm Clock... 54.95*



Displays hours, minutes and seconds on highly visible cold-cathode readout tubes. A gentle "beeper" alarm can be set for 24-hour cycle and features a snooze switch that gives you seven more minutes of sleep before the alarm sounds off again. Conventional 12-hour or 24-hour international time display. Kit GC-1005, 4 lbs.

See them all at your Heathkit Electronic Center... or send for Free '73 Heathkit Catalog.

HEATHKIT ELECTRONIC CENTERS

ARIZ.: Phoenix, 2727 W. Indian School Rd.; CALIF.: Anaheim, 310 E. Ball Rd.; El Cerrito, 6000 Potrero Ave.; Los Angeles, 2309 S. Flower St.; Pomona, 1555 Orange Grove Ave. N.; Redwood City, 2001 Middlefield Rd.; San Diego (La Mesa), 8363 Center D.; Woodland Hills, 22504 Ventura Blvd.; COLO.: Denver, 5940 W. 38th Ave.; CONN.: Hartford (Avon), 395 W. Main St. (Rte. 44); FLA.: Miami (Hialeah), 4705 W. 16th Ave.; GA.: Atlanta, 5255 Roswell Rd.; ILL.: Chicago, 3462-66 W. Devon Ave.; Downers Grove, 224 Ogden Ave.; IND.: Indianapolis, 2112 E. 62nd Ave.; KANSAS: Kansas City (Mission), 5960 Lamar Ave.; MD.: Baltimore, 1713 E. Joppa Rd.; Rockville, 5542 Nicholson Lane; MASS.: Boston (Wellesley), 165 Worcester St.; MICH.: Detroit, 18645 W. Eight Mile Rd. & 18149 E. Eight Mile Rd.; MINN.: Minneapolis (Hopkins), 101 Shady Oak Rd.; MO.: St. Louis, 9296 Gravois Ave.; N.J.: Fair Lawn, 25-07 Broadway (Rte. 4); N.Y.: Buffalo (Amherst), 3476 Sheridan Dr.; New York City, 35 W. 45th St.; Jericho, L.I., 15 Jericho Turnpike; Rochester, Long Ridge Plaza; OHIO: Cincinnati (Woodlawn), 10133 Springfield Pike; Cleveland, 5444 Pearl Rd.; PA.: Philadelphia, 6318 Roosevelt Blvd.; Pittsburgh, 3482 Wm. Penn Hwy.; TEXAS: Dallas, 2715 Ross Ave.; Houston, 3705 Westheimer; WASH.: Seattle, 221 Third Ave.; WIS.: Milwaukee, 5215 Fond du Lac.

HEATH

Schlumberger

HEATH COMPANY, Dept. 10-3
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Please send FREE Heathkit Catalog.

Enclosed is \$ _____, plus shipping.

Please send model(s) _____

Name _____

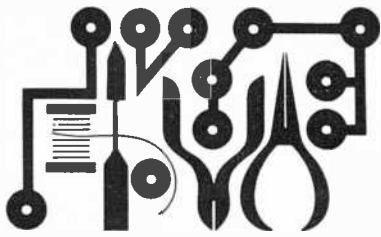
Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Prices & specifications subject to change without notice.

*Mail order prices; F.O.B. factory CL-461R

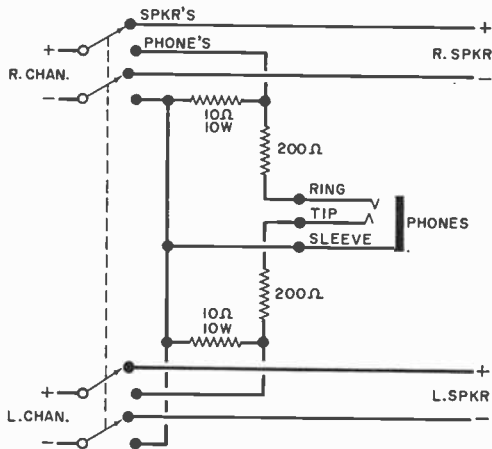
CIRCLE NO. 13 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Hobby Scene

Q. My stereo radio does not have provisions for earphones. Is there some simple way that I can add something (preferably out-board) so that phones can be used?

A. The simple circuit shown below is hooked between the output of each channel and the associated speaker. The four-pole, double-throw switch is used to make the selection. The values of the resistors in series with the phones can be adjusted for relative volume or balancing of the two phones.

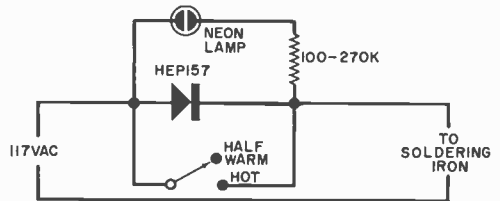


Q. A number of your projects have used various types of operational amplifier IC's. My local parts distributor does not carry any of these. Where can I buy them?

A. If you take a look at the various mail order house ads at the back of this magazine, you will note that Solid State Sales, Solid State Systems, Poly Paks, B&F Enterprises, and others include various types of op amps in their listings, usually priced well under \$1. They are sold as 741, 709, etc., without prefixes or suffixes to identify the manufacturer. Regardless of the manufacturer, somewhere in the description of his op amp will be the 709, 741, etc. to describe the op amp. The specifications and pin designations for a particular op amp are usually identical among manufacturers.

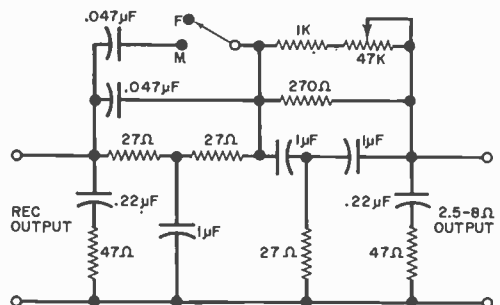
Q. If I leave my soldering iron on all the time, it wastes a lot of power. If I turn it off, I have to wait quite a while before I can use it. Is there some way of keeping the iron just warm until I need it, then allowing it to heat normally?

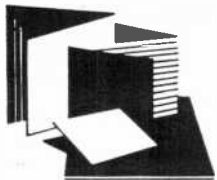
A. Connect the circuit shown below between your iron and the power socket. Use a switch that can handle the iron's wattage. The neon indicator lamp is optional.



Q. As an avid shortwave listener I would like to know if there is any way that I can bring out an announcer's voice from the background in order to make a more reliable identification.

A. NASA had the same problem with one of the Apollo shots, and they came up with the circuit shown below. Actually, only three portions of speech are required: 300-400 Hz, 900-1700 Hz for a male voice (1100-1900 for a female), and 2500-3000 Hz. The bands between 40 and 900 Hz and 1900 and 2500 Hz seem to contribute very little to intelligibility. In the circuit, the potentiometer adjusts the null at about 600 Hz and the switch provides for male or female.





New Literature

1973 HEATHKIT CATALOG

The world's largest selection of electronic kits can be found in the 1973 Heathkit catalog. Included in the catalog listings are such items as color TV receivers, audio/hi-fi equipment, marine gear, and equipment for the radio amateur. New listings in the automotive lineup include an inductive pickup timing light and a CD ignition system. More than a dozen pages in the catalog are given over to descriptions of a digital electronic clock, electronic calculator, security systems, intercoms, etc. Address: Heath Co., Benton Harbor, MI 49022.

1972-1973 TAB TECHNICAL BOOK CATALOG

More than 235 current and forthcoming technical book titles, plus ten unique Electronic Book/Kits setups, are illustrated in the latest 28-page catalog recently released by Tab Books. The electronics categories cover everything from amateur radio to computer technology to general electronic servicing, experimenting, and hobby manuals. Address: Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214.

XCELITE HAND TOOLS SHEETS

Tools for the electronics enthusiast are featured in three binder sheets recently released by Xcelite. Bulletin N971 describes a complete technician/serviceman's tool kit that comes in a sturdy attache case and includes just about any non-powered hand tool needed in electronics. Bulletin 572L describes coax stripper/cutters and a

heat sink tool. And Bulletin CC 71/72 describes a wide range of professional-quality tools of special interest to electronics enthusiasts. Address: Xcelite Inc., Orchard Park, NY 14127.

RCA COS/MOS IC PRODUCT GUIDE

A completely revised eight-page catalog that describes RCA's COS/MOS digital IC's is available as publication No. COS-278B. It contains logic diagrams with terminal designations and quick selection data charts for 52 IC's including gates, flip-flops, latches, multivibrators, shift registers, counters, counter/decoder/drivers, multiplexers, arithmetic circuits, memories, and a phase-locked loop. Address: RCA Solid State Div., Box 3200, Somerville, NJ 08876.

EICO SECURITY SYSTEMS CATALOG

Eico, maker of the world's largest do-it-yourself line of professional home protection devices and systems, has just released a handy combination short-form catalog. The 12-page publication describes five "Fail-Safe" security systems and 37 accessories. Address: Eico Electronic Instruments Co., Inc., 283 Malta St., Brooklyn, NY 11207.

SPRAGUE SEMICONDUCTOR REPLACEMENT GUIDE

A comprehensive 52-page Semiconductor Replacement Manual, No. K-500, is available from Sprague Products Co. It contains listings for more than 30,000 OEM part numbers that can be replaced by the company's new line of 82 semiconductor devices. Address: Sprague, 395 Marshall St., North Adams, MA 01247.

SHURE CARTRIDGE STYLUS GUIDEBOOK

Since the stylus in a hi-fi cartridge is the source of sound for any stereo system, it makes sense to know about the function, care, and replacement of this vital component. For a detailed look at the critical role of the stylus, you can send for Shure's new brochure titled "A Visit to the Small World of a Stylus." Address: Shure Brothers, Inc., 222 Hartrey Ave., Evanston, IL 60204.

**SEE...
COMPARE
SELECT!!**

SBE

**CB
SUPERSTARS**



Catalina

23 CHANNEL AM MOBILE TRANSCEIVER

All crystals supplied • 5 watts • Hi-level modulation • Speech clipper and filter for higher average talk power • Exclusive SBE dynamic mic w/coil cord • Noise limiter • Squelch • Unique back-lighted dial has largest channel readout ever • Silicon semiconductors throughout.

WRITE FOR BROCHURE



99⁹⁵

SBE 220 Airport Blvd., Watsonville, CA 95076

CIRCLE NO. 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

International Catalog

free!



IGM
INTERNATIONAL CATALOG

your electronics buying guide for precision made radio crystals and electronic equipment

International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.

10 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102

NAME _____ PLEASE PRINT

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CIRCLE NO. 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Planning to move?

Let us know 6 to 8 weeks in advance so that you won't miss a single issue of **POPULAR ELECTRONICS INCLUDING ELECTRONICS WORLD**

Attach old label where indicated and print new address in space provided. Also include your mailing label whenever you write concerning your subscription. It helps us serve you promptly.

Write to: P.O. Box 2774, Boulder, Colo., 80302 giving the following information.

If you have no label handy, print OLD address here.

name _____ please print
address _____
city _____
state _____ zip-code _____

← AFFIX LABEL →

Change address only.

Extend subscription. Enter new subscription.

(1) 5 yrs. \$21 (2) 3 yrs. \$15. (3) 1 year \$6

Payment enclosed (1 extra issue per yr. as a BONUS)

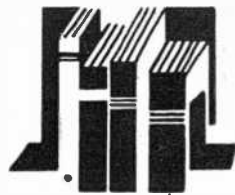
Bill me later. 0768

name _____ please print

address _____

city _____ state _____ zip _____

Add'l postage: \$1 per year outside U.S., its possessions & Canada.



Electronics Library

PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATIONS

by Matthew Mandl

Throughout this comprehensive book, all the basic circuitry discussed is illustrated from the standpoint of operational characteristics and what the contribution is to the entire system. Complete systems, including multiplexing, stereo FM, SCA, TV, and AM, are covered in detail. The first three chapters cover signals and spectra, modulation and sidebands, and signal generation and shaping. The book then progresses through the various principles of communication. Notations, prefixes, constants, etc., used are in the International System of Units (SI), and graphs and tables are included to supplement and clarify the discussions.

Published by Prentice-Hall, Inc., Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632. Hard cover. 339 pages. \$12.00.

104 EASY TRANSISTOR PROJECTS YOU CAN BUILD

by Robert M. Brown

Tab Books has entered the booming electronic kit market in a rather unique way by combining a kit with a book in one package at the cost of the kit alone. The result is "Book/Kits," and the first such to reach us contained a potpourri of 104 simple transistor projects and a light-dimmer kit. (Ten different Book/Kits are currently on the market.) The projects described in the book that accompanied our kit provide something for everyone. There are projects on audio, amateur radio, CB, shortwave listening, test gear, and devices to use around the home. Each project is accompanied by a short description, schematic diagram, and complete parts list.

Published by Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214. Soft cover. 223 pages. \$3.95.

HI-FI STEREO HANDBOOK, Fourth Edition

by William F. Boyce

This easy-to-read book explains such things as the differences between mono, stereo, and quadrasonic sound systems; meaning of high fidelity; different sources of program material; kinds of distortion; and multiple speaker systems. New material on stereo cartridge styli, headphones, adapter circuits, tape cartridge

players, 4-channel encoders and decoders, etc., has been added since the last edition.

Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 West 62 St., Indianapolis, IN 46268. Soft cover. 400 pages. \$5.95.

1973 RCA DATABOOKS, Six Volumes

Some 3400 pages make up RCA's latest Databook set in which are discussed the company's entire line of linear and COS/MOS digital IC's, discrete MOS devices, power transistors, thyristors, rectifiers, r-f devices, and hybrid circuits. Volumes SSD-201A (720 pages, \$2.50) and SSD-202A (408 pages, \$1.50) cover data sheets and application notes, respectively, for linear IC's and discrete MOS devices. SSD-203A (488 pages, \$2) describes COS/MOS digital IC's. SSD-204A (728 pages, \$2) encompasses power transistors and hybrid circuits. SSD-205A (544 pages, \$2) covers r-f power devices. And SSD-206A (528 pages, \$2) covers thyristors, etc.

Published by RCA Solid State Div., Box 3200, Somerville, NJ 08876. Soft covers. \$12.00 for entire SSD-200A set.

101 QUESTIONS & ANSWERS ABOUT AM, FM, & SSB

by Leo G. Sands

Written in the popular Q&A format, this book covers both the history and the basic technical aspects of the three types of modulation commonly used today, as well as receivers for demodulation. Divided into three parts headed AM, FM, and SSB, the book explains the advantages and disadvantages of each modulation and demodulation method as well as the basic circuits employed in the process. Technicians, experimenters, CB'ers, prospective hams, etc., will find this book a good reference source.

Published by Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 4300 West 62 St., Indianapolis, IN 46268. Soft cover. 96 pages. \$3.95.

HANDBOOK OF ELECTRONIC TABLES, Second Edition

by Martin Clifford

Among the most popular and useful books to anyone engaged in electronics, from the student right on through the graduate engineering levels, are those devoted to practical reference material. This new edition of a book that has been around for a few years fits very well into that category. In its second edition, this book has been expanded by almost 50 percent and now contains tables, conversion charts, basic laws, and equivalent circuits for vectors, LC resonance products, cube roots, coefficients, powers, roots, logs of pi, abbreviations, color codes, etc.

Published by Tab Books, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17214. 224 pages. \$7.95 hard cover; \$4.95 soft cover.

EXAMINE ANY BOOK ON 10-DAY FREE TRIAL!

- BASIC, GENERAL, & SECURITY ELECTRONICS**
- DICTIONARY OF ELECTRONICS**—420 pgs.—\$3.95
 - Basic Electronic Test Procedures**—16 pgs.—\$6.95
 - Basic Electronic Circuits Simplified**—352 pgs.—\$5.95
 - Handbook of Electronic Tables: 2nd Ed.**—224 pgs.—\$4.95
 - Electronics Data Handbook—2nd Edition**—256 pgs.—\$4.95
 - Installing/Servicing Electronic Protect. Syst.**—256 pgs.—\$4.95
 - Basic Color Television Course**—420 pgs.—\$6.95
 - Basic Electronics Course**—384 pgs.—\$5.95
 - 1972 Popular Tube-Transistor Sub. Guide**—256 pgs.—\$2.95
 - Beginner's Guide to TV Repair**—176 pgs.—\$3.95
 - Fire & Theft Security Systems**—176 pgs.—\$4.95
 - Basic Electronics Problems Solved**—192 pgs.—\$4.95
 - How To Read Electronic Circuit Diagrams**—192 pgs.—\$3.95
 - Electronics Reference Databook**—232 pgs.—\$4.95
 - Basic Transistor Course**—224 pgs.—\$4.95
 - Basic TV Course**—224 pgs.—\$5.95
 - Basic Radio Course**—224 pgs.—\$4.95
 - Basic Math Course for Electronics**—152 pgs.—\$4.95
- AUDIO, HI-FI & MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS**
- 4-Channel Stereo—From Source to Sound**—172 pgs.—\$3.95
 - Selecting & Improving Your Hi-Fi System**—224 pgs.—\$4.95
 - How to Repair Musical Instrument Amplifiers**—256 pgs.—\$5.95
 - How to Build Solid-State Audio Circuits**—320 pgs.—\$5.95
 - Hi-Fi for the Enthusiast**—176 pgs.—\$3.95
 - Electronic Musical Instruments**—192 pgs.—\$4.95
 - Servicing Modern Hi-Fi Stereo Systems**—248 pgs.—\$4.95
 - Handbook of Magnetic Recording**—224 pgs.—\$4.95
 - Installing & Servicing Home Audio Systems**—256 pgs.—\$4.95
 - Tape Recording for Fun & Profit**—224 pgs.—\$4.95
 - Audio Systems Handbook**—192 pgs.—\$4.95
 - Hi-Fi Troubles**—160 pgs.—\$3.95
 - Installing Hi-Fi Systems**—224 pgs.—\$5.95
 - Designing & Building Hi-Fi Furniture**—224 pgs.—\$4.95
 - Elements of Tape Recorder Circuits**—224 pgs.—\$4.95
 - Servicing Record Changers**—224 pgs.—\$5.95
 - Pictorial Guide to Tape Recorder Repairs**—196 pgs.—\$4.95

A UNIQUE CONCEPT IN KITS—TAB BOOK/KITS!

For the price of a kit alone, you get a book by an expert who opens the world of electronics to you—PLUS a complete kit to help you start building and learning.

- Audio Mixer**, \$7.95 **5-Watt Hi-Fi Amplifier**, \$9.95
- Electronic Fortune Teller**, \$4.95 **AM Wireless Mike**, \$6.95
- Electronic Touch Switch**, \$6.95 **Garage Light Control**, \$9.95
- Audio Signal Generator/Injector**, \$5.95
- Low-Voltage DC Power Supply**, \$4.95 **Diode Tester**, \$5.95
- High Power Lamp Dimmer**, \$4.95

HAM RADIO, CB & BROADCASTING/CATV

- The 2-Meter FM Handbook**—312 pgs.—\$5.95
- You're On The Air!**—224 pgs.—\$7.95
- Maint. the CATV/Small TV Studio**—256 pgs.—\$12.95
- Understanding & Using Radio Comm's. RCVR's**—192 pgs.—\$3.95
- VHF Projects for Amateur & Experimenter**—224 pgs.—\$4.95
- RTTY Handbook**—320 pgs.—\$5.95
- The Business of Radio Broadcasting**—400 pgs.—\$12.95
- The Fascinating World of Radio Comm.**—176 pgs.—\$3.95
- Commercial FCC License Handbook**—432 pgs.—\$5.95
- Citizens Band Radio Service Manual**—228 pgs.—\$4.95
- Television News Handwriting**—256 pgs.—\$4.95
- How to Become a Radio Disc Jockey**—256 pgs.—\$7.95
- Video Tape Production & Communication Tech.**—256 pgs.—\$12.95
- Guide to Professional Radio & TV Newscasting**—224 pgs.—\$9.95
- Organization & Operation of Broadcast Stations**—256 pgs.—\$12.95
- Guide to Radio-TV Broadcast Emg. Practice**—288 pgs.—\$12.95
- Power Technique for Radio-TV Copywriting**—224 pgs.—\$9.95
- Guidelines for News Reporters**—192 pgs.—\$9.95

AMATEUR RADIO LICENSE STUDY GUIDES:

- Incentive**, 160p. \$3.95 **Advanced-Class**, 192p. \$3.95 **Extra-Class**, 224p. \$4.95
- General**, 320p. \$5.95 **Novice**, 160p. \$3.95
- How to Sell Radio Advertising**—320 pgs.—\$12.95
- AM-FM Station Planning Guide**—192 pgs.—\$12.95
- Modern Radio Broadcasting**—288 pgs.—\$12.95
- Broadcast Station Operating Guide**—256 pgs.—\$12.95
- CB Radio Operator's Guide**—224 pgs.—\$3.95
- Managing Today's Radio Station**—288 pgs.—\$12.95
- VHF Ham Radio Handbook**—176 pgs.—\$3.95
- CATV System Engineering**—256 pgs.—\$12.95
- The Man Behind the Mike**—288 pgs.—\$7.95
- Radio News Handbook—2nd Edition**—192 pgs.—\$7.95
- CATV System Management & Operation**—256 pgs.—\$12.95
- CATV System Maintenance**—192 pgs.—\$12.95

ALL-IN-ONE SCHEMATIC/SERVICING MANUALS

Each volume contains complete service data, including full-size schematic diagrams, and all info. needed. Each volume 8 1/2"x11", 192 pgs.: **COLOR TV: Adm. Vol 1** **Vol. 2** **G-E Vol 1** **Japan. Vol 1** **Vol 2** **Magna. Vol 1** **Vol 2** **Motorola Vol 1** **Vol 2** **Philco** **RCA Vol 1** **Vol 2** **Sylv. Vol 1** **Vol 2** **Zenith Vol 1** **Vol 2** **B&W TV: Adm.** **G-E** **Japan** **Magna.** **Motorola** **Philco** **RCA** **Sylv.** **Zenith**

SEE THESE HELPFUL BOOKS AT YOUR PARTS DISTRIBUTORS' OR CLIP THIS AD AND order on FREE 10-DAY Trial, or attach payment add save postage. Fully guaranteed or money back! Pa. res. add 6% tax, foreign 10%.

TAB BOOKS

PE 33

Blue Ridge Summit, Pa. 17214

CIRCLE NO. 32 ON READER SERVICE CARD



By Alexander W. Burawa, Associate Editor

DEALER PROFILE NO. 2: SOLID STATE SYSTEMS, INC.

IN THE PAST, we have taken the liberty in this column of introducing to our readers several dealers that do not fit the "image" of the "traditional" surplus parts supplier. In selecting candidates for such mention, we have set certain criteria. Two of the most important of these are that the dealers offer parts and/or equipment that is in great demand, and that the prices asked for their goods be in line with those demanded by the traditional surplus dealers for similar items. The foregoing is by way of introducing you to Solid State Systems, Inc. (P.O. Box 773, Columbia, MO 65201).

Solid State Systems, as its name implies, is primarily a supplier of new semiconductor devices. Their particular specialty is digital TTL IC's with the line including most of the standard 7400 series, the more popular of the 74100 series, and—believe it or not—the heretofore difficult to obtain 74S00 series of Schottky TTL devices. Almost two dozen linear IC types have made the list, as have eight diodes, and one transistor. The transistor is a silicon npn r-f capable of a response out to 250 MHz at 400 mW.

Since the company handles a very comprehensive line of digital IC's, it is only natural to assume that they also stock numeric readout displays. They do. Two types are listed; one is an LED readout similar to Monsanto's MAN-1, while the other is a miniature incandescent type. To make working with dual in-line IC's and the readouts easy, SSS also offers Molex IC socket pins and molded wire-wrap sockets, the first in continuous strips of 100 each and the latter in 14- and 16-pin configurations.

Other items in the lineup include IC-type voltage regulators; Allen-Bradley military-grade resistors in 81 standard values from 2.7 ohms to 22 megohms; high- and low-voltage disk-type, axial-lead, and upright electrolytic capacitors; and a Stancor 25.2-

volt center-tapped transformer rated at 1 ampere for use with LM series IC's.

We must emphasize that these are all new, direct-from-the-manufacturer items offered for sale by a company that cannot be classified as a "surplus" dealer. But the good news is the prices asked for the items the company handles. For example, 7490 decade counters are listed for 80¢ each, 7447 BCD-to-seven-segment decoder/drivers for \$1.16 each, 74141 BCD-to-decoder/driver with blanking IC's for \$1.63 each, and 74S112 dual JK edge-triggered flip-flops for \$1.82 each. The linear (op amp) IC's are equally low priced, as are all other items listed.

We have saved the best for last. SSS offers a really bargain priced decade counting unit that includes decade count/decode IC's, readout, and PC board. The basic kit goes for \$9.00, but options like LED readout, digital IC latch, and factory wired and tested units are available at minimum extra cost. A really sophisticated wired and tested unit containing an LED readout, 74192 up/down decade counter, 7475 latch, 7447 decoder, and PC board will cost a total of \$15.75—not a bad deal, considering what a counter like this will do in a project.

The company itself is fairly new, having been incorporated only in August of 1971. To our knowledge, Solid State Systems, Inc., is very reliable. They maintain this reliability through modern means, like using a computer to process orders received, keep tabs on inventory, and for ordering new inventory. As a general rule, all orders are processed and shipped within 24 hours after the company receives them.

As of this writing, no catalog is available from Solid State Systems, Inc. One is planned for the near future, but you can keep up with the company's offerings and prices by referring to the ads in this magazine. ♦

ELECTRONICS MARKET PLACE

NON-DISPLAY CLASSIFIED: COMMERCIAL RATE: For firms or individuals offering commercial products or services, \$1.60 per word (including name and address). Minimum order \$16.00. Payment must accompany copy except when ads are placed by accredited advertising agencies. Frequency discount: 5% for 6 months; 10% for 12 months paid in advance. **READER RATE:** For individuals with a personal item to buy or sell, \$1.00 per word (including name and address.) No minimum! Payment must accompany copy. **DISPLAY CLASSIFIED:** 1" by 1 column (2 3/4" wide), \$200.00. 2" by 1 column, \$400.00. 3" by 1 column, \$600.00. Advertiser to supply cuts. For frequency rates, please inquire.

GENERAL INFORMATION: First word in all ads set in bold caps at no extra charge. All copy subject to publisher's approval. All advertisers using Post Office Boxes in their addresses **MUST** supply publisher with permanent address and telephone number before ad can be run. Advertisements will not be published which advertise or promote the use of devices for the surreptitious interception of communications. Closing Date: 1st of the 2nd month preceding cover date (for example, March issue closes January 1st. Send order and remittance to Hal Cymes. **POPULAR ELECTRONICS** including **ELECTRONICS WORLD**, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

FOR SALE

FREE! bargain catalog. Fiber optics, LED's, transistors, diodes, rectifiers, SCR's, triacs, parts. Poly Paks, Box 942, Lynnfield, Mass. 01940.

GOVERNMENT Surplus Receivers, Transmitters, Snooperscopes, Radios, Parts, Picture Catalog 25¢. Meshna, Nahant, Mass. 01908.

ROCKETS: Ideal for miniature transmitter tests. New illustrated catalog, 25¢. Single and multistage kits, cones, engines, launchers, trackers, rocket aerial cameras, technical information. Fast service. Estes Industries, Dept. 18-G, Penrose, Colorado 81240.

LOWEST Prices Electronic Parts. Confidential Catalog Free. KNAPP, 3174 8TH Ave. S.W., Largo, Fla. 33540.

ELECTRONIC PARTS, semiconductors, kits. **FREE FLYER.** Large catalog \$1.00 deposit. BIGELOW ELECTRONICS, Bluffton, Ohio 45817.

WE SELL CONSTRUCTION PLANS. TELEPHONE: Answering Machine, Speakerphone, Carphone, Phonevision, Auto Dialer, Touch Button Dialer, Central Dial System. TELEVISION: \$35.00 Color Converter, Video Tape Recorder. \$25.00 Camera. **HOBBYIST:** Electron Microscope, 96 Hour Tape Music System, Ultrasonic Dishwasher, Radar-Oven. Plans \$4.95 each. **NEW ITEM:** \$75. Electronic Pocket Calculator, \$7.50. **COURSES:** Telephone Engineering \$39.50. Detective Electronics \$22.50. Integrated Circuit Engineering, \$49.50. **NEW SUPER HOBBY CATALOG** plus year's subscription to Electronic New Letter **AIRMAILED \$1.00.** Don Britton Enterprises, 6200 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90048.

RADIO—T.V. Tubes—36¢ each. Send for free catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

SENCORE, B&K Test Equipment Unbelievable Prices. Free Catalog and Price Sheet. Fordham Radio, 265 East 149th Street, Bronx, N.Y. 10451.

CONVERT any television to sensitive, big-screen oscilloscope. Only minor changes required. No electronic experience necessary. Illustrated plans. \$2.00. Relco-A33, Box 10563, Houston, Texas 77018.

METERS—Surplus, new, used, panel or portable. Send for list. Hanchett, Box 5577, Riverside, CA 92507.

PYROTECHNICAL chemicals, casings, tools, supplies, fuse, literature. Giant, illustrated catalogue/handbook includes formulas, instructions—50¢, with samples—\$1.00. Westech, Box 593, Logan, Utah 84321.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS—Distributor prices, Free catalog. Box 2581, El Cajon, California 92021.

ANTIGRAVITY, experiment and theory, Rushed—\$2.00. U.S. Inquiries. Intertech 7A6, Box 5373, Station-F, Ottawa, Canada.

JAPAN HONG KONG DIRECTORY. World products information. \$1.00 today. Sekai Shogyo Annai, Hillyard, Washington 99207.

EUROPEAN and Japanese bargains catalogs. \$1 each. Dee, P.O. Box 9308, North Hollywood, Calif. 91609.

BUILD YOUR OWN SPACE-AGE TV CAMERA



ONLY KITCHEN SQUADSTATE CAMERA KIT! Ideal for experimenters, hams, education, industry, etc. * High quality * Stocked by over six years of lab & field testing * Fully Guaranteed * Converts to any TV set without modification * Step-by-step construction manual * Model KCT-1A, Series D complete with vidicon \$169.50 postpaid anywhere in USA & Canada (less vidicon tube \$116.50pp)

PHONE or WRITE for CATALOG.
 CIAL 402-987-3771

Many other kits, parts and plans available including starter kits, focus-dell, coils, vidicon tubes, const. plans, audio subcarrier kit, etc.

1301 BROADWAY **ATV Research** DAKOTA CITY, NEBR. 68731

FREE Catalog. Parts, circuit boards for Popular Electronics projects. PAIA Electronics, Box C14359, Oklahoma City, OK 73114.

AMATEUR SCIENTISTS, Electronics Experimenters, Science Fair Students . . . Construction Plans—Complete, including drawings, schematics, parts list with prices and sources . . . Robot Man—Psychedelic shows—Lasers—Emotion/Lie Detector—Touch-Tone Dial—Quadrasonic Adapter—Transistorized Ignition—Burglar Alarm—Sound Meter . . . over 60 items. Send 25¢ coin (no stamps) for complete catalog. Technical Writers Group, Box 5594, State College Station, Raleigh, N.C. 27607.

WE SELL CONSTRUCTION PLANS—gold recovery unit!—silver recovery unit—infra-red scope—x-ray fluoroscope—alternator adapter—200 watt inverter—electronic insect tap—burglar alarm system—chemical formula—plans \$5.00—plus many more!—ask for FREE catalog—Airmail 30¢. Creative Products, 1551 East Loop 820, Dept. E-373, Fort Worth, Texas 76112.

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS! Complete schematics, parts lists, theories—Discrete Component Digital Clock, \$3.00—Sound Sensitive Switch, \$1.50. Increase technical competence, hobby skills—Complete Course in Digital Electronics is highly effective, \$10.00. Free literature. DYNASIGN, Box 60A7, Wayland, Mass. 01778.

CONSTRUCTION PLANS: Laser . . . \$2.00. Missile Tracker . . . \$2.00. Catalog 25¢. ESP Experimenters Kit . . . \$2.00. Howard, P.O. Box 35271, Detroit, Michigan 48235.

ELECTRONIC IGNITION: Boosts Voltage. Only \$19.95. Box 2002, Huntington Beach, Calif. 92647.

SURPLUS electronics for everyone. Free catalog. U.S. inquiries. ETCO, 464 McGill, Montreal, Canada.

FREE Catalog lists resistors, tubes, transistors, rectifiers, condensers, tools, tuners, etc. Hytron Hudson, Dept. PE, 2201 Bergenline Ave., Union City, N.J. 07087.

TEST EQUIPMENT, Aerospace-Laboratory Grade. Request your needs; will mail appropriate catalogs (we have 24 catalog categories). Only for Engineers, Businesses, Schools and advanced Technicians. Goodheart, Box 1220PE, Beverly Hills, Calif. 90213.

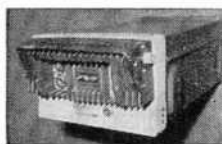
ELECTROENCEPHALOPHONE: brainwave monitor. Professional bio-feedback instruments. J&J, 8102-E, Bainbridge, Wash. 98110.

SOUND SYNTHESIZER kits—Surf \$11.95, Wind \$11.95, Wind Chimes \$16.95, Electronic Songbird \$6.95, musical accessories, many more. Catalog free. PAIA Electronics, Box J14359, Oklahoma City, OK 73114.



GREGORY ELECTRONICS
Reconditioned & Used
FM 2-WAY RADIO SAVINGS
Partial List—Send for New Catalog

**MOTOROLA
U51GGT
40-50 MHz**



12 volts, 60 watts.
Transistorized power
supply. Narrow band
complete with
accessories . . .

\$188

Private line (if available) add \$35.

G.E. PROGRESS LINE STRIPS, physically complete, AS IS!		VHF		UHF	
Power supply, 30 watts, less vibrator	MA/E13 MA/E16 MA/E33 MA/E36 MA/E42	LOW BAND	MA/E13 MA/E16 MA/E33 MA/E36 MA/E42	MA/E13 MA/E16 MA/E33 MA/E36 MA/E42	MA/E13 MA/E16 MA/E33 MA/E36 MA/E42
Power supply, 60 watts, less vibrator	MA/E13 MA/E16 MA/E33 MA/E36 MA/E42	\$25.	\$25.	\$25.	\$25.
TX narrow band less final tubes	MA/E13 MA/E16 MA/E33 MA/E36 MA/E42	\$18.	\$25.	\$25.	\$30.
Note: MA/E42 wide band	MA/E13 MA/E16 MA/E33 MA/E36 MA/E42	\$18.	\$18.	\$18.	\$12.
less ovens	MA/E13 MA/E16 MA/E33 MA/E36 MA/E42	\$18.	\$18.	\$18.	\$12.
1 1/2" Progress Line Case, consisting of front basket and front plate with lock	MA/E13 MA/E16 MA/E33 MA/E36 MA/E42	\$10.	\$10.	\$10.	\$10.
Low band dual front end, 2 freq. strip	MA/E13 MA/E16 MA/E33 MA/E36 MA/E42	\$20.	\$20.	\$20.	\$20.



GREGORY ELECTRONICS CORP.

249 P. Rt. 46, Saddle Brook, N.J. 07662
Phone: (201) 489-9000

CIRCLE NO. 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIGITAL and analog computer modules. LED numeric display kits. FREE LITERATURE. Scientific Measurements, 2945 Central, Wilmette, Illinois 60091.

SHARE my Electronic Profits, your area! Free details! Hutson 23S, 1425 E. Madison, El Cajon, CA 92021.

LOGIC PROBE detects the presence of high or low static levels as well as pulse conditions. Led readouts incorporated with 7400 series logic, clearly display the condition of the circuit being probed. Each probe is shipped completely assembled, tested, ready to operate. Send check or money order for \$14.95 (over-voltage protection add \$3) to ZB-TEC Mfg., P.O. Box 277, Osseo, Minnesota 55369.

BURGLAR-FIRE alarm supplies and information. Free catalog. Protecto Alarm Sales, Box 357-G, Birch Run, Michigan 48415.

WHOLESALE C.B., multiband receivers. Lowest prices. Catalog 25¢. G-Enterprises, Box 14P, O'Fallon, Ill. 62269.

DIAGRAMS—Radios \$1.50, Television \$3.00. Give make and model. Diagram Service, Box 1151PE, Manchester, Conn. 06042.

HEAR POLICE/FIRE DISPATCHERS! Official Directory shows "confidential" channels your area; receivers. \$3. Communications, Box 56-PE, Commack, NY 11725.

1973 HOBBY ELECTRONICS DIRECTORY. Hundreds of companies, products, and services. Parts, test equipment, surplus, plans, kits, and more. \$1.50, Newcal Enterprises, Box 323-A, El Segundo, Cal., 90245.

BRAIN WAVE CONTROL Biosone BF-2 Alpha Training Instrument. \$34.95 complete. Not a Kit. Fully Guaranteed. Free information write. BIO-LOGIC DEVICES, Dept. A, Box 308, Stewartstown, Pa. 17363.

UNIQUE electronic components. Free catalog. Chaney, Box 15431, Lakewood, Colorado 80215.

ELECTRONIC ORGAN KITS, KEYBOARDS for music synthesizers and organs. Independent and divider tone generators, diode keyer systems. I.C. circuitry. Many components. 25¢ for catalog. DEVTRONIX ORGAN PRODUCTS, Dept. C, 5872 Amapola Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95129.

SUPREME sixteen different radio-television diagram manuals, \$40 value, only \$14.95. Supreme Publications, 1760 Balsam, Highland Park, Illinois 60035.

ALPHASCAN alpha brainwave biofeedback instruments. Unique digital filtering for ultimate precision and flexibility. BioScan, Box 14168, Houston, Texas 77021.

ALPHA/THETA feedback instruments—\$25. Sensitive circuit of \$75 unit. Ultimate ease of use. Inner Space Electronics, Box 308PE, Berkeley, CA 94701.

FIREWORKS NEWS—Monthly magazine covering Fireworks, Construction, Sources of Supplies, New Firms-Products. Free Fireworks Catalogs with Subscriptions! \$9.00 per calendar year. Sample-Booklist \$1.00! Pyro Press, Box 1202N, Lexington, Kentucky 40501.

CASES for electronic projects. Wood grain finish with aluminum panel. 3 3/4 x 6 1/4 x 2—99¢. 7 3/4 x 4 3/8 x 2 3/8—\$1.39. 6 1/2 x 9 x 3—\$2.39. Add postage. Taylor Electronics, P.O. Box 253, Cape May, New Jersey 08204

PRINTED board design, taping & fabrication. Try our "Universal Board". Write to Printed Circuit Design Service, 1610 Melville Ave., Fairfield, Ct. 06430.

CUSTOM Engineered Electronics. Amplifiers. Equalizers, Test Equipment. Catalog 50¢ (refundable). C.D. Electronics, Box 12584, El Paso, Texas 79912.

ELECTRONIC CDI Ignitions, VHF/UHF monitors. Wholesale. Southland, Box 3591, Baytown, Texas 77520.

MIDLAND: New factory sealed, 13-855 Sideband 15 watt base, \$250.00; 13-845 Sideband Mobile \$110.00; 13-874 8 channel AM Base \$60.00. MIDLAND: Factory modified, clean and fresh sealed cartons, original equipment guarantee. Sideband 13-880 Base \$200.00; 13-873 Mobile \$175.00; 13-871 23 AM Mobile Channel 9 Scan. \$120.00: Prepaid freight continental U.S. Atlantic C.B., P.O. Box 131, Flourtown, PA. 19031.

OSCILLOSCOPE improvement. Add trigger sweep and dual trace to any scope using low cost kits. HTP, Box 901, Cupertino, Calif. 95014.

FREE CATALOG
UP TO 50% OFF COMPARABLE KITS*
• BUY DIRECT • SAVE \$\$\$
FREE Catalog — Electronic Kits — Amplifiers — Preamps — Psychedelic Strobes — Burglar Alarms
Digital Tachometer — More: Free Catalog.
SWTPC, Box A32040, San Antonio, Tex. 78284.

MECHANICAL, ELECTRONIC devices catalog 10¢. Greatest Values—Lowest Prices. Fertik's, 5249 "D", Philadelphia, Pa. 19120.

IGNITION SYSTEMS: Capacitor, Transistor. Information 10¢. Anderson Engineering, Epsom, N.H. 03239.

GOVERNMENT surplus aircraft glide-slope receivers, R625/ARN-31. Complete with all tubes (12), crystals (20), and plug-in relays (20). Government Cost over \$600.00. Your cost \$37.95 postpaid. Dave Montz, 921 Franklin Street, Cedar Falls, Iowa 50613.

DIGITAL KITS: Games, clocks, test equipment, etc. Kits and Factory Wired. Catalog B-5. HDE, Box 9793, Fort Worth, Texas 76107.

SCOPES, meters, test equipment, military and industrial surplus. Write for free "Bargain Bulletins". Lawrence Instruments, P.O. Box 744, Sunbury, Pa. 17801.

I CONSIDER myself an authority on electronic ignition. I have the best in the Country. Duke Eng. Co., 51 Granger St., Dorchester, Mass. 02122.

LASER Tube—\$9.50, Bargain Laser-Electronic Catalog—\$1.00 (Refundable). Plasma Systems, Box 3261, San Jose, CA 95116.

WANTED

QUICKSILVER, Platinum, Silver, Gold, Ores Analyzed. Free Circular. Mercury Terminal, Norwood, Mass. 02062.

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT

PLATING Equipment, Portable Platers, Supplies and "Know-How." Build your own tanks for nickel, chrome, etc. Easy-to-install PVC liners. Rectifier components—all sizes. Schematics, parts lists, formulas, operating instructions for all plating. Guaranteed to save you 25%-75%. Some good units for sale. Write for details. Platers Service Company, 1511-PE Esperanza, Los Angeles, Calif. 90023.

PLANS AND KITS

ANTIGRAVITY DEVICE. Brochure rushed free. AGD, Box 3062-ZD, Bartlesville, Oklahoma 74003.

CDI PLANS—Proven design \$2.00. General Analog, 3014F S. Halladay, Santa Ana, Calif. 92705.

PROJECTION TV . . . Convert your portable to SEVENTY INCH TV projector for under \$10.00. Free details Macrocom, Dept. PE-3, Washington Crossing, Pennsylvania 18977.

STROBELIGHT KIT \$4.95, 2/\$8: flashtube, coil, neon, instructions. ELECTROLYTICS: 10-200 10/\$1, 50/\$4; 22-350 \$2. IN-CENSE sticks: 100/\$1, 1000/\$7.50. Flyer. Mindlight, B2846, Van Nuys, CA 91404.

FREE KIT CATALOG

Why does every major College, University, Technical School, Research & Development Center buy from us? Because we have the highest quality and lowest prices. Free Catalog. SWTPC, Box H32040, San Antonio, Tex. 78284.

WHY not order your kits from Europe. High quality. Reasonable prices. Free information. POLAR ELECTRONICS, 3190 Horten, Norway.

SOLID STATE RMS voltmeter. Plans and Parts List \$4.50. Huffnagle, 7511 Village Green, Orlando, Fla. 32807.

TAPE AND RECORDERS

RENT 4-track open reel tapes—all major labels—3,000 different—free brochure. Stereo-Parti, 55 St. James Drive, Santa Rosa, Ca. 95401.

1930-1962 Radio Programs on tape. Huge Catalog! Sample Recordings! \$1.00 refundable!! AM Treasures, Box 192, Babylon, N.Y. 11702.

SCOTCH MAGNETIC TAPE (USED)

—150, 1 MIL POLYESTER. 3600 FT. ON 10 1/2 IN. FIBERGLASS REELS. USED ONCE, \$1.99; 1800 FT., 7 IN. REELS, 99c—GUARANTEED TO PERFORM AS GOOD AS NEW OR MONEY REFUNDED. (BULK, NO BOX). USED 10 1/2 IN. FIBERGLASS REELS (SMALL HOLE) 50c. NEW HINGED BOXES: 10 1/2 IN., 39c; 7 IN., 9c

Add 10% to Above Tape Prices for Shipping/handling—5% Over \$80.00. (Extra Boxes, Reels, etc.—Please Include Funds for Weight and Distance)

SAXITONE TAPE SALES

1776 Columbia Rd., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20009



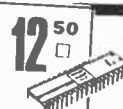
1/2 INCH VIDEO TAPE. \$6.00 per hour on 7" reel. Free information. Oregon Magnetics, Box 13374, Portland, Oregon 97213.

SCOTCH 2400' studio tape on 7" reel, degaussed and boxed, 12 for \$11 POSTPAID. Free price list. Wide Response, 2926 Bentley Ave., Los Angeles, Calif. 90064.

IT'S NEW! 12-DIGIT "CALCULATOR ON A CHIP"

3 for \$35

Sorry, can't name U.S. maker! Type SD5001. Similar to Mostek 6012. Outperforms Texas not 3, but only single "calculator chip". 12-digit capacity; adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides, fixed point (0, 2, 3 or 4 decimal places), ment decoded display output, overflow lockout, fluorescent, Nixies, and LED readouts, with instruction booklet.



PHILCO 11 TRANSISTOR AM RADIO CHASSIS Originally design for portable phono systems, and Tape cassette! AC or DC

Only **\$5.95**

One of the most versatile AM Radio and multi-purpose amplifiers we have seen at Poly Paks famous "Economy" price. Measures only 4 1/2" x 3" x 2" high. With tuning capacitor, IF circuitry, iocapstick, ant., volume control with switch, AC and phono-mike jacks. Separate switch for changing from AM radio to amplifier. Uses either 110V plug-in adapter (not with unit) and a 9-volt battery power. Exceptional sensitivity and power. Feeds into 16 ohm speaker. Complete with spec sheets, diagrams, and hookup ideas. **555 Kcs to 1800 Kcs.**

Use at:
 Mike amp
 Phone amp
 Tape amp

10 watts peak, with heat sinks 7/8 x 1/2 x 1/2", 9 to 30V. High sens. 8 to 16 ohms. For mono & stereo

\$2.95 3 for \$8.00

GENERAL ELECTRIC 3-WATT AUDIO AMP

10 watts peak, with heat sinks 7/8 x 1/2 x 1/2", 9 to 30V. High sens. 8 to 16 ohms. For mono & stereo

\$57.

Only With Cabinet Buy 3 — Take 10%

Designed by our Scientific Device engineers as the most advanced digital timing device in the consumer "time" field. One radio-and-TV station engineer tells us: "Not a change of a second in 3 months." It is so accurate we use it as our standard. KRONOS KR100 Series, in the new sleek all-purpose walnut-black design cabinet, enhances any office, home, den, etc. It becomes a "visible-accurate conversation piece" wherever it is. Has modern LSI National Clock Chip, and 4-page brochure check-full with pictorial aids to understand, step-by-step instructions. This kit is COMPUTER SIMPLIFIED making do-it-yourself easy! Other features include 3 setting controls: 1 hour per second, 1 minute per second, and hold button. Easy-to-change from 12 to 24 hours, 4 to 6 digits. 50 to 60 Hz operation. POLAROID filter. Size of cabinet: 6" x 5 1/4" x 5".

KRONOS

- KR101 7-Segment MAN-3 Type LED . . . \$7.00
- KR102 7-Segment MAN-1 Type LED . . . \$7.00
- KR104 Elia 7-Seg Nixie Type Tubes \$7.00

NATIONAL "OP AMPS"

Buy any 3

Type	Description	Take 10%
LM-280	2 Watt amplifier	\$1.95
LM-300	Super 723 V. regulator TOS	1.49
LM-301	Hi-performance amp	1.49
LM-302	Voltage follower TOS	1.49
LM-304	Neg. voltage regulator TOS	1.49
LM-305	Pos. voltage regulator TOS	1.49
LM-307	Super 741	.59
LM-308	Super gain op amp TOS	1.98
LM-309	50 200V V. regulator TOS	1.98
LM-309K	50 3 amp V. regulator TOS	2.25
LM-350	AVC peripheral driver TOS	.88
LM-370	AVC speech amp TOS	1.49
LM-373	AM-FM SSB if strip TOS	3.75

- 531 Hi slow rate op-amp . . . \$2.50
- 532 Micro power 741 TO-5 . . . 2.50
- 533 Micro power 708 . . . 2.50
- 536 PKT input op amp . . . 3.95
- 537 Precision 741 TO-5 . . . 3.25
- 540 70W pwr driver amp . . . 2.04
- 550 Precision 723 voltage reg. . . 1.17
- 555 Timer 2 seconds to 1-hour . . . 1.19
- 558 Dual 741 (mini DIP)88
- 560 Phase lock loops . . . 3.25
- 561 Phase lock loops . . . 3.25
- 562 Phase lock loop . . . 3.25
- 565 Phase lock loops (A) . . . 3.25
- 566 Function generator (mini DIP) . . . 3.25
- 567 T-me decoder (Mini DIP) . . . 3.25
- 585 Four quadrant multiplier . . . 4.44
- 702C Hi-gain, DC amp, TO-588
- 703C RF-IF, amp, 14 chns, TO-5 . . . 1.00
- 709C Operational amp (A)39
- 710C Differential amp (A)39
- 711C Dual diff. comp (A)39
- 723C Voltage regulator (A)44
- 741C Frequency compensator 709(A) . . . 41
- 741CV Frequency comp 709 (mini dip) . . . 49
- 747C Dual 741C, (A) . . . 1.25
- 748C Freq. adj. 741C (A)44

Linear Op Amps

Buy Any 3 PAKS Take 10% Discount

(A) TO-5 or DIP dual in line pak

- FACTORY MARKED
- FACTORY TESTED
- FACTORY GUARANTEED

Dual	Price
<input type="checkbox"/> 709-709	1.00
<input type="checkbox"/> 739-739	1.99
<input type="checkbox"/> 741-741	1.00

Poly Paks Will Never Be Under-sold!

LOWEST PRICES ON TTL IC'S

Buy 3 — Take 10% Discount

No Glitches On Pricing, Deliveries, or Quality! We're "The Only IC Advertiser" with MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

<input type="checkbox"/> SN7400	.25	Factory	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7447	1.50	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7489	3.50	<input type="checkbox"/> SN74155	1.38
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7401	.25	Marked	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7448	1.25	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7490	1.00	<input type="checkbox"/> SN74156	1.38
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7402	.25	Factory	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7449	1.25	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7491	1.10	<input type="checkbox"/> SN74157	1.38
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7403	.25	Factory	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7451	.25	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7492	.71	<input type="checkbox"/> SN74158	1.49
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7404	.25	Guaranteed	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7452	.25	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7493	.71	<input type="checkbox"/> SN74159	1.49
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7405	.27	Guaranteed	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7453	.25	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7494	.95	<input type="checkbox"/> SN74160	1.78
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7406	.45	Buy 100	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7454	.25	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7495	.95	<input type="checkbox"/> SN74162	1.79
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7407	.45	Buy 100	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7455	.25	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7496	.95	<input type="checkbox"/> SN74163	1.79
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7408	.29	Take 20%	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7456	.25	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7497	1.10	<input type="checkbox"/> SN74164	1.78
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7409	.29	Take 20%	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7457	.25	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7498	1.10	<input type="checkbox"/> SN74165	3.50
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7410	.29	Take 20%	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7458	.25	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7499	.49	<input type="checkbox"/> SN74180	1.10
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7411	.25	Factory	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7459	.25	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7500	1.49	<input type="checkbox"/> SN74181	1.79
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7412	.25	Factory	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7460	.25	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7501	1.49	<input type="checkbox"/> SN74182	1.10
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7413	.25	Factory	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7461	1.30	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7502	1.49	<input type="checkbox"/> SN74183	2.50
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7414	.25	Factory	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7462	1.12	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7503	1.49	<input type="checkbox"/> SN74184	2.50
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7415	.25	Factory	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7463	1.21	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7504	1.49	<input type="checkbox"/> SN74185	5.00
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7416	.25	Factory	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7464	1.21	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7505	1.49	<input type="checkbox"/> SN74186	1.75
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7417	.25	Factory	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7465	1.21	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7506	1.49	<input type="checkbox"/> SN74187	1.75
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7418	.25	Factory	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7466	1.50	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7507	1.49	<input type="checkbox"/> SN74188	1.75
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7419	.25	Factory	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7467	1.50	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7508	1.49	<input type="checkbox"/> SN74189	2.65
<input type="checkbox"/> SN7420	.25	Factory	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7468	1.50	<input type="checkbox"/> SN7509	1.49	<input type="checkbox"/> SN74190	2.65

Best Values for 18 years

Form: add postage, cod's 25%. Rated: net 30

Phone Orders: Wakefield, Mass. (617) 245-3929

Retail: 16-18 Del Carmine St., Wakefield, Mass. (off Water Street) C.O.D.'S MAY BE PHONED IN

P.O. BOX 942 E Lynnfield, Mass. 01940

POLY PAKS

Circle No. 22 on Reader Service Card

121

HIGH FIDELITY

DIAMOND NEEDLES and Stereo Cartridges at Discount prices for Shure, Pickering, Stanton, Empire, Grado and ADC. Send for free catalog. All merchandise brand new and factory sealed. **LYLE CARTRIDGES**, Dept. P, Box 69, Kensington Station, Brooklyn, New York 11218.

SANSUI 2000X receivers \$259. Full warranty. Marshall Enterprises, P.O. Box 1311, Fort Collins, Colorado 80521.

TUBES

RADIO & T.V. Tubes—36¢ each. Send for free Catalog. Cornell, 4213 University, San Diego, Calif. 92105.

RECEIVING & INDUSTRIAL TUBES, TRANSISTORS. All Brands—Biggest Discounts. Technicians, Hobbyists, Experimenters—Request **FREE** Giant Catalog and **SAVE!** **ZALYTRON**, 469 Jericho Turnpike, Mineola, N.Y. 11501.

SAVE money on parts and transmitting-receiving tubes, foreign-domestic. Send 25¢ for giant catalog. Refunded first order. United Radio Company, 56-P Ferry Street, Newark, N.J. 07105.

TUBES "Oldies", latest. Lists free. Steinmetz, 7519 Maplewood, Hammond, Indiana 46324.

TUBES receiving, factory boxed, low prices, free price list. Transletronic, Inc., 1306 40th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11218A, Telephone: 212-633-2800.

REPAIRS AND SERVICES

TV Tuners rebuilt and aligned per manufacturers specification. Only \$9.50. Any make UHF or VHF Ninety day written guarantee. Ship complete with tubes or write for free mailing kit and dealer brochure. **JW Electronics**, Box 51C, Bloomington, Indiana 47401.

ELECTRONIC BUILD SERVICE. Experienced with equipment from miniature circuit boards to large control panels. Engineering, consultation, drafting. Multiple Electronics, Post Office Box 2319, Anderson, Indiana 46011. Phone 317-642-4973.

INSTRUCTION

LEARN ELECTRONIC ORGAN SERVICING at home all makes including transistor. Experimental kit—trouble-shooting. Accredited NHSC, Free Booklet. **NILES BRYANT SCHOOL**, 3631 Stockton, Dept. A, Sacramento, Calif. 95820.

LEARN WHILE ASLEEP, Hypnotize! Strange catalog free. Auto-suggestion, Box 24-ZD, Olympia, Washington 98501.

ASSOCIATE DEGREE IN ELECTRONICS through correspondence instruction. G.I. Bill approved. Free catalog. Grantham, 1509 N. Western, Hollywood, California 90027.

FCC First and Second Tests. \$8.95. Electronic Tutoring, Box 24190, Cleveland, Ohio 44124.

LOGIC trainers catalogs 50¢. UTI, POB 252, Waldwick, N.J. 07463.

HIGHLY effective college-level home study programs in Electronics Engineering and Engineering Mathematics. (Our 27th Year). Free Literature. Cook's Institute, Dept. 15, Box 10634, Jackson, Miss. 39209.

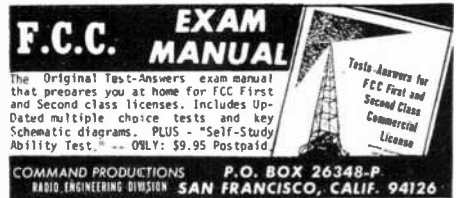
F.C.C. TYPE Exams Guaranteed to prepare you for F.C.C., 3rd., (\$7.00), 2nd., (\$12.00), 1st., (\$16.00), phone exams; Complete package, \$25.00. Research Company, Dept. A, Rt. 2, Box 448, Calera, Alabama 35040.

FCC FIRST CLASS LICENSE through tape recorded instruction. Also Radiotelegraph and Radar Endorsement. Radio License Training, 1060D Duncan, Manhattan Beach, Calif. 90266.

ON THE AIR announcer training at R.E.I. features individual realistic preparation for your Radio/TV career. R.E.I.'s engineering course features intensive training for the FCC First Phone! Complete either course in just five (5) weeks! Call 1-800-237-2251 toll free for brochure. Write: R.E.I., 1336 Main Street, Sarasota, Florida 33577.

SHORTCUTS To Success! Highly Effective, Profitable Short Courses. (75 Choices). Study At Home. Diploma Awarded. Our 27th Year. Free Literature. CIEE-D, Box 10634, Jackson, Miss. 39209.

AVIATION ELECTRONICS TECHNICIAN—Prepare for exciting career in new field of "Avionics." Train at nation's largest aeronautical school. Indicate if eligible for G.I. Benefits. Spartan Airschool, International Airport, Dept. MMW, Tulsa, Oklahoma 74151.



BEST F.C.C. Exam Books! "FCC License Handbook" only \$5.95. Free Catalog. TAB BOOKS, B.R.S., Pa. 17214.

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTIONS wanted. Patented; unpatented. Global Marketing Service, 2420-P 77th, Oakland, Calif. 94605.

PATENT Searches including Maximum speed, full airmail report and closest patent copies. Quality searches expertly administered. Complete secrecy guaranteed. Free Invention Protection forms and "Patent Information." Write Dept. 9, Washington Patent Office Search Bureau, Benjamin Franklin Substation, P.O. Box 7167, Washington, D.C. 20044.

FREE "Directory of 500 Corporations Seeking New Products." For information regarding development, sale, licensing of your patented/unpatented invention. Write: Raymond Lee Organization, 230-GR Park Avenue, New York City 10017.

INVENTORS: Protect your ideas! Free "Recommended Procedure". Washington Inventors Service, 422T Washington Building, Washington, D.C. 20005.

INVENTORS! Either I will sell your Invention before you do, (either through your own efforts or those of another firm) or I will pay you a cash bonus. For Free Invention Evaluation and information, write Gilbert Adams, Invention Broker, Dept. 20, 81 Wall St., New York, N.Y. 10005.

NEW PRODUCTS—INVENTIONS—IDEAS Developed/Marketed by professional organization. **FREE INFORMATION** "How to Market Inventions To Industry". Lawrence Peska Associates, 51-P East 42nd Street, New York City 10017.

MAGNETS

MAGNETS. All types. Specials—20 disc magnets, or 2 stick magnets, or 10 small bar magnets, or 8 assorted magnets, \$1.00. Maryland Magnet Company, Box 192H, Randallstown, Maryland 21133.

PERSONALS

MAKE FRIENDS WORLDWIDE through international correspondence. Illustrated brochure free. Hermes, Berlin 11, Germany.

RECORD telephone conversations privately—automatically. Leave recorder unattended. Robert's, Box 49PE, Parkridge, Illinois 60068.

ALPHA WAVE Monitors—free brochure. MedLab, Box 31035, San Francisco, CA 94131.

MOVIE FILMS

8MM-SUPER 8-16MM MOVIES! Biggest Selection! Lowest Prices! Free Catalog! Cinema Eight, Box 245-PE, N.Y.C. 10028.

DO-IT-YOURSELF

PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONIC PROJECTS—\$1.00 up. Catalog 35¢. PARKS, Box 15201A, Seattle, Wash. 98115.

BOOKS

FREE catalog aviation/electronic/space books. Aero Publishers, 329PE Aviation Road, Fallbrook, California 92028.

FREE book prophet Elijah coming before Christ. Wonderful bible evidence. Megiddo Mission, Dept. 64, 481 Thurston Rd., Rochester, N.Y. 14619.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS

GOVERNMENT Surplus. How and Where to Buy in Your Area. Send \$2.00. Surplus Information, Headquarters Bldg., Box 30177-PE, Washington, D.C. 20014.

ELECTRONIC Equipment and Parts. Big 36 page Free Catalog. Send for your copy today! Fair Radio Sales, Box 11C5-P, Lima, Ohio 45802.

JEeps Typically from \$53.90 . . . Trucks from \$78.40 . . . Boats, Typewriters, Knives, Airplanes, Clothing, Multimeters, Oscilloscopes, Transceivers, Photographic, Electronics Equipment. Wide-variety, condition. 100,000 Bid Bargains direct from government nationwide. Complete sales directory and surplus categories catalog \$1.00 (Deductible on orders from separate included catalog). Surplus Service, Box 820-J, Holland, Michigan 49423.

GOVERNMENT SURPLUS. Complete sales directory \$1.00. Surplus Publications, Box 26062Z, Los Angeles, Calif. 90026.

MANUALS for gov't surplus radios, test sets, scopes, teletype. List 50¢. Books, 4905 Roanne Drive, Washington, D.C. 20021.

SIGNAL CORPS Surplus Communications Equipment, catalog 25¢. Colonel Wayne D. Russell, 9410 Walthamton, Louisville, Kentucky 40222.

HYPNOTISM

"MALE-FEMALE Hypnotism" Exposed. Explained! "Secret Method"—They Never Know! \$2, Rushed. Guaranteed! Isabella Hall, Silver Springs, Florida 32688.

SLEEP learning. Hypnotic method. 92% effective. Details free. ASR Foundation, Box 7566EG, Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33304.

FREE Hypnotism. Self-Hypnosis. Sleep Learning Catalog! Drawer H400, Ruidoso, New Mexico 88345.

EMPLOYMENT INFORMATION

EXCITING Overseas jobs. Directory \$1.00. Research Associates, Box 889-E, Belmont, California 94002.

OVERSEAS JOBS. Free "1,000 American Companies Overseas" (\$24.00 value) to new subscribers. World's largest international employment monthly. All countries, occupations. Thousands of jobs, articles, free services, discounts. Subscribe today. Year \$12. Satisfaction guaranteed. OVERSEAS JOB JOURNAL, Box 25488-G, Phoenix, Arizona 85002.

MARCH 1973

DUAL PHOTO CELL & AMPLIFIERS



This compact unit contains 2 photo cells, and 2 complete 2 NPN transistor amplifiers. Unit is on ceramic chip, 9/16"x1 13/16".

Useful for sensors, alarms, light detectors, counters etc. Circuit and data inc. STOCK NO. F5061 \$1.25 ea. 5/5.00

BOARDS WITH FAIRCHILD DIPs

New boards, with 15 to 20 marked TTL, DTL & MSI DIP ICs. (FAIRCHILD). Plus other parts. STOCK NO. F5054 2.75 ea. 2/5.00 3/7.00

POWER TRANSFORMERS FOR SEMICONDUCTOR PROJECTS

F9451..22 volts @ 0.5 amp. 2"x1 1/2"x1 1/2" 1 1/2 lbs. \$1.75 ea. 4/6.00

F9450..48 volts ct. @ .5 amp, & 5.5 volts @ .5 amp. 2 1/4"x2 1/4"x2" 2 lbs, \$2.50 ea. 4/9.00

F9449..12 volt ct. @ 4 amp & NIXIE winding, 170 volts @ 150 ma. 2 1/2"x3"x2 3/4", 3 lbs. \$3.50 ea. 4/13.00

F9448..34 volts ct. @5 amp. @5 volts 1.5 amp. 3 1/4"x3 1/2"x2 1/2". 5 lbs. \$4.75 ea. 2/9.00

Primaries on above transformers, 115 volts, 60 Hz.

Send for new 48 page catalog, loaded with new items. Please include sufficient postage. Excess will be refunded. MINIMUM ORDER \$3.00



DELTA ELECTRONICS CO.

BOX 1, LYNN, MASSACHUSETTS 01903
617-388-4705

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

ELECTRONICS/AVIONICS EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES. Report on jobs now open. Details FREE. Aviation Employment Information Service, Box 240E, Northport, New York 11768.

PLASTICS'

CASTOLITE pours like water, hardens like glass without heat. Crystal clear or colors. Embed natural flowers, others objects. Make fine gifts. Reproduce your own designs in plastics, wax, metal, plaster, cement, etc. Make flexible mo'ds over any pattern, any size. Profitable. Manual 25¢. CASTOLITE, 73C/PE, Woodstock, Ill. 60098.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

I MADE \$40,000.00 Year by Mailorder! Helped others make money! Start with \$10.00—Free Proof. Torrey, Box 318-N, Ypsilanti, Michigan 48197.

\$200.00 DAILY In Your Mailbox! Your opportunity to do what mail-order experts do. Free details. Associates, Box 136-J, Holland, Michigan 49423.

FREE CATALOGS. Repair air conditioning, refrigeration. Tools, supplies, full instructions. Doolin, 2016 Canton, Dallas, Texas 75201.

311 FAST, easy ways to make money! Free! Rush name, address, zip. Perry, 13263-M, Ventura Blvd., Studio City, Calif. 91604.


MAILORDER MILLIONAIRE helps beginners make \$500 weekly. Free report reveals secret plan! Executive (1K3), 333 North Michigan, Chicago 60601.

PIANO TUNING LEARNED QUICKLY AT HOME! Tremendous field! Musical knowledge unnecessary. GI approved. Information free. Empire School, Box 327, Miami 33145.

MAKE Money! Low-cost proven plan! \$1.00: Thomas P. Gootee, 1328 Dorbett, Jasper, IN. 47546.

Guide to Earning EXTRA INCOME

A ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLICATION



Packed with fresh ideas, expert advice and valuable details on money-making ideas — full and part-time — for both men and women. Provides in depth coverage in many important areas of income opportunities . . . mail order — franchising — vending machines — direct selling — house parties — 3 big issues available—1972 Oct/Nov; 1973 Jan; 1973 Feb/Mar. 75c each plus 25c per copy for postage and handling. **SPECIAL PRICE FOR ALL THREE—\$2 postpaid.**

Order from the ZIFF-DAVIS SERVICE DIVISION
595 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012

HIGHLY PROFITABLE

ONE-MAN ELECTRONIC FACTORY

Investment unnecessary, knowledge not required, sales handled by professionals. Postcard brings facts about this unusual opportunity. Write today! Barta-DEPC, Box 248, Walnut Creek, CA 94597.

INTERNATIONALLY KNOWN NY STOCK EXCHANGE COMPANY, 1972 SALES OF \$357,000,000, offers bold new mobile auto parts program. 152 distributors now operating nationwide. Opportunities open full time or part time. Valley Forge Products, Div. Avnet, Inc., Dept. R, Box 96, Inwood, N.Y. 11696.

MAILORDER: How to prepare your own catalog for pennies! Free Catalog! Obie-Q3, Brooklyn, New York 11219.

FREE SECRET BOOK "2042 Unique, Proven Enterprises." Beat inflation with fabulous, successful "Little Knowns." Work home! Haylings-B7, Carlsbad, Calif. 92008.

START small, highly profitable electronic production in your basement. Investment, knowledge unnecessary. Postcard brings facts. Barta-PEM, Box 248, Walnut Creek, California 94597.

REAL GOLF Played Indoors. Computerized. Distributorships, \$17,700.00 investment. Rm 1607, 2000 Huntington, Alexandria, Virginia 22303.

MAKE Money at Home as high as \$150.00 per week or more mailing our circulars. Details, 25¢. Cur-Jon Mailing Service, Box 523 PL, Maplecrest Station, Maplewood, N. J. 07040.

RUBBER STAMPS

RUBBER address stamps. Free catalog. 45 type styles. Jackson's, Box 443G, Franklin Park, Ill. 60131.

MAGAZINES

1973 Communications Handbook



Everything you want to know—need to know—about Citizens Band, Amateur Radio, Short Wave Listening. The world's most complete guide to communications. Designed to help you get greater value, greater enjoyment out of every minute you spend with your equipment.

Order by number from Ziff-Davis Service Division, 595 Broadway, N. Y., N.Y. 10012.

Enclose an additional 35c per copy for postage and handling. Outside USA all magazines are \$2.50 per copy, postpaid.

1973	#80	\$1.25			
1972	#70	\$1.25			
1971	#37	\$1.50			
1970	#10	\$1.35			
1969	#36	\$1.35			

PAYMENT MUST BE ENCLOSED WITH ORDER

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Please refer to heading on first page of this section for complete data concerning terms, frequency discounts, closing dates, etc.

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15
16	17	18	19	20
21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35

_____ Words { @ \$1.00 (Reader Rate) } = \$ _____
 { @ \$1.60 (Commercial Rate) }

Insert _____ time(s) Total Enclosed \$ _____

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Signature _____

WORD COUNT: Include name and address. Name of city (Des Moines) or of state (New York) counts as one word each. Zip Code numbers not counted. (Publisher reserves right to omit Zip Code if space does not permit.) Count each abbreviation, initial, single figure or group of figures or letters as a word. Symbols such as 35mm, COD, PO, AC, etc., count as one word. Hyphenated words count as two words. PE273

Catalog Number	Any Quantity Per Item (Mix)		Multiples of 10 Per Item (Mix)		Catalog Number	Any Quantity Per Item (Mix)		Multiples of 10 Per Item (Mix)	
	1-99	100-999	1000 up	100-999		1-99	100-999	1000 up	100-999
7100	.26	.25	.23	.22	74176	1.62	1.53	1.45	1.36
7401	.26	.25	.23	.22	74177	1.62	1.53	1.45	1.36
7402	.26	.25	.23	.22	74180	1.20	1.13	1.07	1.01
7403	.26	.25	.23	.22	74181	5.20	4.90	4.59	4.28
7404	.28	.27	.25	.24	74182	1.20	1.13	1.07	1.01
7405	.28	.27	.25	.24	74192	1.98	1.87	1.76	1.65
7406	.52	.50	.47	.44	74193	1.98	1.87	1.76	1.65
7407	.52	.50	.47	.44	74198	2.81	2.65	2.50	2.34
7408	.32	.30	.29	.27	74199	2.81	2.65	2.50	2.34
7409	.32	.30	.29	.27	SCHOTTKEY TTL				
7410	.26	.25	.23	.22	74800	.88	.84	.79	.75
7411	.28	.27	.25	.24	74801	.88	.84	.79	.75
7412	.50	.55	.52	.49	74803	.88	.84	.79	.75
7416	.52	.50	.47	.44	74804	1.00	.95	.90	.85
7417	.52	.50	.47	.44	74805	1.00	.95	.90	.85
7418	.26	.25	.23	.22	74808	.88	.84	.79	.75
7420	.26	.25	.23	.22	74809	.88	.84	.79	.75
7421	.26	.25	.23	.22	74810	.88	.84	.79	.75
7423	.80	.76	.72	.68	74815	.88	.84	.79	.75
7425	.50	.48	.45	.43	74820	.88	.84	.79	.75
7426	.34	.32	.31	.29	74821	.88	.84	.79	.75
7430	.26	.25	.23	.22	74822	.88	.84	.79	.75
7437	.56	.53	.50	.48	74840	1.00	.95	.90	.85
7438	.56	.53	.50	.48	74850	.88	.84	.79	.75
7440	.26	.25	.23	.22	74851	.88	.84	.79	.75
7441	1.73	1.64	1.55	1.46	74851	.88	.84	.79	.75
7442	1.27	1.21	1.14	1.07	74860	.88	.84	.79	.75
7443	1.27	1.21	1.14	1.07	74861	.88	.84	.79	.75
7444	1.27	1.21	1.14	1.07	74865	.88	.84	.79	.75
7445	1.71	1.62	1.53	1.44	74873	1.82	1.73	1.63	1.54
7446	1.24	1.17	1.11	1.04	74874	1.82	1.73	1.63	1.54
7447	1.16	1.10	1.04	.91	748107	1.82	1.73	1.63	1.54
7448	1.44	1.37	1.29	1.22	748112	1.82	1.73	1.63	1.54
7450	.26	.25	.23	.22	748114	1.82	1.73	1.63	1.54
7451	.26	.25	.23	.22	748140	1.00	.95	.90	.85
7453	.26	.25	.23	.22	LINEAR IC'S				
7454	.26	.25	.23	.22	NE501A	2.99	2.82	2.66	2.49
7455	.26	.25	.23	.22	NE526A	3.59	3.38	3.17	2.95
7459	.26	.25	.23	.22	NE531V	3.81	3.58	3.36	3.11
7459	.26	.25	.23	.22	NE533T	3.81	3.58	3.36	3.11
7460	.26	.25	.23	.22	NE536T	7.31	6.88	6.45	6.02
7470	.42	.40	.38	.36	NE540T	2.16	2.01	1.92	1.80
7472	.38	.36	.34	.32	SE540T	1.48	1.40	1.32	1.24
7473	.50	.48	.45	.43	NE5350A	1.21	1.17	1.11	1.01
7474	.50	.48	.45	.43	NE5600	3.57	3.36	3.15	2.94
7475	.80	.76	.72	.68	NE561B	3.57	3.36	3.15	2.94
7476	.56	.53	.50	.48	NE562B	3.57	3.36	3.15	2.94
7480	.76	.72	.68	.65	NE565A	3.57	3.36	3.15	2.94
7482	.99	.94	.88	.83	NS111A	.90	.86	.81	.77
7483	1.63	1.55	1.46	1.38	NS595A	3.40	3.20	3.00	2.80
7485	1.43	1.35	1.28	1.20	NS596A	1.07	1.07	1.06	1.06
7486	.50	.55	.52	.49	709V	.42	.40	.38	.36
7490	.80	.76	.72	.68	710A	.42	.40	.38	.36
7491	1.43	1.35	1.28	1.20	711A	.44	.42	.40	.37
7492	.80	.76	.72	.68	723A	1.00	.95	.90	.85
7493	.80	.76	.72	.68	733A	1.90	1.80	1.70	1.60
7494	1.18	1.12	1.05	.99	7411	.14	.42	.40	.37
7495	1.18	1.12	1.05	.99	747A	1.05	.99	.94	.88
7496	1.18	1.12	1.05	.99	748V	.48	.46	.43	.41
74100	1.52	1.44	1.36	1.28	LM335	2.85	2.72	2.64	2.55
74107	.52	.49	.47	.44	LM336	3.85	3.66	3.46	3.27
74121	.56	.53	.50	.48	LM337	4.05	3.70	3.51	3.31
74122	.70	.67	.63	.60	TRANSISTORS AND DIODES				
74123	1.21	1.06	1.00	.94	IN270	.15	.14	.13	.12
7414	1.63	1.55	1.46	1.38	IN914	.10	.09	.08	.07
74145	1.21	1.13	1.06	1.00	IN4001	.10	.09	.08	.07
74150	1.63	1.55	1.46	1.38	IN4002	.11	.10	.09	.08
74151	1.20	1.13	1.07	1.01	IN1003	.13	.12	.11	.10
74153	1.63	1.55	1.46	1.38	IN1006	.15	.14	.13	.12
74154	2.13	2.30	2.16	2.03	IN747A (Hr)	.25	.22	.19	.16
74155	1.46	1.39	1.31	1.23	IN758A	.25	.22	.19	.16
74156	1.46	1.39	1.31	1.23	2N3860	.25	.23	.21	.19
74157	1.56	1.48	1.39	1.31	WHILE THEY LAST				
74158	1.56	1.48	1.39	1.31	LM101A	5.00	4.50	4.00	3.50
74160	1.89	1.79	1.68	1.58	LM201	2.50	2.25	2.00	1.75
74162	1.89	1.79	1.68	1.58	LM301	1.15	1.00	.85	.70
74166	1.98	1.87	1.76	1.65	LM206	4.60	4.20	3.80	3.40
					LM105	5.00	4.50	4.00	3.50

LED 7-SEGMENT DISPLAY:
Litronix DL-10A 7-segment LED readout with 1/2" character height, improved brightness, left hand decimal point and an expected life of over 100 years. These are brand new with full data sheet and 4-page multiplexing application note.
Now also available is the larger OPDCA SLA-1 with 1/2" character height and the same features as DL-10A. Both fit in DIP sockets and are available in 1 overflow digit at the same price (Litronix DL-101A or Opdca SLA-2). Mixing of regular and overflow digit allowed. NOTE: Needs a 7447 for driver and one current limiting resistor per segment.

INCANDESCENT 7-SEGMENT DISPLAY: With right hand decimal point. Rated 10mA per segment at TTL supply of 5V. Design life of 50,000 hours. Needs a 7447 as a driver. In DIP package.

	1-49	50-99	100-499	500-999	1000 up
DL-10A	4.95	4.75	4.50	4.25	4.00
DL-101A	4.95	4.75	4.50	4.25	4.00
SLA-1	4.95	4.75	4.50	4.25	4.00
SLA-2	4.95	4.75	4.50	4.25	4.00
Incandescent	3.25	3.00	2.75	2.50	2.25

Package of 1/2 watt current limiting resistors \$0.30.
MOLEX IC SOCKET PINS: Use these economical pins instead of soldering your IC's to PC boards. Sold in continuous strips in multiples of 100 pins only.
100 for \$1.00 200 for \$1.80 300 for \$2.60 400 for \$3.40
500 for \$4.20 600 for \$5.00 700 for \$5.80 800 for \$6.60
900 for \$7.40 1000 for \$8.20 each additional 1,000 \$7.50

Dual-In-line WIRE WRAP IC SOCKETS from SAE. Brand new with gold plated pins.

	1-49	50-99	100-999	500-999	1000 up
14 Pins	.65	.60	.55	.50	.45
16 Pins	.75	.70	.65	.60	.55

STANCOR TRANSFORMERS: Ideal for use with LM series.
PR100, 25.2VCT, 1 amp \$3.00
P4134, 6.3VCT, 1.2 amp \$2.75

HEAT SINKS: Wakefield series DBI circuit board coolers, 1 1/2" high with a disipation up to 20 watts. Designed for use with TO-3 package.

	1-49	50-99	100-999	500-999	1000 up
Type 600-1, 25A	1.20	1.10	1.00	.90	.80

ALLEN-BRADLEY MIL-GRADE (5-band) RESISTORS. Any of the 01 STANDARD 10% values from 2.2Ω to 22MΩ 1/4 or 1/2 WATT, EACB \$0.05.

CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS, Type 50A-1000V VDC:
5, 7.5, 10, 12, 15, 20, 22, 25, 27, 30, 33, 39, 50, 56, 68, 75, 82, 100, 120, 150, 180, 200, 220, 250, 270, 300, 330, 360, 390, 470, 500, 560, 680, 750, 820, 1000, 1200, 1500, 1800, 2000, 2200, 2500, 2700, 3000, 3300, 3900, 4700, 5000μF.
EACH \$1.10
0.01μF, EACH \$0.12

LOW VOLTAGE DISCS, Type UK:
1μF, 3V \$25 2.2μF, 3V \$30
1μF, 10V \$12 0.01μF, 10V \$20
0.1μF, 3V \$25 0.01μF, 16V \$10

ELECTROLYTIC CAPACITORS: All values are available in both, axial or upright (PC board) mount. Please indicate your choice.
10μF, 15V \$10 1000μF, 25V \$50
20μF, 15V \$10 1μF, 50V \$10
50μF, 15V \$10 2μF, 50V \$10
100μF, 15V \$10 5μF, 50V \$10
200μF, 15V \$10 10μF, 50V \$15
1000μF, 15V \$30 20μF, 50V \$20
20μF, 25V \$15 50μF, 50V \$20
30μF, 35V \$20 100μF, 50V \$20
20μF, 35V \$20 200μF, 50V \$40
100μF, 35V \$20 500μF, 50V \$35
500μF, 35V \$40

TERMS: Rated firms NET 30 days. Others check or money order with order. BankAmericard and Mastercharge are welcome. All invoicing is now done by computer therefore, the following standard charge will automatically be added to your order.

If your merchandise total is between:

\$ 0.00 - \$ 4.99	add	\$1.00
\$ 5.00 - \$24.99	add	\$0.75
\$ 25.00 - \$49.99	add	\$0.50
\$ 50.00 - \$99.99	add	\$0.25
\$100.00 and up		\$0.00

SPECIAL CHARGES
COD \$1.00 additional to above
Air Mail \$0.50 additional to above
Postal Insurance \$0.25 additional to above
Special Delivery \$0.75 additional to above

With this new system all shipments will be F.O.D. destination, via First Class or UPS (your choice). These charges include shipping, handling and insurance.

MISSOURI RESIDENTS: Please add 4% sales tax.



SOLID STATE SYSTEMS, INC.
P. O. BOX 773 • COLUMBIA, MISSOURI 65201
TWX 910-760-1453 • PHONE 314-443-3673

Your **BANKAMERICARD** welcome here
ORDER DESK (TOLL FREE) 1-800-325-2595

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

All IC's are supplied in 8-, 14-, or 24-pin DIP (Dual-In-Line) plastic or ceramic package except for NE536, NE540, SE540, LM101A, LM201, LM301, LM206, LM306, LM207 and LM105 which come in TO-3 package. Voltage Regulators LM335, LM336 and LM337 are supplied in TO-3 (Dhannon) package.
We give FREE data sheets upon request, so ask for those data sheets that you NEED, even for those listed IC's that you are not buying. On orders over \$25.00 we'll send you a new 270-page COMPLETE TTL IC data book FREE. Or, you may obtain a new 210-page LINEAR data book instead. Orders over \$50.00 will receive both books. Orders over \$100.00 will receive a complete LIBRARY OF DIGITAL & LINEAR data & application books totaling 1,000 pages FREE. The above mentioned books are sent upon request only to avoid duplication. PLEASE NOTE: Data books are shipped separate from your request. See also two books for delivery.

CIRCLE NO. 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We will equal any quantity discount for any IC or display offered by any surplus dealer advertising in this magazine

LIGHT EMITTING DIODES

MUS026 \$.65
ME4 14 LED's65
NIRD 148 Photo darlings65

740025 747660
740125 748065
740225 7481 1.35
740325 7483 1.25
740428 748660
740528 7490 1.00
740828 749279
741025 749379
741648 749579
742025 7494 1.10
743025 7412170
744025 74154 1.95
7441 1.30 74161 1.79
7442 1.30 74192 1.75
7446 1.50 74193 1.75
7447 1.70 74194 2.35
7448 1.25 8570 1.90
745025 8590 1.90
745025 8590 1.90
747240 9309 1.85
747375 9312 1.95
747450 9322 1.95
7475 1.00 8280 3.40

TANTALUM CAPACITORS

4.7 MFD AT 20V \$ 1.00
10 MFD AT 20V 4 \$1.00
4.7 MFD AT 100V \$.50
11 MFD AT 100V \$.75

VERIPAX PC BOARD

This board is a 1/16" single sided paper epoxy board 4 1/2" x 6 1/2" (standard veripax) DRILLED and etched, which will hold 21-14 per IC's, on B,16 or L51 01P IC's with buses for power supply connections. It is also etched for a 22 pin connector.
\$5.25 3/\$14.50

Send \$.20 for our Spring catalog featuring Transistors and Rectifiers

TRANSISTOR SPECIALS

2N3584 NPN SI TO-66 35W 230V 2A 10MHz100Hfe \$1.50
2N965 PNP GE TO-18 .15W 7V .1A .300 40 /\$1.00
2N1605 NPN GE TO-8 .15W 24V .1A 14 125 5/\$1.00
2N5324 PNP GE TO-3 60W 250V 10A 20 35 \$1.50
2N10150 NPN SI TO-82 150W 200V 7.5A .025 10 \$1.45
2N3724 NPN SI TO-8 .8W 30V 1.A 250 60 3/5/1.00
2N3772 NPN SI TO-3 150W 60V 30A .2 30 \$1.25
2N6109 PNP SI TO-220 36W 40V 4A .8 60 50¢
2N5296 NPN SI TO-220 36W 40V 4A .8 60 \$54
2N4898 PNP SI TO-66 85W 40V 4A 40 48 \$.60
MJ2231 NPN SI TO-66 10W 225V .5A 10 40 \$.70
2N3055 NPN SI TO-3 115W 100V 15A .2 44 \$1.00

NIXIE TUBE

RAYTHEON 8754 WITH SOCKET AND DATA SHEET \$2.25 3/\$8.00
Printed circuit board 4 1/2" x 6 1/2" double sided fiber glass board 1/16" thick, unetched.
\$.60 ea. 5/\$2.50

MAN-1 LED READOUT ..\$4.50

MAN-3 LED READOUT ..\$2.95

TEN TURN TRIM POTS

500 OHM, 10K, 20K, 25K, 50K \$.75
or 3 for \$2.00

8223 Field Prog ROM\$8.00

1101 256 Bit RAM\$4.00

8225-64 Bit Read Write RAM\$4.95

TRIACS

PRV	1A	10A	15A	20A
100	.30	.60	.85	1.05
200	.65	.85	1.25	1.45
300	.75	1.10	1.45	1.65
400	.90	1.35	1.75	1.90
500	1.20	1.55	2.00	2.20

*Press Fit

FULL WAVE BRIDGES

PRV	2A	1A	8A
200	.95	1.25	
400	1.15	1.50	
600	1.35	1.75	

Silicon Power Rectifiers

PRV	1A	3A	12A	50A
100	.06	.09	.30	.85
200	.07	.16	.35	1.25
400	.09	.20	.45	1.50
600	.11	.30	.70	1.30
800	.15	.40	.85	2.30
1000	.20	.55	1.10	2.75

Silicon Control Rectifiers

PRV	6A	10A	20A	70A
100	.30	.45	1.00	3.50
200	.50	.75	1.25	6.50
300	.60	.90	1.50	
400	.70	1.10	1.75	9.50
500	.80	1.25	2.00	
600	.90	1.40	2.25	11.00

T1543 UJT's50
2N3819 N Channel FET's45
D13T PROG. UJT's50

SCHOTTKY IC'S

7450099 7456499
7450399 74573 1.95
7450499 74574 1.75
7450599 745107 1.95
7451099 745108 1.95
7451199 745112 1.95
7452099 745113 1.95
7452299 745114 1.95
7454099 74514099
7455199 745153 1.95
7455299 745154 1.95

DECADE COUNTER KIT

Consisting of:
1-Nixie Tube & socket (8754)
1-7490
1-7475
1-7441
\$5.50

PA234 1 Watt Audio Amps

LM 305K SV \$1.25
1.1 Amp Regulator \$2.25
709C OPER. AMP \$.39
741 OPER. AMP \$.39
748 Adjust 741 \$.44
Dual 709 \$.95
723 Regulator \$.75
TVR-2002 high power 723 \$1.00
703RF 1F Amp \$.75
CA3065 FM TV Amp \$1.35
565 Phase Lock Loop \$3.25
566 Function Gen. \$3.25
567 Tone Decoder \$3.25
560 Phase Lock Loop \$3.25
561 Phase Lock Loop \$3.25
555 2U5 to 1 Hour Timer \$1.19
5558 Dual 741 (Mini Dip) .88
531 High Slew Oper Amp \$2.50
536 FET Input Oper Amp \$3.95
537 Precision 741 \$2.50
540 70W Power Driver \$2.04
LM308 Dual 741 \$1.25
LM308 Oper Amp \$2.95

Terms: FOB Cambridge, Mass.
Send check or Money Order. Include postage. Average Wt. per package 1/2 lb. No C.O.D.'s.
Minimum Order \$3.00
Rated companies 30 days net

SOLID STATE SALES

Post Office Box 74A

Somerville, Mass. 02143

Tel. (617) 547-4005

CIRCLE NO. 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TREASURE FINDERS

TRANSISTORIZED detectors—\$19.95 to \$79.95. Family fun and fortune. Catalog write: Treasureprobe PE 33, Tennent, N.J. 07763.

FREE—Valuable Treasure Finder catalog sent by return mail. Find Coins, Rings, Gold, Silver, Metals, Relics. Write today. JETCO, Dept. CPE, Box 26669, El Paso, Texas 79926.

TREASURE FINDER locates buried gold, silver, coins, treasures. 5 powerful models. \$19.95 up. Instant financing available. Free catalog. Relco, Dept. A-33, Box 10839, Houston, Texas 77018.

DISCOVER AMERICA'S FASTEST GROWING HOBBY. White's Electronics, Inc., would like to send you—absolutely FREE, their 42 page, fact-filled catalog on Mineral and Metal Locating Equipment. Amateurs or Professionals select from the world's largest line of metal detectors, priced as low as \$79.50, up. Detect Gold, Silver, Copper—Nuggets, Coins, Jewelry, etc. Budget terms available. For your convenience we have three major factory locations in the U.S. and Canada, as well as over 1,000 authorized dealers to serve you. See your local Yellow Pages, under "Metal Locating Equipment", or write: White's Electronics Inc., Room No. 391, 1101 Pleasant Valley Road, Sweet Home, Oregon 97386 —Elk-Air Industrial Park, Dexter Drive, East, Elkhart, Indiana 46514—or White's Electronics Ltd., 33784 Hazel Street, Abbotsford, British Columbia, Canada.

FISHER DETECTORS. You deserve the best. Free literature, FR-1, Dept. PE-3, P.O. Box 490, Belmont, CA 94002.

PRINTING

QSL, business cards, letterheads. Send 25¢ for catalog. Printing, P. O. Box 425, Perryville, Missouri 63775.

SPORTS ACTION FILMS

SUPER 8 and 8mm color or B&W films for sale. Instant replay of NFL, Super Bowls, NHL Stanley Cup, NBA Basketball and Ali Boxing. Write for discount sports film catalog today. Elect. Dept., SPORTLITE, Box 500, Speedway, Indiana 46244.

MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS

30% DISCOUNT name brand musical instruments. Free Catalog. Freeport Music, 455N, Route 110, Melville, N.Y. 11746.

WHOLESALE! Professional Guitars, PA Systems, Altec Speakers, 240W RMS Amplifiers. Free Catalog, Carvin, Escondido, Calif. 92028.

PHOTOGRAPHY—FILM EQUIPMENT, SERVICES

FREE! FREE! Bargain Book—Central Camera Co., Dept. 1031, 230 S. Wabash, Chicago, Ill. 60604.

ELECTRONICS Hobbyists own cameras, too! If you want to reach an alert audience of affluent buyers for your photographic products or services, these columns are your ideal medium.

REAL ESTATE

FREE . . . BIG . . . 264-page CATALOG! Describes and pictures hundreds of farms, ranches, town and country homes, businesses coast to coast! Specify type property and location preferred. UNITED FARM AGENCY, 612-EP West 47th St., Kansas City, Mo. 64112.

Popular Electronics

INCLUDING **Electronics World**

MARCH 1973

ADVERTISERS INDEX

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
	Bell & Howell Schools	56, 57, 58, 59
1	Bose	17
	CREI, A Division of McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Co.	38, 39, 40, 41
4	Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.	18, 19, 20, 21
2	Cobra Communications, Dynascan Corporation	24
3	Delta Electronics Co.	123
5	Delta Products, Inc.	83
6	Dixie Hi-Fidelity Wholesalers	99
7	EICO	91
8	Edmund Scientific Co.	128
9	EI Instruments, Inc.	8
10	Electro-Voice, Inc.	9
11	Greenlee Tool Co.	89
12	Gregory Electronics Corp.	120
13	Heath Company	110, 111, 112, 113
	ICS School of Electronics	10, 11
36	International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.	116
14	Lafayette Radio Electronics	89
15	Leslie Speakers	85
16	McIntosh Laboratory Inc.	109
17	MITS Micro Instrumentation & Telemetry Systems, Inc.	69
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING		

READER SERVICE NO.	ADVERTISER	PAGE NO.
	Motorola HEP Semiconductors	27
	National Radio Institute	SECOND COVER, 1, 2, 3
	National Technical Schools	74, 75, 76, 77
18	PTS Electronics, Inc.	91
20	Pace Communications	105
21	Pickering & Co., Inc.	13
22	Poly Paks	121
23	RCA Institutes, Inc.	92, 93, 94, 95
24	SBE	115
25	Sams & Co., Inc., Howard W.	7
26	Sansui Electronics Corp.	71
27	Schuber Organ Corp., The	87
19	Shure Brothers Inc.	FOURTH COVER
28	Solid State Sales	126
29	Solid State Systems, Inc.	125
30	Solitron Devices, Inc.	15
37	TDK Electronics Corp.	73
32	Tab Books	117
33	Tri-Star Corporation	87
	U.S. Army	22, 23
34	United Audio Products, Inc.	97
38	Wahl Clipper Corporation	102
35	Xcellite, Inc.	81
CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING		

MISCELLANEOUS

WINEMAKERS: Free illustrated catalog yeasts, equipment. Semplex, Box 12276P, Minneapolis, Minn. 55412.

36 AIRMAIL ENVELOPES. Printed with your name and address in corner, \$1.00. Satisfaction Guaranteed. JEANART STUDIOS, Dept. E1, 715 E. 19th St., Brooklyn, N.Y. 11230.

STOP BURGLARS THE EASY WAY! Affix authentic "Protected by Electronics Sentry Alarm" decals to auto windows, doors and windows of home, retail stores, vending machines, etc. Whether you have an alarm or not—thieves stay away! Only \$1.00 for each set of two. J. Ross, 80-34 Kent Street, Jamaica, N. Y. 11432, Dept. PE.

EMERGENCY HORN—Hand-sized, self-powered. Perfect for emergencies. Can be heard up to one mile. Will also repel attackers or animals, without permanent harm. \$3.50 postpaid. J. Ross, Box 223, Jamaica, N. Y. 11431. Dept. PE.

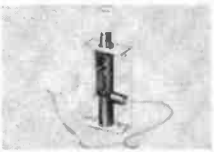
YOUR LOW COST Classified or Display Classified Ad in these columns will be seen, read and responded to regularly by America's largest audience of Electronics Professionals and Hobbyists. For \$1.60 per word (minimum \$16.00) your Classified ad will produce sales results far in excess of the small amount you'll spend on advertising. If your product or service deserves more prominent exposure to this audience, then Display Classified is for you . . . and it's available in units of 1", 2" or 3" by one column at rates of \$200.00, \$400.00 or \$600.00 per insertion (even less if you sign up for a 6 or 12-time contract. For immediate action send copy and payment NOW to: Hal Cymes, Classified Advertising Manager, POPULAR ELECTRONICS including ELECTRONICS WORLD, One Park Avenue, New York, New York 10016.

LIVE IN THE WORLD OF TOMORROW... TODAY! NEW PRODUCTS, NEW MATERIALS, NEW IDEAS!

UNUSUAL & PHYSICAL SCIENCE BUYS

UNIQUE HARD-TO-FIND BARGAINS FOR FUN, STUDY OR PROFIT

15,000 VOLT PUSHBUTTON



Piezoelectric Demonstrator Kit produces unlimited number of big 1/4" sparks. Pushbutton speed. Safely ignites gas flames, stoves, welding equip't., trigger flash, strobe units, 5" high spark generator, wire w/ push-on terminals. Small neon lamp make simple low-cost demonstrator for electricity production by piezoelectric effect. Great for schools, labs, experimenters. Permanent camp & trailer stove-starter. Instr.

Stock No. 41.723AV \$5.30 Ppd.

BLACK-LIGHT FOR REG. SOCKETS



Real black-light bulb that screws into any regular household lamp or socket. Low in cost, you can use several throughout a room to enhance lighting effects, dramatize nearby posters and displays, 7.5-watt Edison-base bulb activates fluorescent color for 480-hour life. Ideal for discovering, or adding to, the fun and drama of black-light almost anywhere... in seconds!

Stock No. 41.873AV \$3.25 Ppd.

BUILD A "PRO" WEATHER STATION



Meteorology kit can give you the know-how to check your predictions against official forecasts! Has remote reading anemometer w/windvane. Indoor indicator board flashes neon, shows wind speed, direction. Safety power cord holds current to less than 1 ma. Also: sensitive air-tank barometer w/2-ft. indicator column; sling psychrometer to measure rel. humidity; rain gauge that measures to 1/100th inch; 100 ft. lead-in wire; cloud chart; forecasting manual.

Stock No. 71.022AV \$15.95 Ppd.

"FISH" WITH A MAGNET

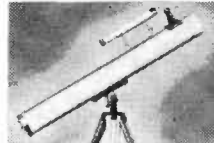


Go treasure hunting on the bottom! Fascinating fun & sometimes profitable! Tie a 1/2 to 3/4-lb. Magnet-drop kit overboard in bay, river, lake or ocean. Trawl it along bottom—your "treasured" haul can be outboard motors, anchors, other metal valuables. 5 1/2-lb. Magnet is war surplus—Alicho Type—Gov't. cost \$30. Lifts over 150 lbs. on land—much greater weights under water.

No. 70.571AV 5 1/2 lbs. \$14.00 Ppd.
 No. 60.215AV 1 1/2 lbs. \$5.75 Ppd.

Stock No. 70.570AV 3 1/2 lbs. (40 lbs.) \$8.75 Ppd.
 Stock No. 85.152AV 15 3/4 lbs. (350 lbs.) \$33.95 F.O.B.

3" ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE



See moon shots, orbits, stars, phases of Venus, planets close up 60 to 180 power. Aluminized, overcoated 3" diam. f/10 primary mirror, ventilated cell. Equatorial mount with locks on both axes. 60x eyepiece and mounted Barlow lens. 3x finder telescope, hardwood tripod. FREE "Star Chart." "How to Use Your Telescope."

Stock No. 85.050AV \$32.95 Ppd.
 DELUXE 3" TELESCOPE \$61.50 Ppd.
 No. 85.105AV 4 1/2 lbs. \$99.50 FOB
 No. 85.086AV 8 1/2 lbs. \$239.50 FOB

3-CHANNEL COLOR ORGAN KIT



Easy to build low-cost kit needs no technical knowledge. Completed unit has 3 bands of audio frequencies to modulate 3 independent strings of colored lamps (i.e. "lows," "middles," "greens," "highs," "blues," just connect hi-fi radio, power lamp circuit, power lamp string into org. channel (max. 300w each). Kit features 3 neon indicators, color intensity controls, controlled individ. SCR circuits; isolation transformer; custom plastic housing; instr.

Stock No. 41.831AV \$15.75 Ppd.

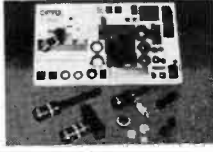
NEW! ELECTRONIC DIGITAL COMPUTER KIT



Solve problems, play games, predict weather with this actual working model of giant electronic brains. Amazing new fun way to learn all about computer programming—logic, decimal, binary systems. Laws of Sets—even do your own programming after completing simplified 116 page instructive booklet. Includes: step-by-step assembly diagrams. Circuits easily changed. Indicator from illuminated control panel. Reg. 2 "D" batt. (not incl.). Best model we've seen—for home, school, industry.

Stock No. 71.434AV (11"X12 1/2"X4") \$31.50 Ppd.

130 EXPERIMENTS IN OPTICS



and photography! Optix® Experiments Kit is a complete optical & photography lab for 130 exciting experiments. Lets you recreate the periscope, telescope, microscope, kaleidoscope! Build a 35mm reflex camera with interchangeable lens system! Make, develop photographic film! Enjoy the fun and fascination of having your own optics lab. Fully illustrated 112-pg manual. 112-11 clearly explains usage of this stimulating kit's 114 precision engineered components.

Stock No. 71.646AV \$21.00 Ppd.

KNOW YOUR ALPHA FROM THETA!



Learn to control your Alpha-Theta brainwaves for relaxation, improved memory, concentration. Head electrodes, hooked to amplifier, alter brainwaves signaling audible beep for each Alpha-Theta wave passed. Wrist & finger contact pick up and amplify heart beat, skin resistance. Reliable, easy-to-use trainer unit offers features comparable to many higher-priced models. Completely safe. Most people can learn Alpha rhythm control in 10-12 hrs with full instructions included.

Stock No. 71.606AV \$120.00 Ppd.

GIANT WEATHER BALLOONS



"Balls of fun" for kids, traffic stoppers for stores, terrific for amateur meteorologists. Create a neighborhood sensation. Great backyard fun. Exciting beach attraction. Amateur meteorologists use to measure cloud heights, wind speed and temp. Made of heavy-duty neoprene. Inflate with vacuum cleaner or auto air hose or locally available helium for high rise.

Stock No. 60.568AV (8' size) \$2.50 Ppd.
 Stock No. 60.632AV (16' size) \$7.00 Ppd.

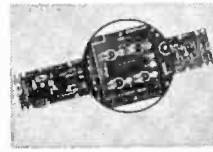
ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE KITS



Grind your own mirror for powerful telescopes. Kit contains fine annealed pyrex mirror blank, tool, abrasives, diagonal mirror, and eyepiece lenses. Instruments you build range in value from \$75.00 to hundreds of dollars.

Stock No. 70.003AV \$10.75 Ppd.
 4 1/2" dia. x 3 1/2" \$10.75 Ppd.
 Stock No. 70.004AV \$16.95 Ppd.
 6" dia. x 1" \$16.95 Ppd.
 Stock No. 70.005AV \$24.50 Ppd.
 8" dia. x 1 1/4" \$24.50 Ppd.
 Stock No. 70.006AV \$44.50 FOB
 10" dia. x 1 3/4" 30 lbs. \$44.50 FOB
 Stock No. 70.007AV 12 1/2" dia. x 2 1/8" 46 lbs. \$72.50 FOB

DIGITAL COMPUTER LOGIC LAB



Fascinating new way to learn computer types, binary systems, truth tables, logic. Make ring counter, shift register and binary counters. Play with reaction timer, electronic coin flipper. Experiment with memory counting & arithmetic circuits. 4 assembled module circuits (clock, solid-state NAND gates, flip-flop, diode OR gate) covers 100's of circuits-23 computer experiments. No electronic know-how needed! 74 pg. instr. manual explains all. Reg. 6v batt. (not incl.).

Stock No. 71.403AV \$39.75 Ppd.

MAIL COUPON FOR GIANT FREE CATALOG!

164 PAGES • MORE THAN 4000 UNUSUAL BARGAINS!

Completely new Catalog. Packed with huge selection of telescopes, microscopes, binoculars, magnets, magnifiers, prisms, photo components, ecology and Unique lighting items, parts kits, accessories—many hard-to-get surplus bargains. 100's of charts, illustrations. For hobbyists, experimenters, schools, industry.

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO.

300 Edscorp Building, Barrington, N.J. 08007
 Please rush Free Giant Catalog "AV!"

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO. 300 EDSCORP BLDG. BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY 08007

CIRCLE NO. 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD
 Printed in U.S.A.

ORDER BY STOCK NUMBER • SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER • MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Popular Electronics

INCLUDING Electronics World

READER SERVICE

FREE INFORMATION

Here's an easy and convenient way for you to get additional information about products advertised or mentioned editorially (if it has a reader service number) in this issue. Just follow the directions below... and the material will be sent to you promptly and free of charge.

FEBRUARY 1973/FIFTY CENTS

Popular Electronics

INCLUDING Electronics World

REEL-TO-REEL TAPE

**ELECTRONIC
WRISTWATCHES**
and how they work

TEST REPORTS:

- Jensen Model 4 Speaker
- Shure M91ED Phono Cartridge
- Lafayette SQ-L
 Quadraphonic Decoder
- E. F. Johnson 323-M
 CB Transceiver
- RCA WR-515A Color Bar
 Generator

**5W RECEIVER
SPECS**

HOW TO BUILD:

- Power Supply for IC Experimenters
- Direct-reading Capacitance Meter
- Inexpensive Semiconductor Tester

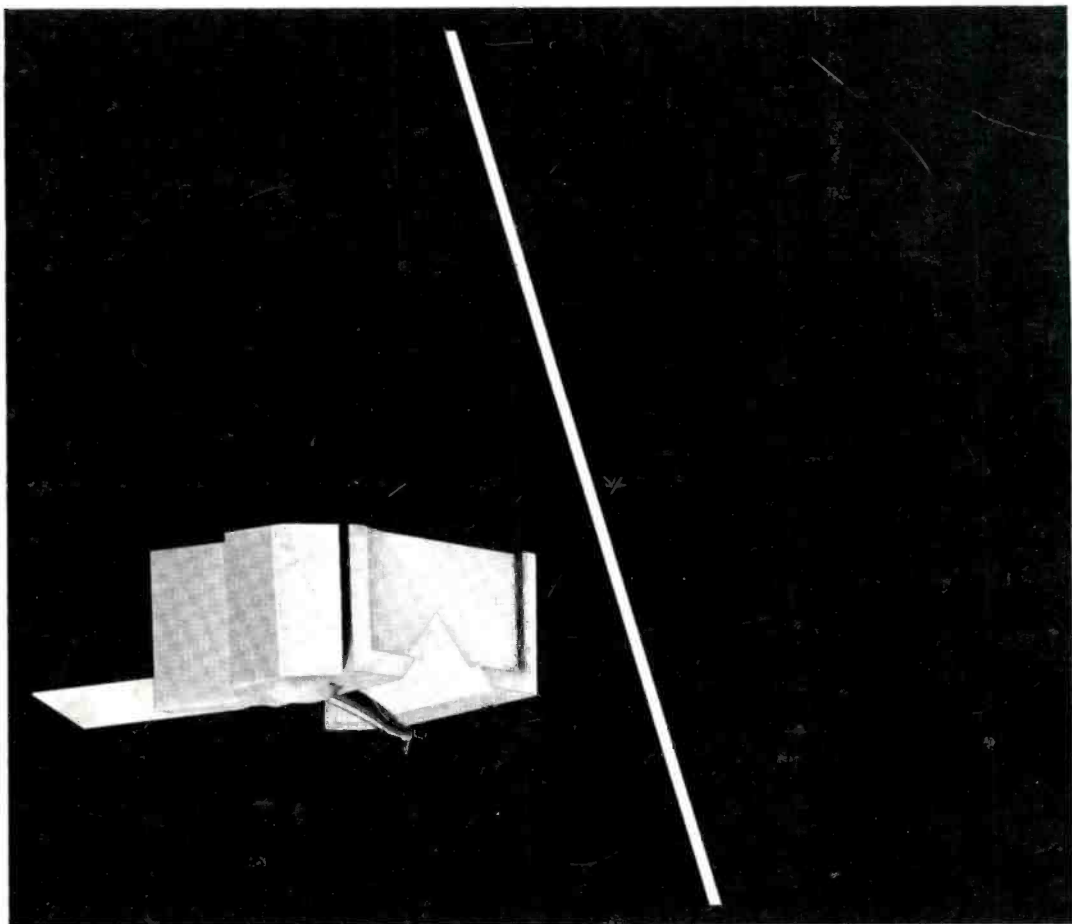
**WHAT'S NEW
IN CB
EQUIPMENT**

1. On the attached postage-free card, print or type your name and address on the lines indicated.

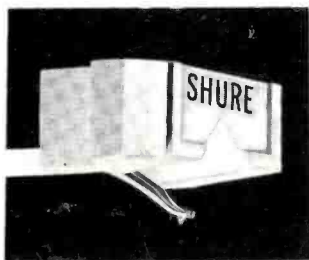
2. Circle the number (s) that corresponds to the key number (s) at the bottom or next to the advertisement or editorial mention that is of interest to you. (Key numbers for advertised products also appear in the Advertisers' Index.)

3. Simply cut out the card and mail. No postage required.





The three-dollar bill.



The stylus shown above is phony. It's represented as a replacement stylus for a Shure cartridge, and although it looks somewhat authentic, it is, in fact, a shoddy imitation. It can fool the eye, but the critical ear? Never! The fact is that the Shure Quality Control Specialists have examined many of these impostors and found them, at best, to be woefully lacking in uniform performance — and at worst, to be outright failures that simply do not perform even to minimal trackability specifications. Remember that the performance of your Shure cartridge depends upon the stylus, so insist on the real thing. Look for the name SHURE on the stylus grip (as shown in the photo, left) and the words, "This Stereo Dynetic® Stylus is precision manufactured by Shure Brothers Inc." on the box.

Shure Brothers Inc.
222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, Illinois 60204



CIRCLE NO. 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD